

Date	Category	Motion
4/28/2000	Publications	(Email ballot) Robert Baker and Linda Laine appointed to the AMATYC Review Editorial Panel
4/28/2000	Committees	(Email ballot) Steve Blasberg appointed AMATYC Student Mathematics League Test Developer.
4/28/2000	Office	It was m/s to revise job description titles and duties in the Policy Manual for the AMATYC office staff.
4/28/2000	Office	It was m/s to appropriate the necessary funds to proceed to hire computer consultant, Jim Provensal, to develop the Access database profile and convert existing Paradox database program.
4/28/2000	Committees	It was m/s to replace the first sentence under GENERAL ELIGIBILITY of the Student Math League Rules with: Any two-year college is eligible to enter a team of 5 or more students, or individual students if fewer than 5 students wish to compete.
4/28/2000	Committees	It was m/s to replace paragraph under DUES of the Student Mathematics League Rules with: The annual dues, payable to AMATYC by March 1, are \$25 per school. This money is used for prizes and for printing and mailing expenses. The amount due should be made payable to AMATYC and mailed to the AMATYC office. Institutional members as of October 1 have their dues waived.
4/28/2000	Committees	It was m/s to replace the first two sentences under TEST ADMINISTRATION PROCEDURES of the Student Mathematics League Rules with: The 3 examinations which constitute the contest are administered locally during a period in November/December, January/February, and April. Tests last one hour and are administered on any one day of the designated window.
4/28/2000	Committees	It was m/s to replace the last two sentences under TEST ADMINISTRATION PROCEDURES of the Student Mathematics League Rules with: Answers to each exam are in a separate sealed envelope and not opened until after administration of the test. Tests should be graded as soon as possible and local results should be sent AT ONCE to the Student Mathematics League Chair.
4/28/2000	Committees	It was m/s to replace the next to last sentence under TEST FORMAT of the Student Mathematics League Rules with: One copy of the test will be mailed to each participating school to arrive prior to the test window.
4/28/2000	Committees	It was m/s to replace the first sentence under SCORING AND RESULTS of the SML Rules with: The Director will verify and summarize the overall results and send these results back to the schools in a future mailing.
4/28/2000	Committees	It was m/s that the following sentences be added to the end of the SCORING AND RESULTS section of the SML Rules: The moderator at a school who wishes to protest a question on an exam must do so in writing to the Director within two weeks of the last day of the examination window for the round containing the disputed question. The Director will consult the test developer. The Director's decision after consulting the test developer is final. The results of the year's competition are final once printed and distributed following the Round 3 exam.
4/28/2000	Committees	It was m/s to delete the second sentence under PRIZES of the SML Rules.

Date	Category	Motion
4/28/2000	Committees	It was m/s that the 5 th , 6 th , and 7 th sentences under PRIZES of the SML Rules be replaced with: The next nine highest ranking individuals will receive appropriate prizes of a mathematical nature, as will the five highest ranking members of the team with the highest total score of its top 5 students on each exam. The five highest-ranking teams will receive plaques at the following year's AMATYC annual conference. In addition, certificates of merit will be awarded to the top five individuals from each participating school.
4/28/2000	Committees	It was m/s that the following persons are appointed to the SML Test Development Subcommittee effective immediately for terms ending as indicated: Region: Northeast, Fritz Cayemite, BMCC (ending November 2003); Region: Mid-Atlantic, James Magliano, Union County College (ending November 2003); Region: Southeast, Mary Marsha Cupitt, Durham Technical CC (ending November 2003); Region: Midwest, J. Sriskandarajah, UWC-Richland CC (ending November 2003); Region: Southwest, Mary Pearce, Austin CC (ending November 2002); Region: Northwest, Henry Mesa, Portland CC (ending November 2002); Region: West, Vladimir Logvinenko, College of the Sequoias (ending November 2002).
4/28/2000	Publications	It was m/s to make two corrections to the AMATYC News Topic List as follows: 1. Add to Issue #1 (December 1 deadline) Summer Institute advertising for upcoming summer and Call for proposals for consulting professor. 2. Remove from Issue #5 (September 1 deadline) Remove second "Call for proposals for Consulting Professor."
4/28/2000	Publications	It was m/s that issue #1 of the AMATYC News include an AMATYC Membership Form since it is sent out to potential members.
4/28/2000	Office	It was m/s that the following duties be added to Office Procedures Manual: On page L-2, under "The office will send copies of the following documents to the appropriate position(s):" An early copy of each newsletter should be sent to the Web Site Coordinator so that person can update the web site, as needed. Add to the last sentence under PRESIDENT-ELECT (L-3) "Electronic versions of revised brochures should also be sent to the Web Site Coordinator." Add to the Timeline for Printing Summer Institute Brochure (L-5) "December 1 – Send electronic version of Brochure to Web Site Coordinator."
4/28/2000	Publications	It was m/s that the following duty be added to the list of Web Site duties for the AMATYC Web Site Coordinator: Publish the on-line conference proceedings.
4/29/2000	Conference	It was m/s that the Local Arrangements Committee for the Chicago Conference is: Marvin Johnson (chair), Nelson Collins, Joliet Junior College (Saturday breakfast) Judy Marwick, Prairie State College (Friday night event); Dominic Magno and Sunil Koswatta, Harper College (Hospitality); Diane Tesar, South Suburban College; Jim Fryxell, College of Lake County; Suzanne Stock, Oakton College; and Tim Grant, Southwest Illinois College pending membership verification.
4/29/2000	Conference	It was m/s that the theme for the Toronto 2001 Conference is "Decreasing the Boundaries, Increasing the Limits."

Date	Category	Motion
4/29/2000	Conference	It was m/s that the attached logo showing the North American continent with no boundary between the US and Canada and also showing each AMATYC affiliate be approved as the logo for the Toronto 2001 conference subject to graphic design requirements. It was m/s to substitute the motion that the idea of the logo be approved in concept subject to further mathematical, conceptual and graphical development.
4/29/2000	Conference	It was m/s that the Toronto 2001 Local Committee is Trish Byers, Georgian College; Johy Kezys, Mohawk College; Harry Matsugu, Humber College; John Vbranch, Fanshawe College; and Colleen Quinn, Seneca College.
4/29/2000	Conference	It was m/s that the AMATYC Exhibits Chairperson be consulted during the site selection process for future conventions.
4/29/2000	Conference	It was m/s that all presenters will be given a list of computer and AV equipment costs in their letter of invitation to speak, beginning with the Toronto Conference.
4/29/2000	Conference	“That the budget of the annual conference will be designed to generate a surplus each year for AMATYC operations and project spending for the future stability of AMATYC”
4/29/2000	Conference	It was m/s that the following be added to the strands for Conference presentations: under General on PM page S-4, add as an item “Topics of Mathematical Interest” and also add “Diversity and Equity” as an additional item.
4/29/2000	Conference	It was m/s that Commercial Vendors be invited to supply advertising material to be placed in each attendee bag at the annual conference for a fee to be decided jointly by the Conference Coordinator and President.
4/29/2000	General	It was m/s that an AMATYC/ASA Summer Institute be held during the summer of 2001 at a location to be determined.
4/29/2000	Committees	It was m/s to remove from the table the motion to approve new goals and objectives (see attached) for the TiME Committee. It was m/s to amend Goal ii of the TIME Committee to read “to ensure that presentations at AMATYC Conferences maintain a high quality of professionalism by providing requested consultation about appropriate state-of-the-art technology, hardware and operating systems for conference presenters.”
4/30/2000	General	It was m/s that a proposal from BMCC for a follow up Institute in the summer of 2002 be invited and encouraged.
4/30/2000	General	It was m/s to replace the Summer Institute Guidelines in the Policy Manual with the attached Professional Development Program Guidelines that includes Summer Institutes and Traveling Workshops.
4/30/2000	General	It was m/s that the directors of the two existing traveling workshops complete the information located in the attached Professional Development Program Guidelines of the Policy Manual for the Fall Board meeting.
4/30/2000	General	It was m/s that the AMATYC ARG (Association Review Group) Process be adopted.

Date	Category	Motion
4/30/2000	Membership	It was m/s that the objectives, structure, and role of the Membership Committee be revised as attached. It was m/s that objective #1 be amended to read “that the executive assistant be an ex officio member of the committee.”
4/30/2000	Office	It was m/s that the Policy Manual section on labels and lists be moved from D-9and D-10 to L-5 and that the Executive Assistant review and revise it to reflect current practice.
5/1/2000	Committees	It was m/s to modify the Grants Committee Policy as follows: the Grants Committee is composed of a chairperson, sixteen appointed members who make up the steering committee, and other AMATYC members interested in the activities of the committee. The President-elect <u>recommends</u> the committee chairperson to the President for appointment. Prior to the Fall Board meeting in odd-numbered years each regional vice president will work with the incoming and outgoing chair to recommend <u>to the President-elect at least two</u> candidates from their region who are willing to serve on the steering committee. The President-elect, in consultation with the incoming chair, recommends the steering committee to the Board for appointment at the Fall Board meeting in odd-numbered years. The terms of the members of the steering committee <u>begin and end</u> with the term of the committee chair.
5/1/2000	Committees	It was m/s that the following be appointed Steering Committee members of the Grants Committee effective immediately with terms expiring after the Fall 2001 Board meeting, except that S. Williams term takes effect with AMATYC membership. Northeast: John Pazdar and Patricia Hirschy, Mid-Atlantic: Pauline Chow and Margaret Willis, Southeast: Rob Kimball, Midwest: Doug Mace, Michael Freeman, Central: Lori Palmer and Pete Wildman, Southwest: Bill Pletsch, Northwest: Sara Williams and West: Judy Kasabian.
5/1/2000	Conference	It was m/s that the Discount Speaker Registration fee for the 2001 AMATYC Conference in Toronto be set at \$135.
5/1/2000	Conference	It was m/s that the following registration fees apply for the 2001 Conference in Toronto: Discount Member Registration fee \$210, Discount Nonmember Registration fee \$285, Regular Member Registration fee \$250, Regular Nonmember \$325, and Regular Speaker Registration fee \$175.
5/1/2000	Conference	It was m/s that the following single-day registration fees apply for the 2001 Conference in Toronto: Single-day discount member registration fee \$80, Single-day discount nonmember registration fee \$105, Single-day regular member registration fee \$100, and Sing
5/1/2000	Awards	It was m/s that the following addition be made to the Mathematics Excellence Award procedures detailed in the AMATYC Policy Manual. A) Under item III.B.5, add “At least one letter of recommendation should be from outside the nominees’ AMATYC region.”
5/1/2000	Awards	It was m/s that the following addition be made Mathematics Excellence Award procedures detailed in the AMATYC Policy and Procedures Manual B) Under item III.A, add “Each affiliate should be encouraged to nominate a qualified individual of national prominence.”

Date	Category	Motion
5/1/2000	Committees	It was m/s to endorse the Distance Learning Task Force Report and to disseminate the report to the AMATYC membership via the Website. It was m/s to amend the motion to add that a notice about the placement of the report on the Website be included in the AMATYC News.
5/1/2000	Committees	It was m/s that the President shall appoint an interim chairperson of a proposed Distance Education Committee. The duties of this interim chairperson are detailed in the Policy Manual.
5/1/2000	Committees	It was m/s that the AMATYC Student Mathematics League Test Developer position be funded at the Committee Chair level beginning in 2000.
5/1/2000	Financial	It was m/s that Association Travel Company (ATC) be appointed as the official AMATYC travel agency beginning January 2001.
5/1/2000	General	It was m/s that Steve Terry be appointed an AMATYC Consulting Professor for the Fall Semester 2000.
5/1/2000	General	It was m/s to replace the AMATYC Regional Vice President's Timeline in the Policy Manual (C-18-C-20) with the attached Regional Vice President Calendar and Regional Vice President Responsibilities.
5/1/2000	Awards	It was m/s that the AMATYC Mathematics Excellence Award not be presented at the 2000 Chicago conference.
5/1/2000	Awards	It was m/s that in the Guidelines for Ranking (IV.A, pD-23) for the ME Award change "National reputation (15 points) to National reputation (20 points) and Teaching expertise (20 points) to Teaching expertise (15 points).
5/1/2000	General	It was m/s that the email ballot procedure (PM, page I-9) be revised to read: "Email ballots should be used infrequently, only when the President determines that a decision of the Board is absolutely necessary between Board meetings. Motions, together with rationale and budget implications, shall be proposed by the President, possibly at the suggestion of another Board member. The secretary will contact by fax and/or telephone anyone not responding. The email containing the original motion shall state the time periods for discussion and voting. A minimum of a one-week discussion period shall follow distribution of the motion. After this discussion period, a three business day period of voting shall occur, during which Board members shall vote "yes" or "no" or "abstain" to the original motion by private email to both the President and the Secretary. At the close of the voting period, the Secretary shall relay the outcome of the vote to the President. The President will confirm the outcome and relay to the Board the outcome of the vote."
5/1/2000	General	It was m/s that by no later than June of the year following a change in officers (June of even-numbered years), the President shall schedule visits in Washington to the Presidents, Executive Directors, and/or lead agency contacts of NCTM, MAA, NSF, MSEB/NRC, US Department of Education, and other organizations as appropriate. Whenever possible, the Past President and President-Elect shall join the President in making these calls. A packet of AMATYC informational materials shall be given out at each appointment. Visits during odd-numbered years shall be made at the discretion of the President.

Date	Category	Motion
5/1/2000	Membership	It was m/s that the Board approve the concept of a new institute on membership advocacy and that a subcommittee be appointed under the leadership of the President Elect to lay the ground work for an institute.
5/1/2000	Grants	It was m/s that the Grants Management Policy be approved: All Principal Investigators (PI's) on AMATYC grants are responsible to the AMATYC president for all aspects of the grant, including grant activities and budget management. The president may appoint a board liaison. Grant proposals shall include funds budgeted for indirect costs, if allowed. PI's shall: file copies of the approved grant proposal with the president, board liaison, treasurer and office, supply the treasurer with a line-item budget, file a report annually in the fall detailing plans for the year's activities, report on grant activities to date at the spring executive board meeting, submit all expense items through the treasurer for approval, keep in contact with the president or board liaison regarding grant activities, notify the treasurer regarding any budgetary or financial items, file copies with the president, board liaison and Office of any interim reports and of the final report to the funding agency at the end of a grant.
5/1/2000	General	It was m/s that the attached photo release form be adopted.
5/1/2000	Foundation	The motion now reads "that the AMATYC Foundation remit a certain percentage of its annual receipts to the AMATYC general fund to offset operating and accounting expenses and that the exact percentage be determined at a joint meeting of the Foundation treasurer, AMATYC treasurer, AMATYC board liaison (past-president), administrative assistant, and office accounting staff, by assessing the resources expended in supporting the Foundation."
5/1/2000	General	It was m/s that the President appoint an appropriate committee to investigate the feasibility – financially and administratively – of on-line registration and membership. It was m/s to amend the motion to add "That this committee is empowered to hire an outside consultant at a total cost not to exceed \$1000 to help make that decision."
5/1/2000	General	It was m/s that the President shall appoint a committee of three Board members to explore ways in which AMATYC can get help to improve its image. This might be a publishing company executive, the marketing department of a community college, or other source of help. This committee shall make a report at the Fall 2000 Board meeting. This committee shall be called the Ad Hoc Marketing Committee and shall expire after the SPRING BOARD MEETING 2001.
5/1/2000	Publications	It was m/s that the President shall appoint a committee of three Board members and the editors of the AMATYC Review and News to examine existing publications and make recommendations for revision, retirement, or continuation. This committee should also make recommendations for new products. This committee shall make a report at the Fall 2000 Board meeting. This committee shall be called the Ad Hoc Publications Review Committee and shall expire after discharging its duties or at the Spring Board Meeting 2001, whichever occurs first.

Date	Category	Motion
5/1/2000	Publications	It was m/s that the President shall appoint a committee to revise publications deemed in need of revision by the Ad Hoc Publications Review Committee. This committee shall be called the Ad Hoc Publications Revision Committee and shall expire after discharging its duties.
5/1/2000	Conference	It was m/s that AMATYC support the Joliet Junior College Centennial Conference financially in the amount of \$500 with the provision that AMATYC's name be listed as a contributor in any publicity about the conference.
5/1/2000	Publications	It was m/s that Karen L. Pagel be appointed as the Web Resources Project Director.
5/1/2000	Financial	It was m/s that the following budget for the use of the \$10,000 in account #3030 assigned to the President for Released Time/Clerical be approved. Spring Semester 2000 release time (\$4125), Fall Semester 2000 release time (\$4125) and clerical up to \$1750 to use on an hourly basis as needed.
5/1/2000	Committees	It was m/s that a thank you reception for the AMATYC Committee Chairs at the annual conference in Chicago on a date, time and place to be decided by the President. The President or her designee should ask the AMATYC Foundation to fund the reception in the amount of \$1500 (approximately 60 persons). If the Foundation cannot fund the reception, AMATYC should provide the funds.
5/1/2000	Membership	It was m/s that AMATYC host a "Member Information Forum" at the conference in Chicago to include information about AMATYC's mission and goals, services covered by AMATYC dues, services covered by AMATYC conference registration fees, the need for an AMATYC "Stability Fund," the Conference Site District Rotation, an update on Strategic Planning, and question and answer time. A complete list of topics shall be prepared by a Forum Planning Committee chaired by a board member appointed by the President and including the AMATYC Treasurer, the Conference Coordinator, the President-elect, a delegate, an affiliate president, and a member.
5/1/2000	Financial	It was m/s that a cost study be done with a view toward a potential dues increase. The committee should consist of: Treasurer (chair), Conference Coordinator, Past President, President-Elect, and Executive Assistant and will report at the Fall Board meeting.
5/1/2000	Financial	It was m/s that Board members are encouraged to research and to take advantage of cost-saving travel offers. The official AMATYC travel agency should be consulted and the Treasurer shall be notified of any travel plans not arranged through the official travel agency. It was m/s (Ross/ Malmstrom) to amend the motion to include the Executive Assistant and the Conference Coordinator.
5/1/2000	General	It was m/s that \$500 be budgeted in 2001 for the 2001 AMATYC/ASA Summer Institute in Ohio.
11/5/2000	Office	President Wood reported that, during Executive Session, the Board passed a motion to give Beverly Vance, Christy Hunsucker, and Christine Shott each a bonus of \$500 with our heartfelt thanks for jobs well done.
11/5/2000	General	(Email ballot) Alice Kaseberg appointed as the Northwest Vice President.

Date	Category	Motion
11/5/2000	Awards	(Email ballot) The proposals submitted by Philip Cheifetz (A Precalculus Partnership Program), Nkechi Agwu (Using a Threaded Discussion Web-based Software to Teach Statistics), and Alan Jacobs, et. al. (Rethinking Foundation) be awarded the AMATYC INPUT Awards (\$500 each proposal) for 2000 as per the AMATYC INPUT Committee's recommendations.
11/5/2000	Publications	It was m/s that when necessary, 4 additional pages may be added to two issues of the AMATYC NEWS per year.
11/5/2000	Publications	President Wood reported that, during Executive Session, the Board approved the motion that Jean Woody be appointed Editor of the AMATYC News for a three-year term, beginning at the close of the 2000 Chicago Conference and continuing through the close of the 2003 Salt Lake City Conference.
11/5/2000	Publications	It was m/s that AMATYC register with a commercial Internet Service Provider who will allow us to post a commercial links web page allowing AMATYC to sell commercial links on our website.
11/5/2000	Publications	It was m/s that the attached be the guidelines for commercial links.
11/5/2000	General	It was m/s that a resolution be passed thanking the Japan Society of Mathematical Education, Division of College and University, for their support of the Working Group for Action #4: Mathematics Education in Two-Year Colleges and Other Tertiary Institutions for the 9 th International Congress On Mathematical Education in Tokyo/Makuhari, Japan in summer of 2000.
11/6/2000	Conference	It was m/s that the cities being considered for the 2006 annual AMATYC Conference be ranked in this order for purposes of negotiating the best meeting facilities contracts: 1) _____, 2) _____, 3) _____. (At the President's request, the actual ranking of the cities will be filed with the Executive Session minutes. In alphabetical order, the cities considered were Boston, Cincinnati, and Providence.
11/6/2000	Committees	It was m/s that the lodging payment rules for committee chairs, per Policy Manual M-24, be suspended for the Chicago 2000 conference, and that all "1/2 double" designees have their rooms paid at the single rate.
11/6/2000	Conference	It was m/s that the total cost of each guest ticket for the Saturday breakfast equals per person actual cost of food & beverage plus the per person amount budgeted in account #3910 (Local Flavor); ticket prices will be rounded up to the nearest dollar. The per person amount budget is found by dividing the dollar amount budgeted by the total projected conference attendees.
11/6/2000	Conference	It was m/s that an upper limit of twenty commercial presentations (1 ½ hour sessions) be placed on any given annual conference, beginning with Toronto.
11/6/2000	Conference	It was m/s that an upper limit of ten items per conference be placed on the "In-the-Bag" commercial advertising. Statement of this limit shall be included in publicity and reply forms regarding this advertising.
11/6/2000	Conference	President Wood reported that, while in Executive Session, the Board approved motions that Marie Pepicello be the Keynote Speaker and that Carl Pomerance be the Breakfast Speaker for the AMATYC 2002 Conference in Phoenix, AZ.
11/6/2000	Conference	It was m/s that the concept for the logo for Phoenix is approved.

Date	Category	Motion
11/6/2000	Conference	President Wood reported that, while in Executive Session, the Board passed motions to appoint the following people to the Local Arrangements Committee for the Phoenix 2002 Conference: Natalie Rivera, Estrella Mountain CC; Kate Kozak and Maxie Inigo, Coconino CC; Melinda Rudibaugh and Howard Speier, Chandler-Gilbert CC; Nancy Fray, Phoenix College; Ann Lindner, South Mountain CC; Teri Glaess, Scottsdale CC; David Dudley, Phoenix College and to appoint Joe Gallegos, Salt Lake CC as Conference Chair of the Salt Lake City 2003 Conference. These appointments are pending verification.
11/6/2000	General	It was m/s to combine the Traveling Technology Workshops and Traveling the Crossroads Workshops brochure into one brochure, a Traveling Workshop brochure with the initial contact through the AMATYC Office.
11/6/2000	General	It was m/s <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) To consolidate the Traveling Technology Workshops and Traveling the Crossroads Workshops into the AMATYC Traveling Workshops. b) To establish a committee to determine what role the AMATYC Office can assume in the administration of the AMATYC Traveling Workshops, to define the role of the coordinator of the Traveling Workshops, and to recommend an appropriate level of support for the coordinator. The committee should report back to Board by the end of the Fall Board meeting.
11/6/2000	Awards	It was m/s that under II Guidelines of the ME Award change from “the award <u>will be</u> given every two years (in even-numbered years)” to “the award <u>may be</u> given every two years (in even-numbered years)”.
11/6/2000	Conference	It was m/s that the online registration date be publicized in the miniprogram and that online registration begin five days after the miniprogram has been mailed to members.
11/6/2000	Conference	It was m/s that the Program Coordinator may set aside up to two meeting rooms per day to accommodate commercial presentations. One meeting room should be large enough to seat at least 150 school room set and the other meeting room should be large enough to seat at least 40 school room set.
11/6/2000	Conference	It was m/s that \$2500 be allocated in the FY2001 Budget to fund expenses of the incoming Program Coordinator during the transition. This includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) expenses for the Toronto 2001 Conference, estimated \$1200 (US\$), 2) transportation and meals for a planning visit to Phoenix during Summer 2001, estimated \$500, and 3) transportation, hotel, and food for a working weekend in Albuquerque, NM, with the current Program Coordinator when the initial conference program schedule is built, estimated \$800. All expenses should be in accordance with established policies.
11/6/2000	Committees	It was m/s that a new academic committee be created, namely, the Distance Learning Committee. The distance learning committee membership should include a member from each of the existing academic committees, designated by the chairs of the academic committees early in even-numbered years, to enable effective communication across committees regarding distance learning.

Date	Category	Motion
11/7/2000	Awards	<p>It was m/s that the following changes be made on the AMATYC INPUT form:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Page 1: Under Classifications, change Remedial/Developmental to Foundation/Developmental. 2) Page 4: Under Section C: Delete #4 and change the total rating for Section C from 20 points to 15 points. 3) Page 5: Under Section F: Delete #1 and change the total rating for Section F from 15 points to 10 points. 4) Page 6: Under Section F: In item #2, Appendices, place 1 2 3 4 5 for ratings. <p>If these changes are made, the total number of points for the rating sheet would be 90 points instead of 100 points.</p>
11/7/2000	Affiliates	It was m/s that \$1000 be allotted in FY2001 for the printing and mailing of the revised Affiliation Booklet.
11/7/2000	General	It was m/s that up to \$5000 per AMATYC Consulting Professorship be included in the annual AMATYC Budget, beginning with FY 2001, to print and distribute to AMATYC members any materials generated by individuals accepted as AMATYC Consulting Professors. This shall be limited to \$10,000 per fiscal year.
11/7/2000	Foundation	It was m/s that AMATYC allow use of its credit card capabilities to the AMATYC Foundation for the purpose of soliciting donations.
11/7/2000	Foundation	It was m/s that the following motion, adopted at the Spring Board meeting, be rescinded. "That the AMATYC Foundation remit a certain percentage of its annual receipts to the AMATYC general fund to offset operating and accounting expenses and that the exact percentage be determined at a joint meeting of the Foundation treasurer, AMATYC treasurer, AMATYC board liaison (past-president), administrative assistant, and office accounting staff, by assessing the resources expended in supporting the Foundation."
11/8/2000	Committees	President Wood reported that, during Executive Session, the Board voted to appoint Nancy Sattler as chair of the Distance Learning Committee, beginning at the close of the Chicago 2000 Conference and ending at the close of the Toronto 2001 Conference. This appointment will be announced in the Delegate Assembly.
11/8/2000	Conference	It was m/s that the exhibitor fee be increased to \$800 beginning with the Toronto Conference and will include a web link.
11/8/2000	Conference	It was m/s that the rate for commercial presentations shall be \$1000 for the small room and \$1250 for the large room. The rate will not be affected by the number of sessions presented by a single vendor.
11/8/2000	Affiliates	It was m/s that all AMATYC Affiliate Constitutions and Bylaws be kept on file in the AMATYC Office. New affiliates will provide a copy of the constitution and bylaws at the time they are accepted as AMATYC affiliates. Current copies of their constitution and bylaws will be sought every two years from the affiliates.
11/8/2000	Grants	It was m/s that beginning in 2001, \$2000 be budgeted annually for a "Grant Seed Fund" to be used to finalize major AMATYC grant proposals. The fund shall be administered by the President with prior approval of any expenditures by the EAC.

Date	Category	Motion
11/8/2000	Membership	It was m/s to accept the attached report of the Membership Committee, approve the concepts contained therein, and request that the Past President present it to the Foundation Board for their consideration.
11/8/2000	Financial	It was m/s that the 2001 AMATYC Budget be approved.
11/11/2000	Conference	It was m/s that the price of “in the bag” items will be \$800 per item.
11/11/2000	Conference	It was m/s that the sum of at least \$1000 be charged to the vendor supplying the AMATYC Conference bags. This fee is in addition to the cost of the bags and AMATYC will approve the design of the bags. The final amount will be set by the EAC.
4/27/2001	Conference	(Email ballot) Appointment of Wanda Garner as Program Coordinator 2001-2004.
4/27/2001	Publications	(Email ballot) Appointment of Gwen Turbeville as Advertising Chair for the remainder of the current term, ending November 2001.
4/27/2001	General	(Email ballot) Additions and revisions to the Policy Manual concerning the AMATYC Traveling Workshops.
4/27/2001	Committees	It was m/s that the concept of a position statement of distance learning in mathematics courses as presented by the Distance Learning Committee be approved.
4/27/2001	General	It was m/s that AMATYC investigate collaboration with the MAA on the development of an Adjunct Faculty Handbook pending budget implications.
4/27/2001	Committees	It was m/s that the AMATYC Board approves the concept of a position statement on placement of community college students into the mathematics curriculum.
4/27/2001	Committees	It was m/s that the Objectives of the Program/Curriculum Issues Committee as given on p. D-7 of the Policy Manual be revised to reflect the addition of a Statistics Subcommittee with these objectives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To encourage the submission of proposals related to statistical education at the annual AMATYC conference. • To inform statistics instructors at two-year colleges of the American Statistical Association’s Curriculum Guidelines for Undergraduate Programs in Statistical Science. • To maintain an Internet discussion list for AMATYC statistics instructors. • To act as liaison between AMATYC and ASA in matters relating to statistics education at two-year colleges. • To assist in the planning of joint AMATYC-ASA programs such as workshops and summer institutes.
4/27/2001	Membership	It was m/s to change the timing of the membership reporting to April 1 and is reflected in the Treasurer’s Book for the Spring Board meeting. Reports to regional vice presidents will continue on a quarterly basis when expirations are removed from the database.

Date	Category	Motion
4/27/2001	Office	President Wood reported that during Executive Session the Board approved support for the Accounting Director to sit for the CPA exam, including the Becker Review at an approximate cost of \$1,000, and appointed a committee to develop a staff development plan. The committee consists of Mahler, Peterson and Ross (chair). The Board also approved a motion to add one clerical staff position at the Secretary 3 level and requested that the Executive Assistant draft an internal description of the AMATYC duties. The hiring of a new staff person affords AMATYC the opportunity to demonstrate its commitment to diversity. A motion to authorize one course of reassigned time per semester or quarter, up to two courses per year for the Conference Coordinator was also approved.
4/27/2001	Committees	<p>It was m/s that the following revisions be made to the Technical Mathematics/AAS Programs Committee Goals and Objectives (p. D-9 of the Policy Manual):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Goal III, number 3 new wording: To promote the appropriate use of technology such as graphing calculators and computer software in the teaching of technical mathematics. • Goal III, delete numbers 5 and 6.
4/27/2001	Committees	<p>It was m/s that an additional bullet be added to the current AMATYC position paper “Instructional Use of Technology in Mathematics” to clarify that the intent of the original position paper included the recommendation for institutions to endeavor to provide access to technology to students. The additional bullet should read:</p> <p>“Students should have access to calculators and computers to facilitate learning with technology. Whenever possible, mathematics departments should endeavor to provide access to the technology both in the college and at home.”</p>
4/27/2001	Committees	<p>It was m/s that the following sentence under TEST ADMINISTRATION of the Student Mathematic League Rules be added: Local moderators are to collect the examinations after they are administered and are to keep them until the examination window closes, at which time they may be distributed to the students.</p>
4/27/2001	Committees	<p>It was m/s that the first sentence under TEST ADMINISTRATION of the Student Mathematics League Rules be replaced with: The two examinations which constitute the contest are administered locally during a period in November and February/March. This is effective beginning 2002-2003 academic year.”</p>
4/28/2001	Committees	<p>It was m/s that the following policy be adopted pending approval of the AMATYC attorney: The administration of the Student Mathematics League test shall comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act. Any accommodation will be in accordance with the procedures used on the campus where the test is administered.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
4/28/2001	Publications	<p>It was m/s that the AMATYC Policy Manual be revised in the area of Duties of Editor of <i>The AMATYC Review</i>, as follows:</p> <p>III.F. In the first line, change “the Review” to “The Review.”</p> <p>IV.C.8. Move this responsibility to X.A.5.</p> <p>IV.C.10. Move this responsibility to X.J.</p> <p>IV.H. In the first line, change “the Review” to The Review.”</p> <p>XII. In the first line, change “review” to “Review.”</p> <p>XIII. This section is a duplicate of section III.E.</p> <p>X.A.1. Change to: Review and edit all articles, reports, and features. If time permits, return articles to authors for review prior to sending final corrections to printer.</p> <p>X.A.2. Change to: Put together a dummy of <i>The AMATYC Review</i>. This includes formatting the contents; filling in with announcements, inserts, and photos; coordinating all the ads; and writing the table of contents.</p> <p>X.A.4. Change to: Arrange for mailing <i>The AMATYC Review</i>. At least three weeks before the actual mailing date, request an electronic mailing list from the AMATYC Office and provide this list electronically to the mailer.</p> <p>X.C. In the first and last lines, change “the Review” to “The Review.”</p> <p>X.H. Change the dates to February 15 and September 15.</p>
4/28/2001	Publications	President Wood reported that, in Executive Session, the Board appointed George DeRise and Pete Wildman to the Editorial Review Panel for <i>The AMATYC Review</i> pending membership verification.
4/28/2001	Publications	It was m/s that the AMATYC website be moved in its entirety to a commercial site.
4/28/2001	Publications	It was m/s that the coordination of “in-the-bag” advertising responsibilities be assigned as a duty of the Advertising Chairperson.
4/28/2001	Conference	It was m/s that \$2000 be allocated to fund a reception for first-time conference attendees at the “Maximizing Your Conference Experience” session in Toronto.
4/28/2001	Conference	It was m/s that an Attendee Press Release be included in the conference bag for the 2001 AMATYC Annual Conference in Toronto.
4/28/2001	Conference	It was m/s that item V.D., p. M-5, of the Policy Manual be replaced with: The President may extend complimentary registration to up to twelve official representatives of professional organizations or funding agencies.
4/28/2001	Conference	It was m/s that the Exhibitors Lounge be funded at \$1,000 for the Toronto conference.

Date	Category	Motion
4/28/2001	Conference	It was m/s that the Executive Assistant, Office Director, Conference Coordinator, and Exhibits Chair formulate a process by which all calls for exhibitors and commercial presentations be sent by the AMATYC office and all payments for exhibit booths and commercial presentations be sent by vendors directly to the AMATYC office.
4/28/2001	Conference	It was m/s that a presentation folder be used to mail to Advertisers and Exhibitors the conference advertising and exhibit information outlining all possible opportunities to maximize their participation.
4/28/2001	Conference	It was m/s that Steve Rodi's late proposal submission for a Toronto session on the CBMS 2000 survey be accepted.
4/28/2001	Conference	During Executive Session Scott Adamson, Chandler-Gilbert CC, was appointed to the Phoenix local arrangements committee and Barbara Grover from the Central Region was appointed to the Program Committee for the 3-year term November 2001-November 2004. Both appointments are pending verification of membership.
4/28/2001	Conference	It was m/s to amend the motion to read that AMATYC authorizes the Hyatt Regency Hotel in Phoenix and the Little America Hotel in Salt Lake City and any overflow hotels in Phoenix or Salt Lake City to establish a 1 room night nonrefundable deposit required of all conference attendees who reserve a room in the AMATYC room block.
4/28/2001	Conference	It was m/s that funds be dedicated for the Program Coordinator and Presider Chair to meet once annually in the spring to lay out the annual conference program.
4/28/2001	Conference	It was m/s that the following individuals be ranked as speakers for the Salt Lake City annual Conference Opening Session Speaker: 1) Eric Jolly, 2) Shirley Malcolm, 3) Karen Cummings, 4) William Dunham, and 5) Sheila Tobias.
4/28/2001	Conference	It was m/s that the following individuals be ranked as speakers for the Salt Lake City annual Conference Breakfast Session Speaker: 1) Joseph Gallian, 2) Keith Devlin, and 3) Zal Usiskin.
4/28/2001	Conference	It was m/s that the Conference Site Refresh Visit Team be expanded from the Program Coordinator and Conference Coordinator to also include either the President or President-Elect, whichever one will preside over the conference in that city.
4/28/2001	Conference	It was m/s that the Executive Assistant shall participate in the refresh site visit.
4/28/2001	Conference	It was m/s that the Program Coordinator, Presider Chair, Exhibits Chair, and Advertising Chair shall arrive at the conference site on Monday of the week of the conference.
4/28/2001	Conference	President Wood reported that, in Executive Session, Cliff Morris, Valencia CC, Florida, was appointed Conference Chair of the Orlando 2004 AMATYC conference, pending membership verification.
4/28/2001	Affiliates	It was m/s that the attached revised procedure for AMATYC Regional Meetings be approved.

Date	Category	Motion
4/28/2001	Conference	<p>It was m/s that the following policy for conference symposiums be adopted:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Symposiums are of special national interest. 2) Symposiums are to be initiated by an AMATYC committee and not on the call for proposals form. 3) A symposium proposal form must be completed and submitted by the sponsoring committee to the AMATYC President for the Fall Board meeting agenda one year in advance. The proposal will include the symposium theme, general session and symposium description, speaker information, budget, number of participants, and facility needs. 4) The symposium must be approved by the Board by the Fall Board meeting the year prior to the symposium. 5) The AMATYC Board will approve only one symposium per conference. 6) Funding should not be paid out of general conference expenses. 7) Participants will not be charged a fee. 8) The symposium will be a maximum of 4 hours in length on Thursday of the conference between 9:30-2:30 and will include a 1-hour break. 9) The symposium will facilitate between 50 and 100 participants. 10) A one-hour general conference session will precede the symposium and be presented by the symposium presenter.
4/29/2001	Grants	It was m/s to allocate the remaining funds in “Exxon Grant AMATYC <i>Crossroads</i> ” (6100’s) and in “AMATYC Funds for <i>Crossroads</i> in Mathematics” (6200’s) and the 2001 ExxonMobil grant, toward <i>Crossroads</i> Revisited.
4/29/2001	General	It was m/s that AMATYC appropriate necessary funds for an AACC Exhibitor’s Booth (approximately \$1,000) and funds for a suitable souvenir (approximately \$1,000).
4/29/2001	Conference	It was m/s to amend the motion that the following registration fees apply for the 2002 Conference in Phoenix: Discount Member Registration fee - \$225, Discount Nonmember Registration fee - \$300, Regular Member Registration fee - \$265, and Regular Nonmember Registration fee - \$340.
4/29/2001	Conference	It was m/s that the following single-day registration fees apply for the 2002 Conference in Phoenix: Single-day discount member registration fee - \$85, Single-day discount nonmember registration fee - \$110, Single-day regular member registration fee - \$105, and Single-day regular nonmember registration fee - \$130.
4/29/2001	Conference	It was m/s that the discount speaker registration fee for the 2002 Conference in Phoenix shall be \$175.
4/30/2001	Awards	President Wood reported that, during Executive Session, the Board approved the Teaching Excellence Award nominees: NE Patricia Wilkinson, MA Elaine Klett, SE Bill Jordan, MW Sandy Spears, CE Pete Wildman, SW Mary Robinson, WE Janet Tarjan.

Date	Category	Motion
4/30/2001	General	The Board also approved the 2001-2003 slate of candidates: President Elect: Darrell Abney and Judy Ackerman, Secretary: Peg Pankowski and Pat Roux, Treasurer: Peter Collins and Ilga Ross, Northeast Vice President: Kathy Bavelas and Jack Keating, Central Vice President: Wanda Long and K.D. Taylor, Northwest Vice President: Phil DeMarois and Alice Kaseberg, Midwest Vice President: Marv Johnson and Kathy Mowers, Southeast Vice President: Rob Kimball and Sharon Ross, Mid-Atlantic Vice President: Pauline Chow and Rob Farinelli, Southwest Vice President: Tom Adamson and Mary Robinson, and West Vice President: Ignacio Alarcon and Marcella Laddon.
4/30/2001	Awards	It was m/s that it be the policy that the Teaching Excellence Award Committee not accept faxed nominations as final copy.
4/30/2001	Membership	It was m/s that a marketing program be established for AMATYC, effective with FY 2002. The goals of the marketing program will be: 1) Establish a national awareness of AMATYC's role in TYC mathematics. 2) Increase the membership base.
4/30/2001	Financial	It was m/s to remove from the table the amended motion that the annual dues for Regular Membership be increased to \$60 annually beginning in 2002, and that multi-year memberships be offered, \$170 for a three-year membership and \$115 for a two-year membership. Other categories will be adjusted in relation to this increase.
4/30/2001	Committees	<p>The Board returned from Executive Session at 3:50 PM. President Wood reported that, during Executive Session, the Board approved motions to appoint the following persons be appointed as AMATYC Committee Chairs for a two-year term beginning with the close of the 2001 Annual Conference in Toronto and ending with the close of the 2003 Annual Conference in Salt Lake City, pending membership verification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Distance Learning – Nancy Sattler (1st full term) • Faculty Development – Ernest Danforth (2nd full term) • Foundation/Developmental Mathematics – Jeff Morford (1st full term) • Placement and Assessment – Judy Marwick (2nd full term) • Program/Curriculum Issues – Ruth Collins (2nd full term) • Technical Mathematics/AAS Programs – Mary Ann Hovis (2nd full term) • Technology in Mathematics Education – Jerry Kissick (2nd full term) • Student Mathematics League – Susan McLoughlin (2nd full term) • Grants – Cathy Curtis (2nd full term) • Student Mathematics League Test Developer – Steve Blasberg (1st full term).

Date	Category	Motion
4/30/2001	Conference	President Wood also reported that, during Executive Session, the Board approved the appointments of Michael Schachter as AMATYC Exhibits Chair for a two-year term beginning with the close of the 2001 Annual Conference in Toronto and ending with the close of the 2003 Annual Conference in Salt Lake City, Gwen Turbeville as AMATYC Advertising Chair for a two-year term beginning with the close of the 2001 Annual Conference in Toronto and ending with the close of the 2003 Annual Conference in Salt Lake City (1 st full term), and Jim Roznowski as AMATYC Website Coordinator for a two-year term beginning with the close of the 2001 Annual Conference in Toronto and ending with the close of the 2003 Annual Conference in Salt Lake City (2 nd full term). All appointments are pending membership verification.
4/30/2001	General	It was m/s that the second sentence under #1, Miscellaneous Policies (p. I-1 of the PM) be substituted with: "The AMATYC logo shall be the official seal."
4/30/2001	General	It was m/s that item 3 of the Secretary's duties as listed on p. C-7 of the Policy Manual be revised to read: 3. Furnish agendas of all meetings to the appropriate people and distribute final copies of the spring and fall board meeting minutes to all board members. The president and president-elect shall receive copies of all attachments in addition to the final minutes.
4/30/2001	General	It was m/s that the procedure for email ballots be amended to read as follows: E-mail ballots should be used infrequently, only when the President determines that a decision of the Board is important between Board meetings. Motions, together with rationale and budget implications, shall be proposed by the President, possibly at the suggestion of another Board member. A one-week discussion period shall follow distribution of the motion; this discussion period precedes any voting. This period may be extended by appropriate motion of a Board member. After discussion, a three business day period of voting shall occur, during which Board members shall vote "yes" or "no" or "abstain" to the original motion by private e-mail to the President and the Secretary only. The President may vote. The President and Secretary shall exchange their votes before this three-day period begins. The e-mail containing the original motion shall state the time periods for discussion and voting. When the motion goes out electronically, the Secretary will ask Board members to confirm receipt.
4/30/2001	Conference	It was m/s to recommend to the program committee that speaker proposals for the annual conference that are sent to reviewers include only the title, program description, and abstract.
4/30/2001	Office	President Wood reported that, during Executive Session, the Board approved a motion that affords our staff the opportunity for professional development by using the monetary equivalent of two courses per semester at a Tennessee Board of Regents school. A motion to use 3580 funds for the Executive Assistant to travel to Toronto and Phoenix for site refresh was not approved. It was suggested that EAC approval could be requested to fund these trips.
4/30/2001	Conference	It was m/s that a drawing be held among those completing conference evaluations with a prize of a one-year AMATYC membership for Toronto only.

Date	Category	Motion
4/30/2001	Conference	<p>It was m/s to create a task force to review all aspects of the Conference with a report to come back to the SBM 2002. Areas to be addressed include, but are not limited to the following to be reviewed, revised & updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On-line proposal submission • Registration process • Strands • Session formats • Social activities • Registration fee formulas • Timelines
4/30/2001	General	It was m/s that the monies allocated to the President to travel to the NCTM Annual Conference be used for the President to travel to either the NCTM and/or AACC Annual Conferences at the President's discretion.
4/30/2001	General	It was m/s that the persons appointed to the two AACC Commissions be funded at \$250 each for attending semi-annual commission meetings.
4/30/2001	Conference	It was m/s that in order to facilitate enhanced online conference registration with automatic replies to registrants and automatic database entry, the website coordinator and office assistant may request the EAC to authorize up to \$5,000 for training and/or a consultant to make this happen in time for Phoenix registration.
4/30/2001	General	It was m/s that the annual dues be as follows: Adjunct dues be ½ regular dues, Retired dues be ½ regular dues, and Life member dues be 20 times regular dues.
4/30/2001	General	It was m/s that the annual dues for Institutional memberships be \$300 beginning 2002.
11/11/2001	Conference	(Email ballot) Appointment of Robert Malena as Presider Chair effective 11/19/01 to 11/21/04.
11/11/2001	General	(Email ballot) Appointment of Douglas Mace as Traveling Workshop Coordinator effective 7/15/01 to 11/16/03.
11/11/2001	Awards	(Email ballot) 2001 AMATYC INPUT awarded to Annie Han for her proposal on Integrating Mathlets into the Statistics Curriculum.
11/11/2001	Publications	(Email ballot) Approval of the attached Advertising Refund Policy and authority for the Advertising Chair, in consultation with the Accounting Director, to waive the \$40 processing fee.
11/11/2001	Affiliates	(Email ballot) The Nebraska Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges (NEBMATYC) was accepted as an affiliate organization of AMATYC.
11/11/2001	Committees	(Email ballot) Appointed Herbert Hamilton Chair of the Equal Opportunity in Mathematics Committee and William Palow Chair of the Editorial Policy Review and Publicity Committee effective 11/01 to 11/03.
11/11/2001	General	It was m/s that the name of the Financial Records Review Committee be changed to "Past-Presidents Advisory Council" and that composition, duties and process be revised as attached.

Date	Category	Motion																					
11/11/2001	Financial	It was m/s to strike Policy Manual C-9 Duties of Treasurer item: “14. Meet with Foundation to assess resources expended in supporting the foundation and determine the exact percentage of annual Foundation receipts to be remitted to the AMATYC general fund.”																					
11/11/2001	Office	President Wood announced that, in executive session, there were four motions approved. The first says that AMATYC approves prospective salary increases for office staff that correspond to the equity study recommendation done at STCC, effective at the same time as these take effect at STCC for all affected college staff. The second approves retroactive salary increases that correspond to the equity study in the same manner as approved by the TBR and implemented by STCC for all affected college staff. Third, that AMATYC will support a maximum of \$8000 per year available to the Executive Assistant to be used for release time or clerical help. Fourth that whereas the AMATYC office staff has consistently provided excellent service and support this year to the AMATYC Board, leadership and membership, a bonus of \$500 shall be awarded to Beverly Vance, Christy Hunsucker, and Christine Shott. President Wood also thanked Cleaves for the fantastic work that she and the Office Staff do.																					
11/11/2001	Conference	It was m/s that the Equal Opportunity in Mathematics Committee will hold a symposium at the AMATYC annual convention in Phoenix, Arizona, in November 2002 which will be funded at a maximum of \$3000.																					
11/11/2001	Publications	President Wood reported that in executive session, the following people were appointed to the Editorial Panel of <i>The AMATYC Review</i> , pending membership verification: <table> <tr> <td>Northeast</td><td>Dennis Reissig</td><td>(through close of 2002 conference)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Mid-Atlantic</td><td>Margaret Willis</td><td>(through close of 2002 conference)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Southeast</td><td>Ann Steen</td><td>(through close of 2002 conference)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Midwest</td><td>Terry Nyman</td><td>(through close of 2003 conference)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Southwest</td><td>Ellen Schneider</td><td>(through close of 2003 conference)</td></tr> <tr> <td>At-Large</td><td>Nelson Rich</td><td>(through close of 2002 conference)</td></tr> <tr> <td>At-Large</td><td>Pat Kinney</td><td>(through close of 2002 conference)</td></tr> </table>	Northeast	Dennis Reissig	(through close of 2002 conference)	Mid-Atlantic	Margaret Willis	(through close of 2002 conference)	Southeast	Ann Steen	(through close of 2002 conference)	Midwest	Terry Nyman	(through close of 2003 conference)	Southwest	Ellen Schneider	(through close of 2003 conference)	At-Large	Nelson Rich	(through close of 2002 conference)	At-Large	Pat Kinney	(through close of 2002 conference)
Northeast	Dennis Reissig	(through close of 2002 conference)																					
Mid-Atlantic	Margaret Willis	(through close of 2002 conference)																					
Southeast	Ann Steen	(through close of 2002 conference)																					
Midwest	Terry Nyman	(through close of 2003 conference)																					
Southwest	Ellen Schneider	(through close of 2003 conference)																					
At-Large	Nelson Rich	(through close of 2002 conference)																					
At-Large	Pat Kinney	(through close of 2002 conference)																					
11/11/2001	Committees	President Wood also reported that, in executive session, the following were appointed members of the Grants Steering Committee for 2001-2003, pending membership verification. The term of service is from the end of fall 2001 conference through the end of fall 2003 conference. Northwest: Steve Kinholt and Sara E. Williams; Mid-Atlantic: Margaret Willis; Central: Loretta Palmer and Pete Wildman; Northeast: Patricia Hirschy and John Pazdar.																					

Date	Category	Motion
11/11/2001	Publications	It was m/s that the following guidelines be approved for the Online Resource and be added to the website: 1. Proposed sites must be related to mathematics or mathematics education, be mathematically sound, and must support the mission and goals of AMATYC. 2. Sites that are referenced must include free information relevant to mathematics faculty, not just information about commercial production or sites that can only be accessed with a paid subscription. 3. Proposed sites must be submitted with a brief annotation that describes the site.
11/11/2001	Publications	It was m/s that the Board create an appointed (but non-supported) position of Online Resource Director. The Online Resource Director will work directly with the Committee chairs and will do web searches to maintain a vibrant, up-to-date Online Resource under the supervision of the website coordinator. It would be expected that the Online Resource Director would maintain copies of the electronic files, update the files, and forward them in web-ready form to the Website coordinator for posting on the website.
11/11/2001	General	It was m/s that the attached elections report be accepted and the winners be certified, with the addition of Philip H. Mahler, President, and Susan S. Wood, Past President, as the 2001-2003 AMATYC Executive Board.
11/11/2001	General	It was m/s that the statement below be added to the Nominating Committee and Procedures. “9. The Chairperson of the Nominating Committee should write an article for the August <i>AMATYC News</i> in odd-numbered years encouraging AMATYC members to vote in the election.”
11/11/2001	General	It was m/s that item 20 under election procedures in the policy manual be replaced with “Candidates for regional vice president may receive, for one time use only, email addresses or regional labels without cost for use in the election process, if requested. Similarly, candidates for national office may receive one set of national labels or email addresses for one time use only.”
11/12/2001	Conference	President Wood reported that while in executive session, Sam White was appointed the Official AMATYC photographer for the Toronto Conference, Joseph Gallian was appointed the Breakfast Speaker for the 2003 AMATYC Conference in Salt Lake City, and Eric Jolly was appointed the Opening Session Keynote Speaker for the 2003 AMATYC Conference.
11/12/2001	Conference	It was m/s that the President executes the contracts for Cincinnati.
11/12/2001	Conference	It was m/s that the Board rescind its decision of Spring 2001 to begin doing blind reviews of the conference program proposals.
11/12/2001	Conference	It was m/s that an additional smaller room will be made available for Commercial Presentations on Friday and Saturday without decreasing the number of AMATYC program sessions, with no additional expense to AMATYC and without changing the total number of commercial presentations.

Date	Category	Motion
11/12/2001	Conference	President Wood reported that the minutes of the previous executive session were approved and that the motion that the 65% of the exhibit booth fee that would have been refunded if the 2001 exhibits had been filled, $\$800 \times 65\% = \520 , be applied to the 2002 exhibit booth fee for Mathware was not approved and the motion that the 65% of the exhibit booth fee that would have been refunded if the 2001 exhibits had been filled, $\$800 \times 65\%$, be applied to the 2002 exhibit booth fee for Lumenal Arts was also not approved.
11/12/2001	Conference	It was m/s that the concept for the logo for the 2003 Annual Conference in Salt Lake City is approved.
11/12/2001	Conference	It was m/s that the Board approves the scheduling of a three-hour Traveling Workshop Facilitator Session in Phoenix.
11/12/2001	General	It was m/s that the attached proposal for a 2003 Summer Institute at Wake Technical Community College in Raleigh, NC be approved in concept.
11/12/2001	General	It was m/s that the <i>Crossroads</i> Revision Project and Budget (see the attached description and timeline) are adopted. In order to meet the budget, outside funding shall be sought in earnest and should there be a shortfall, the budget will be supplemented from the Operating Reserve. The total amount from the Operating Reserve shall not exceed \$150,000 for the project.
11/12/2001	Foundation	President Wood reported that the Board appointed Sadie Bragg to serve on the AMATYC Foundation Board for a two-year term beginning at the close of the 2001 AMATYC Annual Conference in Toronto and ending at the close of the 2003 AMATYC Annual Conference in Salt Lake City, and appointed Peg Greene of Florida CC, Jacksonville was appointed as Director of the Traveling Technology Workshops.
11/12/2001	General	President Wood reported that the Board appointed Peg Greene of Florida CC, Jacksonville was appointed as Director of the Traveling Technology Workshops.
11/13/2001	General	It was m/s that the Commendation of President Wood, as read at the end of yesterday's meeting, should appear in the minutes.
11/13/2001	Membership	It was m/s that goal #1, items #1-4 of the Ad Hoc Marketing Committee Report be referred to the EPRPC for implementation and that under goal #2, item #1 be referred to the membership committee for recommendations.
11/13/2001	General	It was m/s that AMATYC endorse CASIO's curriculum training institute for professional development workshops to be renewable annually.
11/14/2001	General	It was m/s that AMATYC works with CASIO to create a special pricing program for reconditioned graphing calculator stock (if refurbished calculators are not available at purchase time a discounted pricing program for the same new unit will be offered).
11/14/2001	General	It was m/s that the following be added to AMATYC Consulting Professor Policies: "When a Consulting Professorship is approved, the President shall appoint a Board member to serve in a liaison capacity to that Consulting Professor.

Date	Category	Motion
11/14/2001	Financial	It was m/s that the Board approve expenditures outside of the normal travel budget for the regional vice president to attend the affiliate meeting of an affiliate which is hosting a national convention during that year.
11/14/2001	Publications	It was m/s that \$5000 be allotted from reserves to pay the cost of mailing <i>Opportunities for Excellence</i> , unless the booklets are mailed in 2001.
11/14/2001	General	It was m/s that the purchase of a laptop for the President Elect (2001-2003) may be deferred until the 2004 budget year.
11/14/2001	Financial	It was m/s that the Board approve the closing of Smith-Barney MMF accounts 588-18516-11 and 588-18517-10 and transfer of funds to Smith Barney 588-01079-16.
11/14/2001	Conference	It was m/s that up to \$3000 be allotted from Reserves to pay the cost of the EOMC Symposium.
11/14/2001	Financial	It was m/s that the 2002 AMATYC Budget be approved.
11/14/2001	Membership	It was m/s to delete any reference to complimentary advertising on institutional membership form that will be printed in 2002.
11/14/2001	Publications	It was m/s that effective immediately, until 11/30/02, web advertising for math faculty and math-related administrative positions for higher education institutional members only will be complimentary. Other web advertising for positions will use the same fee structure as any other commercial online advertising.
11/14/2001	Membership	It was m/s that 1. the AMATYC membership form be modified to include a line for a voluntary donation of \$10 for the <i>Crossroads</i> Revisited project. This line is to occur in all places where the membership form occurs. 2. The AMATYC President write a letter to lifetime members soliciting donations for the <i>Crossroads</i> Revisited project. 3. An article appear in the 11/30/01 issue of the <i>AMATYC News</i> announcing the beginning of this fund raising project. 4. that the AMATYC Conference registration form also include the donation line.
11/14/2001	Publications	It was m/s that all boilerplate materials (masthead, list of institutional members, membership form, etc.) in <i>The AMATYC Review</i> should be proofread by the Executive Assistant (or designee) to insure currency and accuracy of the material. The production manager or the printer will send electronic versions of these pages to the AMATYC Office as soon as the pages are available. The Office will have five business days to notify the production team of any changes.
4/12/2002	General	It was m/s to document the following rates for the sale of labels or email addresses: 1. Commercial rate: \$12/100 (email or label) 2. Educational rate: \$6/100 (email or label).
4/12/2002	Office	It was m/s that the office is requesting approval to purchase a new laptop and portable printer. This request was approved by the Board earlier but is not included in the 2002 Budget.
4/12/2002	General	It was m/s to approve a modification to the current AMATYC position statement "Instructional Use of Technology in Mathematics" to clarify that the intent of the original position statement in terms of faculty included full-time faculty, part-time faculty, and instructional support staff. All occurrences of the word faculty in the document should be replaced by the words full-time faculty, part-time faculty, and instructional support staff.

Date	Category	Motion
4/12/2002	Committees	President Mahler reported that, in Executive Session, Doug Mace and Lillie Crowley were appointed members of the Grants Committee Steering Committee pending membership verification.
4/12/2002	Committees	<p>It was m/s to replace the section of the Policy Manual under Student Math League Rules, Test Administration Procedures, with the following:</p> <p>“The two examinations that constitute the contest are administered locally during a period in November and February/March. Tests last one hour and are administered on any one-day of a testing window designated by the SML Chair. At the discretion of the moderator, students arriving before the end of the hour may be allowed one full hour (thus the maximum time of the session is two hours). Each test may be administered only once at each school. Moderators are urged to administer the tests as early as possible both to protect the security of the test and to hasten the scoring and reporting of results.</p> <p>The tests will arrive in a secure fashion determined by the SML Chair. Local moderators are to collect the examinations after they are administered and are to keep them until the examination window closes, at which time they may be distributed to the students. Answers to each exam are distributed in a secure fashion determined by the SML Chair, separate from the tests, and not opened until after administration of the test.</p> <p>Tests should be graded as soon as possible after administration and the results should be sent immediately to the Student Mathematics League Chair.”</p>
4/12/2002	Committees	It was m/s to appoint Long (chair), Keating, Pankowski, Ross, Farinelli and Cleaves (non-voting) as an Ad Hoc Marketing Committee to terminate at the end of the Fall Board Meeting 2003.

Date	Category	Motion
4/12/2002	General	<p>It was m/s that the following Delegate Assembly Minutes Approval procedure be instituted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At each Delegate Assembly a Minutes Review Committee of five voting members shall be appointed by motion of the Delegate Assembly. The chair shall be a regional vice president, and the other members shall include a state delegate, an affiliate delegate, an affiliate president, and an AMATYC past president. This committee will meet briefly at the close of the Delegate Assembly. • The AMATYC Secretary shall supply a draft copy of the minutes to the committee within 14 days after the Delegate Assembly. The chair should have an electronic document version for editing. • The chair shall receive suggestions from the committee, collate and synthesize the suggestions and forward suggestions to the Secretary. The chair should use a review process, which ensures that a majority of the committee members are satisfied with the proposed changes. • The committee chair will circulate a final copy of the minutes with a signature sheet indicating approval of the Delegate Assembly minutes. A majority of the committee must sign for the minutes to be approved. These approved minutes will be sent to the AMATYC Secretary within four months of the Delegate Assembly. • A copy of the approved minutes will be included in the delegate packet. • At the following Delegate Assembly the chair will report that the minutes were reviewed, corrected, and approved by the Minutes Review Committee.
4/12/2002	General	<p>It was m/s that the Executive Board members present and seated at an Executive Board meeting shall constitute a minutes approval committee for that meeting. The chair of the committee shall be the Secretary seated at that meeting.</p>
4/12/2002	General	<p>It was m/s that the Past President, President and President-Elect shall review all adopted position statements and guidelines, including Section J – Educational Resolutions, of the policy manual, and recommend a schedule for reviewing these items in keeping with the “POSITION STATEMENT REVIEW PROCESS” in the policy manual. This schedule shall be brought to the Board no later than the Fall 2002 meeting.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
4/12/2002	General	<p>It was m/s that the following Conflict of Interest statement be adopted and placed in the AMATYC Policy Manual:</p> <p>“AMATYC Board members, committee chairs, editors, principal investigators on a grant or contract administered by AMATYC as well as AMATYC staff should carefully avoid conflict of interest and its appearance. A conflict of interest may exist when these individuals or members of their immediate family have an allegiance or duty that may be seen as competing or conflicting with the interests or concerns of AMATYC.</p> <p>Individuals should not be offered, nor should they accept responsibilities to AMATYC that are known to be in conflict with their individual employment, or financial or personal interests, or those of their loved ones or close relatives.</p> <p>Potential conflicts may be resolved by one or more of the following actions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) disclosure of the conflict; (2) non-appointment to the position where a conflict is likely to occur; (3) withdrawing from any official duties affected by a conflict of interest; or <p>resignation from the relevant position.</p> <p>Where a conflict exists the parties involved should consider the four alternatives above and resolve the actual or potential conflict at the earliest opportunity.</p> <p>This statement should be sent, by the AMATYC President, to each AMATYC Board member, committee chair, editor, principal investigator for a grant or contract administered by AMATYC, and AMATYC staff. All Board members should be reminded of this policy at the beginning of each Board meeting.</p>
4/13/2002	Conference	<p>It was m/s to modify the language in the exhibitor’s contract, for this single instance, by replacing “AMATYC’S and/or EXHIBITOR’S business and/or any activity, work or thing done, permitted or suffered by AMATYC and/or EXHIBITOR in or about the premises, including but not limited to: installation, maintenance, use and removal of exhibits, and/or the sale of EXHIBITOR’S merchandise” with “negligent acts or omissions of EXHIBITOR.”</p>

Date	Category	Motion
4/13/2002	Conference	President Mahler reported that, during Executive Session, Sam White was appointed AMATYC photographer for the Phoenix Conference. The following individual members of the Salt Lake City Local Arrangements Committee were appointed: Friday Night Activity – Barbara Grover, Tours Chair – K.D. Taylor, Hospitality Room Chair – Dale Nelson, Local Interest Chair – Brenda Santistevan, Breakfast – Kathy Eppler and Margaret Nielsen, and Signage and other duties as assigned – Reed Parr. Karen Watson was appointed to the Conference Program Review Committee for a three-year term to begin at the end of the 2002 conference. Peg Hovde was appointed as conference chair for the 2005 conference. Lance Hemlow was appointed Online Resource Director for a term to begin immediately and end at the close of the 2003 Salt Lake City Conference. All appointments are pending membership verification and continued maintenance of AMATYC individual membership.
4/13/2002	Conference	It was m/s that speakers presenting in one-hour sessions be required to supply LCD Projection devices if they wish to use them for their presentation, effective with the Salt Lake City Conference.
4/13/2002	Conference	It was m/s that the four-hour minicourse be deleted from the advertised list of conference presentation formats.
4/13/2002	Conference	It was m/s that the AMATYC Conference Speaker Guidelines be modified as follows: #4 delete “and minicourses” and add a new “#5 The following definitions apply and should be observed by speakers: Session: a one-hour presentation that may or may not have handouts Workshop: a two-hour presentation that includes active attendee participation, an in-depth treatment of a topic, and significant handouts.” #6 change “which” to “that”
4/13/2002	Conference	It was m/s that information on how to do an Internet presentation without an Internet connection be provided to speakers.
4/13/2002	Conference	It was m/s that the following statement be added to all Presenter/Presider Proposal forms and to the letter of acceptance requested from potential presenters who are invited to speak. “I understand that this presentation is not to contain a commercial endorsement of any product or service.”

Date	Category	Motion
4/13/2002	Conference	<p>It was m/s that the following definition, and description of membership, of the Program Proposal Review Committee be approved and included in Conference Policies, Section T, of the Policy Manual.</p> <p>“The Program Proposal Review Committee is chaired by the Program Coordinator and consists of three AMATYC members appointed by the board as follows: a representative from the region of last year’s conference, a representative from the region of the current conference, and a representative from the region of next year’s conference. Each of these appointments is for a three-year term, with the reviewer from last year’s conference rotating off the committee at the end of the conference. The presider chair also serves on the committee.</p> <p>Academic Committee chairpersons may also participate in the review process as ex-officio members of the Program Proposal Review Committee. While they may elect to review all the proposals, they are expected to review only those proposals that relate to their specific committee function.”</p>
4/13/2002	Conference	It was m/s that the current information in the Policy Manual, Conference Policies, Section T entitled “Responsibilities of the Program Coordinator” be replaced by the attached updated list of responsibilities.
4/13/2002	Conference	It was m/s that the current information in the Policy Manual, Conference Policies, and Section X entitled “Responsibilities of the Presider Chairperson” be revised as indicated in the attached updated list of responsibilities.
4/13/2002	Conference	<p>It was m/s to insert “AMATYC’s legal advisor” in the HOTEL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS section of the Policy Manual as shown below:</p> <p>The primary responsibility for hotel and convention center contract negotiations lies with AMATYC’s professional conference planning company representative, AMATYC’s Conference Coordinator and AMATYC’s legal advisor. The Conference Coordinator oversees and facilitates the negotiation process in collaboration with AMATYC legal advisor. Persons holding the positions of Conference Coordinator, <u>AMATYC legal advisor</u>, President, President-elect, Past President, Treasurer, and Executive Assistant shall review these contracts and submit concerns to the Conference Coordinator by a reasonable date. Failure to reply shall not delay the negotiation process. The current President shall sign all contracts on behalf of AMATYC.</p>
4/13/2002	Conference	It was m/s that on page M-28 of the Policy Manual section V Other Advertising Opportunities, letter A “In-the-Bag Insert \$800 per item” be replaced with “In-the-Bag Insert \$600 per item”
4/13/2002	Conference	It was m/s that a global replacement of “Conferon” by the phrase “professional conference planning company” be made in the Policy Manual.

Date	Category	Motion
4/13/2002	Publications	It was m/s that on page M-27, Section IV <i>AMATYC Review</i> and Conference Booklet Advertising Rates, letter B, remove “outside Back Cover (1/2 page only) <i>AMATYC Review</i> \$450 additional, Conference Program NA” from the list of advertising rates.
4/13/2002	Conference	It was m/s that the title of Conference Chair, which is currently used to describe the role of the local chair, be changed to Local Events Coordinator, effective with the 2006 conference.
4/13/2002	Conference	It was m/s that a) The December “Call for Presenters/Presiders” be discontinued in its present form, effective immediately, moving totally to online electronic submissions through forms posted on the AMATYC website. The current advertisement benefit of the paper December “Call for Presenters/Presiders” be replaced with a post card advertising the next year’s conference, inviting people to submit speaker proposals online, and alerting them to the submission deadline. For the first year an all-member email will be sent alerting members to the change. b) The electronic submission form for Call for Presenters/Presiders” be made active November 1 of the year prior to the conference year and be deactivated on February 15th of the conference year.
4/15/2002	Conference	It was m/s that AMATYC pins be sold at the Phoenix Conference and every subsequent conference, unless laws prohibit, until the supply is exhausted.
4/15/2002	General	It was m/s to amend the AMATYC By-Laws by striking Article II, D6 “Serve as chairperson of the membership committee.”
4/15/2002	General	It was m/s that bullet 7 on page L-2 of the 7/01 Policy Manual be amended by adding the following to the end of the current paragraph: Executive Board Members will receive the Policy Manual electronically and as a paper copy. Committee Chairs and other appropriate members of the AMATYC leadership will receive the Policy Manual only electronically.
4/15/2002	Financial	<p>It was m/s that the President shall appoint an ad hoc committee to investigate how AMATYC should handle air travel payment and reimbursement. This “Air Travel Committee” will make recommendations to the Fall Board meeting including the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Procedures/recommendations for selecting flights for a trip • Procedures for advance payment of air travel • Decide whether AMATYC should use a travel agent, and if so, make recommendations about specific agencies • Star file numbers <p>This committee will be discharged at the end of the Fall Board meeting unless renewed by Board vote.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
4/15/2002	Awards	<p>It was m/s to adopt the following revision of the Guidelines for the Teaching Excellence Award.</p> <p>“II Guidelines</p> <p>A. The Teaching Excellence Award is intended for AMATYC members whose primary assigned duties are the delivery of instruction and who have made outstanding contributions to mathematics or mathematics education at a two-year college.</p> <p>B. The award is also open to AMATYC members whose primary assigned duties are the delivery of instruction in an associate degree granting institution of higher education that is not a two-year college.</p> <p>C. Nominees must have a minimum of five (5) years of full-time equivalent teaching experience at a two-year college or in an associate degree-granting program.</p> <p>D. The award will be given every two years (in odd-numbered years.) The TE Award and ME Award are given in alternate years.</p> <p>E. The TE Award Committee is composed of the President-Elect and a representative from each region elected at the regional meetings at the annual conference in odd-numbered years.</p> <p>F. The President-Elect becomes chair of the committee.</p>
4/15/2002	General	<p>It was m/s that the President will appoint a Board committee to examine and possibly revise and restructure the AMATYC Policy Manual.</p>
4/15/2002	Foundation	<p>It was m/s that the Foundation be requested to send an annual financial report to the AMATYC Board at the Spring Board meeting.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
4/15/2002	General	<p>It was m/s that the following version of the AMATYC Mission Statement be placed in the AMATYC Policy Manual and be used whenever the AMATYC Mission Statement is required.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">AMATYC Mission Statement</p> <p>To heighten awareness of the vital importance of the first two years of collegiate mathematics education to the future of our students and the welfare of the United States and Canada, the American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges (AMATYC) was formed in 1974 and is committed to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ensuring the preparation of scientifically and technologically literate citizens who are capable of making educated decisions, whose skills fulfill the needs of business and industry, and who will continue to educate themselves • leading the development and implementation of curricular pedagogical, assessment, and professional standards for two-year college mathematics education • assisting in the preparation and continuing professional development of a competent professional mathematics faculty that is skilled in resourceful pedagogy and is diverse with respect to ethnicity and gender • being a network for communication, policy determination, and action among faculty, affiliates, other professional organizations, accrediting associations, governing agencies, industry, and the public sector.
4/15/2002	General	<p>It was m/s that open microphone time is provided for delegates to present items of interest clearly related to the purposes of the organization. The president will interrupt and rule a speaker out of order if remarks do not lie within these guidelines.</p>
4/15/2002	General	<p>It was m/s to offer the Summer Institute at Wake Technical Community College in 2003 as described in the revised proposal.</p>
4/15/2002	Conference	<p>It was m/s that the drawing for a one year membership in AMATYC be offered for completion of the conference evaluation form for Phoenix, AZ 2002. To be eligible for the drawing, paper copy must be submitted by close of the conference and web version by November 30th.</p>
4/15/2002	Office	<p>It was m/s that the President ask the office to investigate the purchase of a quantity of promotional pens and AMATYC plastic bags for general use and that a report be delivered at or before the Fall Board meeting.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
4/15/2002	General	<p>It was m/s that the following policy and criteria concerning AMATYC endorsements be adopted and placed in the AMATYC Policy Manual:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">AMATYC Endorsement Policy</p> <p>From time to time AMATYC is asked to provide an official endorsement. Ideally the use of AMATYC's name other than by AMATYC officers, chairs, and editors in the execution of their duties should have prior Board approval. If timeliness requires it, the President, President-Elect, and Past President can jointly approve such usage.</p> <p>In deciding whether or not to provide an endorsement, the goals and interests of AMATYC as set forth in the AMATYC Mission Statement and the AMATYC Conflict of Interest Policy should also be considered. Any exposure to liability on the part of AMATYC should also be considered and avoided.</p> <p>A listing of official Board endorsements with effective dates should be included in the Policy Manual. Each endorsement should be reviewed every two years to determine whether it is still appropriate or should be deleted. The President-Elect should bring motions for review of endorsements to the Board.</p>
4/15/2002	Publications	It was m/s that the budget manager for Advertising Refunds be either the Conference Coordinator or the AMATYC Review Editor, as appropriate, with recommendation from the Advertising Chair.
4/15/2002	Conference	<p>It was m/s that the following registration fees apply for the 2003 Conference in Salt Lake City:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Discount Member Registration fee: \$240 Discount Nonmember Registration fee: \$325 Regular Member Registration fee: \$280 Regular Nonmember Registration fee: \$365</p>
4/15/2002	Conference	<p>It was m/s that the following single-day registration fees apply for the 2003 Conference in Salt Lake City:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Single-day discount member registration fee: \$90 Single-day discount nonmember registration fee: \$115 Single-day regular member registration fee: \$110 Single-day regular nonmember registration fee: \$135</p>
4/15/2002	Conference	It was m/s that the Discount Speaker Registration fee for the 2003 Conference in Salt Lake City be set at: \$190.
4/15/2002	General	It was m/s that the Executive Assistant in conjunction with the President places an ad in the AACC convention issue of the Community College Times advertising AMATYC and reflecting the AMATYC exhibit theme.

Date	Category	Motion
4/15/2002	General	It was m/s the Executive Assistant and Conference Coordinator in conjunction with the President place an ad in the mid-August issue of the Community College Times advertising the AMATYC Conference.
4/15/2002	General	It was m/s that the Executive Assistant and Conference Coordinator in conjunction with the President will send AACC, by July 1 st each year, a conference announcement to be posted on the AACC website.
4/15/2002	General	It was m/s to add “and one vice President shall serve as chair” to item F-5 on page B-2 of the By-Laws.
4/15/2002	Membership	It was m/s to insert on page L-2 of the Policy Manual as the third bullet under “Office Matters and the AMATYC Leadership” the following: Quarterly membership reports should be provided to the Board. The first Quarterly membership report of the calendar year will be included in the Spring Board meeting agenda under the category of membership reports. The third quarterly report of the calendar year will be included in the Fall Board meeting agenda.
4/15/2002	Membership	It was m/s that on page L-3 of the Policy Manual under “Executive Board meeting,” the following should be added: “The first Quarterly membership report of the calendar year will be included in the Spring Board meeting agenda under the category of membership reports. The third quarterly report of the calendar year will be included in the Fall Board meeting agenda.”
4/15/2002	Committees	It was m/s that AMATYC become a sponsor of Mu Alpha Theta. That a member of each Board be appointed by the President as the liaison to Mu Alpha Theta for a two-year period commensurate with the Board member’s term. AMATYC sponsorship is conditional upon a community college student’s membership depending solely on that student’s community college record.
4/15/2002	Publications	It was m/s that the Office distribute the Media Kit as follows: 50 to the President for Summer 2002 Washington visits, 25 each to Board members for use in their regions, 2 each to other members of the AMATYC leadership, 25 each to present and future conference chairs for local use in promoting AMATYC, 3 each to AMATYC Foundation Board members for use in soliciting donations, and 200 for use at the AMATYC Exhibit at the 2003 AACC Convention.
4/15/2002	Conference	It was m/s to change the section under Liability on the attached Application and Contract for Exhibit Space as indicated on the attached form and subject to AMATYC legal advisor’s approval.

Date	Category	Motion
4/15/2002	Conference	<p>It was m/s that the following additions and deletions to “Guidelines for Program Construction” be approved:</p> <p>“#4 Strands should be spaced throughout the conference. Try to avoid 2 topics relating to the same strand at the same session. The Conference program strands are established and approved by the board. The strands are announced for each conference in the Call for Presenters and Presiders form and highlighted in conference publications for attendee information and use in selecting sessions.</p> <p>#5 Prepare program grids both for planning purposes and for participant use in selecting sessions to attend.</p> <p>#8 The conference chairperson may invite one or two speakers of local importance to present. The president may invite a limited number of speakers to present “hot topics.” A budget of \$1500 is available to the conference chairperson to pay expenses/honorarium for their locally invited speakers.”</p> <p>Delete the paragraph after #9.”</p>
4/15/2002	Financial	It was m/s that the Budget Managers for the AMATYC Accounts be delineated as listed in the attached document. (p144a)
4/15/2002	Conference	<p>It was m/s that a post-conference email from the President be sent to all conference attendees by the office within two weeks of the conference closing to include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • thank you for attending the conference • encouragement to fill out evaluation form on website • tell a colleague about AMATYC • membership information on the web, individual and institutional.
4/15/2002	Office	It was m/s that bullet 4 (formerly bullet 3) of pL-2, “Office matters” of the Policy Manual be deleted.
4/15/2002	Office	It was m/s that the office be authorized to spend up to \$4000 to purchase AMATYC pens and bags.
11/10/2002	Office	Motion to authorize the purchase of a new Lexmark T522N LaserJet Printer for a second printing station for the office at an approximate cost of \$1,500 (state contract price).
11/10/2002	Financial	Motion that the Treasurer shall notify a payee and the budget manager when an amount is corrected or disallowed on a reimbursement request, with a copy to the office Accounting Director. This notification may be by email.
11/10/2002	Office	Motion that whenever communications that contain information about special projects, procedures, etc. are sent from the AMATYC leadership, whether by mail or email, that a copy is forwarded to the office to be placed on file.
11/10/2002	Conference	Motion that funds be budgeted to pay travel expenses to the Salt Lake City Conference (2003) for the person appointed as Exhibitor Chairperson.
11/10/2002	Conference	Motion that all Commercial Presentation sessions be in smaller rooms with seating for up to 50. The fee for all Commercial Presentation sessions will be \$1200 per session, after the Salt Lake City conference.
11/10/2002	Conference	Motion that the requirement to place the word “Advertisement” on each item of advertising that goes into the attendee conference bag be rescinded.

Date	Category	Motion
11/10/2002	Conference	Motion that the theme for the Annual AMATYC Conference in Orlando in 2004 be approved: Bright Ideas: Communicate, Calculate, Educate.
11/10/2002	Conference	Motion that the logo for the Annual AMATYC Conference in Orlando in 2004 be approved subject to refinement by the AMATYC Publications Director and review by the Board at the SBM 2003.
11/10/2002	Conference	Motion to allocate \$3,000 for a symposium on “Making Real the Scholarship of Teaching: Ideas on Conducting, Supporting and Assessing Classroom Research” or something equivalent, to be presented by Tom Angelo and hosted by the Faculty Development and Placement and Assessment Committees.
11/11/2002	Financial	Motion that we terminate our contract with ATC.
11/11/2002	Financial	Motion that AMATYC engage the services of A and I Travel of Memphis pending the negotiation of an acceptable contract.
11/11/2002	General	Motion that the Outer Banks Summer Institute for 2003 be approved.
11/11/2002	Strategic Plan	<p>Motion that the Spring 2002 Board meeting minutes be amended by adding the following actions resulting from Strategic Planning Session on April 14, 2002, which were inadvertently omitted:</p> <p>IVB10: President directs that the three Presidents work on examining the Board meeting structure to optimize human and fiscal resources.</p> <p>IVB11: President directs the Treasurer to work with the Accounting Director to review the reporting schedule for AMATYC grants.</p> <p>IVD25: President will include information on organizing regional conferences and summer institutes on agenda for affiliate president luncheon and affiliate sharing session.</p> <p>IVD32: President will devote one of the five presidential messages in the News to affiliates and their role in AMATYC.</p>
11/11/2002	General	<p>President Mahler reported that, during Executive Session, the Board made the following appointments, pending membership verification:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Three-year terms (through the close of the 2005 conference) on the Editorial Panel of The AMATYC Review: Dennis Reissig (NE), Margaret Willis (MA), Ann Steen (SE), and Nelson Rich (At-large) 2) Two-year terms (through the close of the 2004 conference) on the Editorial Panel of <i>The AMATYC Review</i>: Robert Baker (NW) and Linda Laine (West) 3) To the Student Mathematics League Test Development Subcommittee effective at the close of the 2002 conference in Phoenix: Marilyn Treder (Central), Mary Pearce (SW), and Vladimir Logvinenko (West) 4) Ruth Collins, Sue Parsons, and Phil DeMarois appointed as the co-Directors of the Teacher Preparation Traveling Workshops until June 2004 5) Walter Deckert to the EPRPC (through the end of the 2003 conference)
11/11/2002	General	The AMATYC endorsement of the OSU College Short Course Program was renewed through the FBM 2004

Date	Category	Motion
11/11/2002	General	Motion that the term of the AMATYC Historian appointment shall be five years with no restriction on the number of terms.
11/11/2002	Financial	<p>Motion to establish the policies listed below regarding AMATYC credit cards:</p> <p>Authorized Holders of AMATYC Credit Cards</p> <p>AMATYC credit cards may be issued to the President, President-Elect, immediate Past President, Treasurer, Conference Coordinator and Executive Assistant. Cards must be surrendered upon leaving office.</p> <p>Use of AMATYC Credit Cards</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Holders of AMATYC credit cards may use their cards only for accounts for which they are budget manager, as defined in the Annotated Chart of Accounts. The Executive Assistant may grant usage to office staff. The Conference Coordinator may grant usage to members of the conference committee or to office staff for conference accounts. Otherwise, users may obtain prior approval from the Treasurer, as the occasion requires. 2) Cards shall not be used for any non-AMATYC charges. Per-diem meals shall not be charged to the AMATYC card. <p>Process for Receipts and Billing</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) All billing from credit card companies goes to the office. The office will fax the bills to the Treasurer upon arrival. 2) Immediately after making a charge, the Treasurer and the Accounting Director shall be emailed regarding the amount and account number of the expenditure. The original receipt, with account number noted, must be mailed to the Treasurer as soon as practical, with a copy retained by the person making the charge. In case of a web expenditure, appropriate electronic documentation is acceptable. 3) The Treasurer reviews all credit card expenditures and approves payment by issuing a Check Disbursement Form, attaching all original receipts.
11/11/2002	General	Motion that following the model of the two institutes in Summer 2002, a Teacher Preparation Summer Institute, funded partially by the AMATYC Teacher Preparation NSF ATE Grant, be held in Summer 2003 in Auburn, WA and hosted by Green River Community College.
11/11/2002	Grants	Motion to amend the current Grant Management Policy by adding the phrase “Avoid using personal funds or credit cards for grant expenses over \$500, except for own travel or with consultation of the treasurer” between “Notify the treasurer regarding any budgetary or financial items” and “File copies with the president, board liaison and office of any interim reports and of the final report to the funding agency at the end of a grant.”.
11/11/2002	Financial	Motion that the attached policy replace IIB1 in the Financial Section of the PM, pages M-22 and M-23. Major additions are in boldface. (PM version will not have boldface.) (Agenda pp255&256).

Date	Category	Motion
11/11/2002	General	Motion that for the state count of two-year colleges we use the most current numbers from the Chronicle of Higher Education list of public two-year and private not-for-profit two-year colleges.
11/11/2002	Affiliates	Motion that the number of affiliate delegates for every affiliate shall be the President and one additional delegate for the period 11/18/2002 through 11/21/2004, except for <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. IMACC, which shall have two (2) additional delegates, 2. CMC^3, which shall have two (2) additional delegates, 3. CMC^3-South, which shall have two (2) additional delegates.
11/11/2002	Publications	Motion that a committee be established to examine whether or not the publication/production of <i>The AMATYC REVIEW</i> should be brought “in-house” to the AMATYC Office. The committee will report back to the Board by Spring 2003 or Fall 2003 Board Meeting as deemed appropriate by the President and/or President-Elect.
11/11/2002	Publications	Motion that one two-day trip be funded in calendar year 2003 for the incoming AMATYC <i>Review</i> editor and production manager if deemed necessary by the President.
11/11/2002	Committees	Motion that AMATYC is an official sponsor of Mu Alpha Theta, with a liaison appointed from the Board by the President. Annual funding shall be appropriated for travel to the Governing Board meeting at the annual (summer) Mu Alpha Theta Conference and its Spring Board meeting. (Two trips.) The conference registration is paid by the Mu Alpha Theta national office.
11/11/2002	Publications	Motion that the website coordinator be included in the transmittal of the second draft of all publications. This draft is for information only. Once a document is in blue line, the Publications Director will communicate with the website coordinator regarding transfer of the document.
11/11/2002	General	Motion that AMATYC may sponsor a table at the annual USAMO Awards Banquet.
11/11/2002	General	Motion that in odd-numbered years, funds shall be budgeted for the President-Elect to meet with the AMATYC Executive Assistant and Office Staff at the AMATYC Office for orientation. Generally, this two-day office visit takes place during the summer.
11/11/2002	General	Motion that web advertising for math faculty and math-related administrative positions for higher education institutional members only will be complimentary. Other web advertising for positions will use the same fee structure as any other commercial online advertising.
11/11/2002	Awards	Motion that the following replacement be made in the Mathematics Excellence Award Committee policies in the AMATYC Policy manual: Current sentence: “The president will not notify anyone who was not selected.” New wording: “The past president shall notify the nominators of anyone who was not selected.”

Date	Category	Motion
11/13/2002	Committees	Motion that the following be recommended to Mu Alpha Theta for the policy on two-year college students: A two-year college student is eligible for Mu Alpha Theta membership if (a) that student was a high school member, or (b) that student has at least one mathematics course at or above the College Algebra/Precalculus level at a two-year college, a 3.5 GPA overall in all two-year college mathematics courses at or above the College Algebra/Precalculus level, and a 3.3 cumulative GPA in all courses.
11/13/2002	General	Motion that the following Resolution be deleted from the Policy Manual: “Minimum Number of Courses and Released Time (1978).”
11/13/2002	General	Motion that the following Resolution be deleted from the Policy Manual: “Sabbatical Leaves (1979).”
11/13/2002	General	Motion that the following Resolution be deleted from the Policy Manual: “Methods of Instruction (1977).”
11/13/2002	Committees	Motion to remand the Position Statement “Teacher Qualifications for Developmental Mathematics (1981)” to the EPRPC Chair to be sent to the F/DM Committee per the policy on Position Statements.
11/13/2002	Committees	Motion to remand the “Computer Education Position Statement (1984)” to the EPRPC Chair to be sent to the TiME Committee per the policy on Position Statements.
11/13/2002	General	Motion that the Resolution “New Directions In Two-Year College Mathematics (1984)” be deleted from the Policy Manual.
11/13/2002	Committees	Motion that “Textbook Selling, Gratuities for Adoption – Resolution (1989)” be referred to Program/Curriculum Issues Committee for a recommendation on incorporation into the position statement or discarding.
11/13/2002	General	Motion that the Resolution “Equal Opportunity Policy (1989, 1993)” be deleted from the Policy Manual.
11/13/2002	General	Motion that the Resolution “Statement On Academic Freedom And Tenure (1990)” be deleted from the Policy Manual
11/13/2002	Conference	Motion to add another name to potential list of keynote speakers for Orlando to be #3 in the list: Shirley Malcom, Yolanda Moses, Freeman Hrabowski, and Neil Davidson.
11/13/2002	Conference	President Mahler reported that, during executive session, the Board appointed Jay Martin as Exhibits Chair pending membership verification.
11/13/2002	Financial	Motion that the Treasurer and Executive Assistant may not both cosign the same check over \$10,000.
11/13/2002	Office	Motion that the AMATYC Office prepare and send packets of AMATYC promotional/informational materials to AMATYC and AMATYC-related event directors as indicated below. The initiator shall complete an AMATYC Work Request specifying the materials to be included:
11/13/2002	General	Motion that the differential in cost of attending a summer institute for members and nonmembers should be the amount of the cost of a regular one-year AMATYC membership. After the summer institute nonmembers should receive a letter from the AMATYC President that gives them a one-year AMATYC membership.

Date	Category	Motion
4/25/2003	Committees	Motion that an ad hoc committee be formed for the duration of the Spring Board meeting to look at AMATYC Committees and make recommendations.
4/25/2003	Strategic Plan	Motion that the AMATYC Board adopt the Strategic Planning Cycle as specified on the attached pages.
4/25/2003	Committees	Motion that the Nominating Committee policies be revised to permit a committee conference call following the closing of nominations and prior to committee members submitting their recommendations of prospective candidates to the chair.
4/25/2003	Conference	Motion that the Discount Speaker Registration fee be set at 70% of the Discount Member Registration fee, rounded up to the nearest whole dollar multiple of 5.
4/25/2003	Financial	Motion that \$3000 be allocated in the 2004 AMATYC budget to allow for travel of the president to ICME-10, the 10 th International Congress on Mathematical Education, to be held in July 2004 in Copenhagen.
4/26/2003	Conference	Motion that Scenario 1, attached, with the Regional Meetings and a buffet-style breakfast scheduled on Friday morning from 8:00 to 9:30 AM and no Friday evening event be adopted as the framework for the conference schedule for the 2004 meeting in Orlando.
4/26/2003	Conference	Motion that, effective with the speaker proposal submission process for the 2004 conference in Orlando, the deadline to submit speaker proposals will be Feb. 1.
4/26/2003	Conference	Motion that once hotel and convention center contracts that include meeting space provisions are signed and finalized, copies shall be sent to the Program Coordinator.
4/26/2003	Conference	Motion that once hotel and convention center contracts that include exhibit space provisions are signed and finalized, copies shall be sent to the Exhibitor Chair.
4/26/2003	Conference	<p>Motion that the Policy manual wording under “Responsibilities of the Presider Chairperson” on page X-2 be changed as follows:</p> <p>L. Procedure for distribution of open seat tickets for workshops that have not closed on prior to the conference: Once registration has closed in the AMATYC office, tickets for remaining seats in any open workshop will be printed. These open seat tickets will be issued from the registration window, up to two tickets per registrant, on a first-come, first-served basis. Each ticket will be used to admit one person to the workshop.</p> <p>M. Procedure for distribution of standby tickets available at the door:</p> <p>Numbered standby tickets will be prepared for all workshops, will be a different color from the open seat tickets, and will be distributed by the presider at the door on a first come, first served basis ten minutes before the session is to begin. Participants with a reservation made during registration or holding an open seat ticket shall be admitted first and their reservation shall be held until the start time of the workshop. At the start time of the workshop, the presider shall admit standby ticket holders according to number, beginning with 1 and filling as many empty slots as are available. For offsite workshops requiring</p>

Date	Category	Motion
		<p>bussing, the presider may admit standby ticket holders, up to the workshop maximum, at the bus departure time.</p> <p>(It will be clearly noted in the program that workshop reservations are only held until the start time of the workshop.)</p>
4/26/2003	Conference	<p>Motion that the following modifications be made to the “AMATYC Conference Speaker Guidelines” on page T-4 of the Policy Manual:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. The following definitions apply and should be observed by speakers: Session: a one-hour presentation that may or may not have handouts Workshop: a two-hour presentation that includes active attendee participation, an in-depth treatment of a topic, and significant handouts. 5. Speakers should have enough handouts for the expected number of participants (at least 40 copies for workshops and 75 copies for sessions). This is especially important for workshops in which the instruction will be of limited use to participants without handouts. When the handout is for reference only and not needed by participants during the presentation, speakers are encouraged to make handouts available electronically via their websites, providing participants with the necessary address rather than bringing paper copies to the conference. This is also an effective way to provide handouts when attendance exceeds the number of paper copies available. Leftover handouts can be left at the information desk for distribution. 6. Any presentation which is a sales promotion for a service or product is strictly prohibited unless the session is a designated commercial presentation.

Date	Category	Motion
4/26/2003	Conference	<p>Motion that the following equipment guidelines be approved and inserted in the policy manual in the section labeled “To Be Included With Speaker Invitation Letter” immediately following the section titled “AMATYC Conference Speaker Guidelines.”</p> <p>Equipment Guidelines</p> <p>In an effort to control the costs of the conference and keep registration rates affordable, AMATYC must restrict the amount of equipment provided for sessions and workshops. All requests for equipment must be made on the initial proposal at the time it is submitted for consideration. The program coordinator will confirm all equipment requests that can be granted.</p> <p>For sessions, only a standard overhead projector and screen is provided. LCD computer projection units and Internet connections are not provided for one-hour sessions.</p> <p>For workshops, in addition to a standard overhead projector and screen, AMATYC will honor requests for LCD projection units, if possible, but usually cannot provide Internet connections, except for those available in computer classrooms at offsite locations.</p> <p>Other equipment requests may be granted as the budget permits, but at no time does AMATYC provide laptop computers, software, or graphing calculators.</p> <p>Note: Most colleges have LCD devices available. Speakers wishing to use computer projection units are encouraged to explore this option or to print slides of the items to be displayed, including Internet pages.</p>
4/26/2003	Conference	<p>Motion that a drawing be held and one-year individual memberships be given to three different conference attendees who submit the Salt Lake City conference evaluation form (paper copy or online) by December 1, 2003.</p>
4/26/2003	Conference	<p>Motion that a full refund will be given to the exhibitor if a notice of cancellation is received in writing prior to four (4) months before the exhibit opening date. After that deadline, under extraordinary circumstance, up to 75% of the booth fee may be refunded for only one booth per exhibitor if the request is submitted in writing. The decision on the merits of the refund will be made by a committee consisting of the Exhibits Chair, the Conference Coordinator, and the AMATYC President.</p>
4/26/2003	Conference	<p>Motion that AMATYC reserves the right to reassign booth locations. Before any such reassignments are made, the exhibitors affected will be consulted.</p>
4/26/2003	General	<p>Motion that the approved minutes of each AMATYC Board meeting be distributed in unalterable electronic format to the AMATYC leadership.</p>
4/26/2003	Publications	<p>Motion that the Advertising Chair has responsibility for marketing and reviewing the ads placed on the AMATYC web page.</p>
4/26/2003	Conference	<p>Motion to change the deadline for in the Bag Advertising from July 30 to September 15.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
4/26/2003	General	Motion that AMATYC establish an appointed position called the AMATYC Research Associate Appointment (ARA Appointment) with the following policy included in the AMATYC Policy Manual describing the procedure for receiving an ARA Appointment and the responsibilities of an ARA appointee.
4/26/2003	Committees	Motion that the following sentences under DUES of the Student Mathematics League Rules be added: Registration to participate in the Student Mathematics League for the academic year must be received by September 30 th . All registrations received after that date will incur a late fee of \$15.00.
4/26/2003	General	Motion to strike “February 1” and attendant language in the following locations in the Policy Manual: C-9#3, M-4IV.B, and Z-1#5.
4/26/2003	Financial	Motion that Interaction and roles with respect to the AMATYC travel agency shall be as follows: The Board shall designate the agency. The Treasurer is responsible for submitting all approved traveler lists, approving exceptional travel, facilitating use of the travel agency, obtaining star-file numbers and attending to all financial matters relating to travel. All functions are carried out with consultation or delegation, as necessary.
4/26/2003	Committee	Motion that the Chairperson of the Nominating Committee serves as a non-voting member of the committee except in the case of a tie.
4/26/2003	Awards	Motion that the following changes be made to the ME Award Committee Policies: IID. Replace the second sentence with: When officers change in odd-numbered years, the immediate past president becomes a non-voting member of the committee and the retiring past president remains the chair of the committee until the committee’s work concludes. IIIE. Delete “, who will chair the committee after the conference,” from sentence two. IIIF. Replace “past president” with “committee chair” two times. IIIG. Replace “past president” with “committee chair.”
4/26/2003	Grants	Motion that when a grant is received for which AMATYC is the fiscal agent, opportunity shall be provided for the PI and co-PI’s to meet with the Treasurer and the Accounting Director, and others as needed, to establish accounts and to train grant personnel in AMATYC financial procedures. Grant proposals shall include funds to finance the training, if allowed by funding agency rules.
4/26/2003	Publications	Motion that the web plan be changed to Pro Web Hosting Plan at aplus.net after May 21, 2003, but before June 20, 2003.

Date	Category	Motion
4/26/2003	Committees	<p>Motion that each committee be given the opportunity to have a sub domain at no cost to the committee to host their website. And that the following policy be approved,</p> <p>“Each AMATYC committee may have an AMATYC sub domain to host their committee website. The sub domain naming convention is that the committee chooses a name so the address appears as WORD.AMATYC.ORG. Examples could include TECHMATH.AMATYC.ORG or PAC.AMATYC.ORG. The committee website would not be considered to be resident on the AMATYC website. Committees may continue to host their websites on other servers.</p> <p>The Committee chair or designee will hold the password and access rights to the sub domain. The password will also be known by the committee liaison.”</p>
4/26/2003	Affiliates	<p>Motion that</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. AMATYC offer to host affiliate websites for affiliates. The manner of implementation shall be decided by the President in consultation with the website director and website liaison. Each participating affiliate would pay an annual fee at a rate that would cover AMATYC’s cost for the service. 2. That AMATYC create a new position, Affiliate Website Director. The Policy Manual would read, “The Affiliate Website Director reports to the website coordinator. The Board liaison is the website liaison. This appointee works directly with affiliates to support their website. The Affiliate Website Director provides technical assistance as requested to affiliates wishing to establish or maintain an affiliate website sub domain under the supervision of the website coordinator. The Affiliate Website Director will also design an affiliate website template that affiliates could adopt and adapt for their use. This is an appointed but non-supported position. The term is two years with no restriction on reappointment.
4/27/2003	Publications	<p>Motion that the attached Privacy Policy be adopted and added to the AMATYC website.</p>
4/27/2003	Awards	<p>Motion that AMATYC will fund the 2003 Teacher Excellence Award if a sponsor or the AMATYC Foundation does not fund it.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
4/27/2003	General	<p>Motion to amend the following policy as shown with strikeout and underline</p> <p>11. DELEGATE ASEMBLY MINUTES APPROVAL Procedure</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At each Delegate Assembly a Minutes Review Committee of five voting members shall be <u>recommended by the President and appointed</u> approved by motion of the Delegate Assembly. The committee chair shall be a continuing regional vice president <u>or, if none, another continuing officer other than the President</u>, and the other members shall include a state delegate, an affiliate delegate, an affiliate president and an AMATYC past president. This committee will meet briefly at the close of the Delegate Assembly. The <u>committee</u> chair shall receive suggestions from the committee, collate and synthesize the suggestions and forward suggestions to the Secretary. The chair should use a review process which ensures that a majority of the committee members are satisfied with the proposed changes. At the following Delegate Assembly the <u>committee</u> chair will report that the minutes were reviewed, corrected, and approved by the Minutes Review Committee.
4/28/2003	General	<p>President Mahler reported that during Executive Session, the Board made the following appointments, pending membership verification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gwen Turbeville, J.Sargeant Reynolds CC, AMATYC Advertising Chair for a two-year term beginning with the close of the 2003 conference Margie Hobbs, University of Mississippi, as Conference Coordinator for a four-year term ending with the close of the 2007 Annual Conference in New Orleans Jean Woody, Tulsa CC, as Editor of the AMATYC <i>News</i> for a three-year term, ending with the close of the 2006 Annual Conference in Cincinnati Wayne Mackey, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, as AMATYC MATHEDCC List Manager for a two-year term ending with the close of the 2005 Annual Conference in San Diego Peter Georgakis, Santa Barbara City College, as AMATYC Legal Advisor for a two-year term ending with the close of the 2005 Annual Conference in San Diego Steve Blasberg as SML Test Developer for a two-year term ending with the close of the 2005 Annual Conference in San Diego Chuck Wessell, Durham Technical College, as Coordinator of the Student Math League for a two-year term ending with the close of the 2005 Annual Conference in San Diego Doug Mace, Oakland CC, as Traveling Workshop Coordinator for a three-year term ending with the close of the 2006 Annual Conference in Cincinnati Peg Greene, Florida CC at Jacksonville, as Traveling Workshop Director for Technology for a three-year term ending with the close of the 2006 Annual Conference in Cincinnati Irene Doo, Austin CC, as Traveling Workshop Director for <i>Crossroads</i>, for a three-year term ending

Date	Category	Motion
		<p>with the close of the 2006 Annual Conference in Cincinnati</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nancy Sattler, Terra CC, as Chair of Distance Learning Committee, for a two-year term ending with the close of the 2005 Annual Conference in San Diego • Judy King, New Hampshire Community and Technical College, as Chair of the Faculty Development Committee, for a two-year term ending with the close of the 2005 Annual Conference in San Diego • Jeff Morford, Henry Ford CC, as Chair of the Foundation/Developmental Mathematics Committee, for a two-year term ending with the close of the 2005 Annual Conference in San Diego • Ed Gallo, Sinclair CC, as Chair of the Placement and Assessment Committee for a two-year term ending with the close of the 2005 Annual Conference in San Diego • Ruth Collins, Delaware Technical CC, as Chair of the Program/Curriculum Issues Committee, for a two-year term ending with the close of the 2005 Annual Conference in San Diego • Mary Ann Hovis, as Chair of the Technical Mathematics/AAS Programs Committee, for a two-year term ending with the close of the 2005 Annual Conference in San Diego • David Graser, Yavapai College, as Chair of the Technology in Mathematics Education Committee for a two-year term ending with the close of the 2005 Annual Conference in San Diego
4/28/2003	Conference	<p>President Mahler also reported that, during Executive Session, the Board voted to invite the Presidents of NCTM and MAA to each make a presentation at the AMATYC Annual Conference each year. They would each receive an invitation to submit a “not for review proposal” that would include the title and summary of the presentation along with contact.</p>
4/28/2003	Committees	<p>Motion that AMATYC approve the concept of a position statement on Dual/Concurrent Enrollment.</p>
4/27/2003	Committees	<p>Motion that AMATYC create a continuing ASA/AMATYC Joint Committee on Statistics Education in Two-Year College Programs with the following characteristics:</p> <p>Charge:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To improve the quality of statistics education in two-year colleges by planning workshops, conference presentations, and other effective forms of professional development for two-year college statistics instructors. • To promote consistency and transferability between statistics courses offered at two-year and four-year colleges. • To communicate with two-year and four-year colleges relative to the statistical preparation of elementary and secondary teachers. • To communicate with K-12 mathematics educators to address the effect of pre-college statistical education on statistics courses taught in two-year colleges. • To ensure ongoing communication between AMATYC and the ASA with the objective of identifying changing trends in undergraduate statistics education.

Date	Category	Motion
		<p>Composition: The Joint ASA/AMATYC Committee is composed of three appointed members from the ASA and three from AMATYC. The term of appointment as a committee member is three years. The Chair is a member of the committee and serves for two years, with the position rotating between ASA and AMATYC. The chair should be approved by the President of both organizations.</p> <p>Term of Appointment: A full appointment is for three years commencing on January 1 and terminating at the end of December. An appointee may not serve longer than six consecutive years on the committee. The terms of the three members are staggered so that one appointment is made per years. Appointment is by the AMATYC President, subject to Board approval.</p> <p>Initial Appointments: Three initial AMATYC appointees will have terms commencing May 1, 2003 and terminating at the end of December in either 2004, 2005, or 2006. Subsequent appointments will continue this staggered pattern. Initial appointees will be Brian Smith, term to expire at the end of 2006, Marty Triola, term to expire at the end of 2005, and John Climent, term to expire at the end of 2004. Each of these initial appointees may only be reappointed for one consecutive successor term of three years.</p>
4/28/2003	Publications	Motion that all issues of the <i>AMATYC News</i> will be placed on the AMATYC website, but no earlier than six months after the issue is received by the membership.
4/28/2003	Publications	Motion that two or three articles from the current issue of the <i>AMATYC News</i> shall be placed on the AMATYC website. The President, with consultation with The <i>AMATYC News</i> Editor and the AMATYC News liaison will select the articles.
4/28/2003	Conference	Motion notwithstanding that the closing date for proposals for the conference is past, authorize that a special session will be held in Salt Lake City to inform conference attendees about the purpose and logistics of the Tenth International Congress on Mathematical Education in Copenhagen, Denmark in July 2004.
4/28/2003	Publications	Motion to form a committee to investigate the cost of upgrading the <i>AMATYC News</i> .
4/28/2003	Committees	Motion that SML Registration fee increase from \$25 to \$35.
4/28/2003	Publications	Motion that the one-year library rate be set equal to the one-year regular membership dues rate, effective January 1, 2004.
4/28/2003	Conference	<p>President Mahler reported that during Executive Session, the Board approved the following members of the San Diego Local Planning Committee, pending verification of membership:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local Interest/Tours: Jan Ford and Tammi Marshall, Cuyamaca College • Carol Murphy, San Diego Miramar College • Hospitality Room: Irene Palacios, Grossmont College • Breakfast: Terrie Teegarden, San Diego Mesa College
4/28/2003	Conference	Motion that the following sentence be added to the current published language (Policy Manual M-24) "Requests for return of overpayments must be in writing and received by the AMATYC Office no later than December 15 th ."

Date	Category	Motion
4/28/2003	Conference	Motion that the following statement be printed where appropriate: A photographer may take candid shots during this event. These photographs may be used on the web or in printed materials as deemed appropriate by the organizers of the event. If you do not wish to have your photograph published, please notify the AMATYC Office in writing no later than a week after the end of the event.
4/28/2003	Membership	Motion that each January the Office will identify all prospective and lapsed members whose records in the database show no activity in the previous four years. Once the names have been identified, a file reflecting the proposed inactive list will be emailed to the AMATYC Board. Any errors in the proposed inactive file will be sent to the Office. Final notification letters will be sent by first-class mail to lapsed members on this list encouraging them to rejoin. These lapsed members will be moved into an inactive file in the database at the next purge cycle. The names of prospective members without any activity will be moved out of the prospective file and will not receive further mailings. These records will be kept for one year and will be purged the following January.
4/28/2003	Conference	Motion that the Discount Member Registration fee for 2004 Orlando be set at \$255 and that other rates be set according to formulas established by policy.
4/28/2003	Committees	Motion to change the “received by” date for SML dues to December 15 th .
4/28/2003	Conference	Motion to adopt the attached policy regarding children at AMATYC Events be adopted in concept.
4/28/2003	Membership	Motion that AMATYC pins are put in the new member packets.
4/28/2003	Financial	Motion that AMATYC maintains the following insurance policies: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Convention Cancellation Insurance 2. Exhibitor Insurance 3. Liability Insurance 4. Professional Liability Insurance 5. Coverage purchased when vehicles are rented. Insurance billing and annual summary sheets are sent to the Accounting Director, who pays the premium by Office Check Disbursement form. The Accounting Director forwards the annual summary sheets to the President and Treasurer. The Treasurer, in consultation with the Accounting Director and Legal Advisor, reviews the adequacy of the policies and brings recommendations for any adjustments to the Board. The Treasurer reviews insurance coverage annually in the Treasurer’s report at the SBM. At the SPO, the Treasurer will present an overview of AMATYC’s insurance coverage and briefly explain how the coverage impacts the Board.
4/28/2003	Financial	Motion that the incoming AMATYC Treasurer be supported to attend the 2003 FBM in order to shadow the outgoing Treasurer.
4/28/2003	Committees	Motion that the Grants Committee be disbanded effective at the end of the SLC Conference.

Date	Category	Motion
4/28/2003	Committees	<p>Motion to create the position of AMATYC Grants Coordinator. The role of the AGC is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Identify and notify the AMATYC President of appropriate grant opportunities -Seek grants to fulfill objectives identified and authorized by the Executive Board -Coordinate AMATYC grant proposal development -Provide expertise and consultation for AMATYC leaders and members on grant-related matters -Attend conferences and training opportunities as directed by the President - Stay current with NSF personnel and other appropriate leaders -Conduct information sharing and training on grants for members through conference sessions
4/28/2003	Committees	Motion that the Editorial Policy Review and Publicity Committee be disbanded effective at the end of the SLC conference.
4/28/2003	Committees	<p>Motion to create the position of <u>AMATYC Publicity Director</u>. The role of this position is to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vigorously pursue AMATYC publicity opportunities • Oversee press releases • Maintain media kit <p>and to create the position of <u>AMATYC Editing Director</u>. The role of this position is to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Track position statement review • Coordinate editing of position statements according to the policy for position statements • Coordinate editing of other AMATYC documents as directed by the President • Coordinate an editing group designated by the President. This group assists in all editing assigned to this director. <p>Terms: 3 years on conference anniversaries, unlimited reappointment.</p>
4/28/2003	Office	<p>President Mahler reported that during Executive Session, the Board voted that, effective with the change of officers in 2003 the Executive Assistant position will be retitled “Executive Director of Office Operations.” This is a Board appointed position and has the same job description and duties as the Executive Assistant. This person shall attend all AMATYC Executive Board meetings.</p>
4/28/2003	Office	Motion that the concept of a new position of Executive Director be approved.

Date	Category	Motion
4/28/2003	Membership	Motion to acknowledge continuous membership renewals, the following schedule be adopted: Year 2: Certificate w/ seal Year 3: Magnets w/ seal Year 4: Plastic ruler w/ seal Year 5: Basic AMATYC bag w/ seal Years 6-9: Seals Year 10: AMATYC hat w/ seal Years 11-14: Seals Year 15: 8.5 x 11 portfolio w/ seal Years 16-19: Seals Year 20: AMATYC Crystal Paperweight w/ seal
4/28/2003	Conference	Motion to include the Traveling Workshops in the annual ad for the conference.
4/28/2003	Membership	Motion to include part-time graduate students who may presently also be adjunct instructors in the pool for the complimentary 1 year graduate student memberships.
4/28/2003	Membership	Motion in conjunction with the biannual membership form in the Newsletter, a coupon is inserted offering each regular member who brings in a new member an extra 3 months on their membership expiration date, up to a total of 4 new members. This information will be coded, tracked, and evaluated for the success of this project. Board members are not eligible.
4/28/2003	Conference	Motion to include a generic speaker certificate in the presider packet for each conference session. The presider will present the certificate to the presenter(s) at the end of the session.
4/28/2003	General	Motion to explore the possibility of appointing an official AMATYC concessionaire to market AMATYC logo products.
4/28/2003	Publications	Motion that every effort should be made for the AMATYC website to be user friendly. To that extent, the front page of committee sites should be uniformly constructed.
4/28/2003	General	Motion to replace the recording Secretary's computer.
4/28/2003	Financial	Motion to purchase a Sam's Club business membership.
4/28/2003	Office	President Mahler reported that during Executive Session, the Board approved motions that the AMATYC Office Director, Publications Director, Accounting Director and Secretary will each receive \$100 annually as a holiday gift and that the Executive Director of Office Operations will share the annual performance evaluations of the AMATYC Office Director, Publications Director, Accounting Director and Secretary, with the AMATYC President prior to the FBM each year. The performance evaluations shall include indicators of performance levels as aligned with AMATYC's strategic priorities with documentation of exceptional work.
11/9/2003	Office	Motion to purchase new computer and monitor to replace Office Secretary's workstation in 2004.
11/9/2003	Publications	Motion that AMATYC advertising forms and materials will be placed on the AMATYC web page.

Date	Category	Motion
11/9/2003	Conference	Motion that AMATYC Exhibitor forms and materials and commercial presentation forms and materials will be laced on the AMATYC web page.
11/9/2003	Conference	<p>President Mahler reported that during Executive Session, the local committee for the San Diego Conference, pending verification of membership, was appointed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Hospitality Room: Irene Palacios & Mark Greenhalgh b) Technology: Tim Hempleman c) Local Interest & Tours: Tammi Marshall & Jan Ford d) Saturday Morning Breakfast: Terrie Teegarden & Carol Murphy e) Friday Night Local Activity: Jack Wadhams & Rich Zucker f) Packet/Bags: Sister Rita Basta & Fran Manion g) Members of the overall local committee: Jan Ford, Irene Palacios, Ignacio Alarcon <p>Jan Hoeweler was appointed as Local Events Coordinator for the Cincinnati conference, pending verification of membership.</p>
11/10/2003	Publications	<p>Motion that the Board adopt the unanimous recommendations of CPAR, Committee on the Production of the AMATYC Review:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The AMATYC Review be printed in Knoxville near John Peterson, the incoming Production Manager. 2. The AMATYC Review be printed at Franklin Printing for 2004. <p>The AMATYC Review use the mailing service associated with the printer in recommendation #2.</p>
11/10/2003	Publications	Motion that the AMATYC budget include the \$191.04 for the affiliate website with approval for up to an additional \$238.80 to allow an additional 10 affiliates each a site, effective with the 2004 budget.
11/10/2003	Awards	Motion that remaining AMATYC INPUT Award expenses (after all 2003 award-related expenses have been paid) be used to fund an invited speaker at the 2004 AMATYC Annual Conference in Orlando who will speak on innovations in college mathematics before calculus that use technology and incorporate the AMATYC <i>Crossroads</i> .
11/10/2003	General	Motion that the Hawaii Summer Institute be approved for summer 2004.
11/10/2003	General	Motion that the Outer Banks Summer Institute be approved for summer 2004.
11/10/2003	General	Motion that the Teacher Preparation Summer Institute, as described in the attachment, be approved.
11/10/2003	Conference	Motion that the Discount Speaker Registration fee be set at 75% of the Discount Member Registration fee, rounded up to the nearest whole dollar multiple of 5.

Date	Category	Motion
11/10/2003	Conference	Motion that the following priority list be adopted in assigning complimentary suites from convention hotels beginning with the 2006 conference: a) President b) Conference Coordinator c) Treasurer d) Past President e) President-Elect f) Local Events Coordinator
11/10/2003	Publications	Motion that the Electronic Resource Network be removed from the AMATYC website until it has been updated and a plan has been developed to keep it current.
11/10/2003	General	Motion that the President appoint a committee to investigate a new title for the position of Regional Vice President, which is more reflective of the responsibilities that the office carries.
11/10/2003	Publications	President Mahler reported that during Executive Session the Board appointed Lance Hemlow as the Online Resource Director for the period 11/17/03 to 11/13/05, and Glenn Hudson, Northwest-Shoals CC as an At-Large member of the Editorial Panel of <i>The AMATYC Review</i> for a one year term, Linda Tonolli, Bismarck State College to a two-year term as an At-Large member of the Editorial Panel, and that Terry Nyman, Midwest; Pete Wildman, Central; Ellen Schneider, Southwest; and Pat Kinney, At-Large were reappointed for three-year terms to conclude at the close of the 2006 conference, all subject to membership verification.
11/10/2003	Conference	Motion to approve a symposium for the 2004 Orlando Conference per the following guidelines subject to a speaker being identified no later than January 1, 2004. Preparing College Instructors to Teach Introductory Statistics. Presenter: TBA; hosted by the Joint Statistics Committee. 1 – 1.5 hour Featured Session, open to all (To Be Scheduled) and 3 – 4 hour Symposium Workshop, reservation required.
11/10/2003	Grants	Motion to approve AMATYC participation in an MAA grant to reform college algebra.
11/10/2003	Publications	Motion that the AMATYC media kit also be made available electronically on the AMATYC website to complement the current hard-copy only version.
11/10/2003	General	Motion that the incoming President-Elect be allowed to purchase a laptop and a portable projector, up to \$2000, rather than the allowed laptop and software.
11/10/2003	Conference	Motion that the Board establish a committee to recommend a multiple-day conference registration fee for students at the SBM.
11/10/2003	Committees	Motion that AMATYC establish The Glenn Smith Team Award, in memory of Glenn Smith, to be awarded annually to the top ranked team in the Student Mathematics League competition. The award shall be a plaque and there shall be a perpetual plaque in the office that records the team and moderator for each year.
11/10/2003	General	President Mahler reported that during Executive Session the Board appointed Maryann Justinger as the AMATYC Historian and appointed Mary Kay Abbey as Grants Coordinator.

Date	Category	Motion
11/10/2003	Committees	<p>The Board also created a Personnel Committee per the following: The members are the Past President, President, President-Elect, Treasurer, a Vice President elected by the Board, and the Executive Director of Operations, who serves as a non-voting member. The purpose of the Personnel Committee includes</p> <p>Employee Related</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review job performance evaluations of AMATYC office staff performed by the Executive Director of Operations, prior to each conference Board meeting • Review office staff personnel issues including salary requested by the President or the Executive Director of Operations and make necessary recommendations to the President on these issues <p>Member Appointee Related</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create and review job descriptions for appointed positions, such as directors, coordinators and chairs • Assist the President as needed in candidate selection, acting as a selection committee or participating in a selection committee, as directed by the President <p>Other</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assist the President in dealing with Board requests or actions that are related to personnel issues, as requested by the President <p>This committee is advisory to the President; it is chaired by a member of the committee appointed by the President. The Chair will provide a written report to the President before each Board meeting, and this report will be delivered to the Board in Executive Session at the meeting.</p>
11/12/2003	Membership	<p>Motion to add a budget line, #5910, Affiliate Services, for the purchase of affiliate giveaways and the Affiliate Website to the budget each year. The VP who is chair of the Membership Committee will be the budget manager for this account.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
11/12/2003	Awards	<p>Motion to amend Section I, Miscellaneous Policies, item 10, concerning plaques to read:</p> <p>“That a plaque is awarded to persons completing AMATYC service according to the following guidelines.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All consecutive Executive Board service is recognized on a single plaque 2. Recognition for the following is awarded on a single plaque at the completion of service in that position: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. committee chairs b. conference chairs/local events coordinator c. review editor and production manager d. newsletter editor e. website coordinator f. persons leaving similar positions designated coordinator, director, or chair, as determined by the President <p>A plaque should be given to the incoming President by the outgoing President at the annual breakfast. The plaque should display the terms of office of the incoming President.”</p>
11/12/2003	Conference	<p>Motion that single day conference registration options list “Thursday”, “Friday” and “Weekend”.</p>
11/12/2003	General	<p>Motion that the position of Executive Director for External Relations (ED-ER) be created. The term of office is five years from initial appointment. This position will provide a consistent Washington presence for AMATYC since Presidents change every two years. Duties of the ED-ER position are to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Represent AMATYC at meetings/conferences/events designated by the President, such as meetings hosted by the Council for Scientific Society Presidents (CSSP), Conference Board of the Mathematical Sciences (CBMS), the National Science Foundation (NSF, such as Community College Day), the American Association of Community Colleges (AACC, such as Commission Meetings and the Annual Convention). Such meetings also include the Presidential Awardee breakfast, USA Math Olympiad events, and press conferences related to mathematics education. The President may or may not attend these meetings. The ED-ERs role at these meetings is to gather information useful to AMATYC, to be a visible AMATYC presence, and to build relationships with representatives of these organizations/agencies. (2) Schedule and conduct visits to the appropriate agencies/organizations to introduce the new AMATYC leadership within six months after a change in officers. (3) Attend AMATYC Board meetings as a non-voting member, including the Strategic Planning/Orientation Meeting, and the AMATYC Conference. (4) Write the <i>Window on Washington</i> and other articles for the AMATYC News. (5) Submit Board reports for the Fall and Spring Board meetings and brief the three Presidents on important items as necessary.

Date	Category	Motion
		<p>(6) Become a member of the “Washington gang” – a recognized AMATYC leader who is automatically included in events related to mathematics education.</p> <p>(7) Perform other duties as assigned by the President.</p> <p>Future duties could include:</p> <p>(8) Work in conjunction with the AMATYC Grants Coordinator to establish and maintain relationships with corporations and foundations.</p> <p>(9) Inform public officials of important issues related to mathematics, mathematics education, and two-year colleges.</p> <p>(10) Collaborate with AACC and others to promote two-year colleges to society.</p> <p>Qualifications: The individual must:</p> <p>(1) Be conversant about AMATYC’s mission, goals, strategic plan, and activities.</p> <p>(2) Be a regular or life member of AMATYC with experience teaching mathematics at a two-year college.</p> <p>(3) Be located in or near Washington, DC, or be able to travel there at no cost to AMATYC.</p> <p>(4) Maintain a flexible schedule so as to attend meetings on short notice.</p> <p>(5) Possess good interpersonal skills.</p> <p>(6) Be able to communicate effectively orally and in writing.</p> <p>(7) Present a professional presence.</p> <p>(8) Be able to engage in substantive and casual conversations with a wide variety of previously known or new professional colleagues.</p> <p>Previous AMATYC Board experience or similar experience for a nonprofit organization desirable.</p> <p>In years 2-5 of the ED-ER’s initial term, AMATYC support will be at the same level as the Executive Director for Office Operations. This level provides Conference and Board meeting travel support and reassigned time of four courses per year. In year 1 of the appointment, Conference and Board meeting travel support and reassigned time of two courses will be provided. Funds allotted for reassigned time may be expended for clerical support. With Board approval, a person not employed full-time may be offered an alternate form of compensation. An additional travel expense budget of \$500 per year is provided for local travel within the Washington area and for registration or other position-related expenses per AMATYC policy.</p>
11/12/2003	General	Motion that a laptop, printer/copier, at least two appropriate length extension cords, and a small assortment of appropriate office supplies be made available where Board meetings are held.
11/12/2003	Financial	Motion that the proposed AMATYC Budget for 2004 with total expenses \$560,005 be adopted.

Date	Category	Motion
11/12/2003	Conference	Motion that the student non-member conference fee is \$80. This fee includes packet (~\$5), meal functions (~\$50), student membership (\$10), plus \$5 x 3 days. In addition to the registration form, student registrants must submit a membership application form bearing the signature of an AMATYC regular or life member sponsor. One-day student registrations, designated "Thursday", "Friday" or "Weekend", are available. The one-day student fee is \$20 (\$5 packet + \$10 membership + \$5 day). A meal function ticket for the registered day may be purchased. Students who are current student members may register for \$10 less than the non-member registration fees. Only full-time students qualify for the student conference registration rate.
11/15/2003	Foundation	Motion that AMATYC establish a committee to bring a proposed structure for fund raising by AMATYC to a special business session at the Dallas Strategic Planning and Orientation meeting. The proposal must include an entity that reports to the AMATYC Executive Board. The Committee shall consist of the 2003-2005 President, Past President, President-Elect, Treasurer, and West Regional Vice President.
11/15/2003	Committees	Motion that first time Student Mathematics League participants, or institutions that have had a lapse in participation of four years or more (if records are not available to confirm recent participation, the institution will be granted the complimentary spring round), may have a complimentary spring round if they register in time for the regular mailing. If the regular mailing deadline is not met, they will be encouraged to participate beginning at the next fall round. Results of the complimentary spring round participation will not be included in that year's competition.
11/15/2003	Publications	President Mahler reported that during Executive Session the Board appointed Jean Lane as Publicity Director and Kate Danforth as Editing Director, both for terms to expire at the end of the 2005 Conference, subject to membership verification.
01/18/2004	Foundation	Motion as amended to establish an entity to be entitled "AMATYC Foundation Board" with description per the attached <i>Policy Description for the "AMATYC Foundation Board"</i> . Motion to seek legal and financial counsel before implementing the motion.
01/18/2004	Foundation	Motion to appoint Past President Mahler (chair), Central VP Long, and Midwest VP Roznowski to the AMATYC Foundation Board, pending membership verification.
04/16/2004	General	Any individual whose AMATYC-defined duties require participation in Executive Board meetings as nonvoting advisors may be invited by the President to attend executive sessions.
04/16/2004	Office	Motion that the Executive Director of Office Operations title be affirmed.
04/16/2004	General	Motion to purchase a portable printer with copier capabilities for the Board's use in Orlando for no more than \$150, which will be given to the Local Arrangements Committee at the end of the conference.
04/16/2004	Office	Motion to replace the existing monitor for the Accounting Director with a flat panel monitor.
04/16/2004	Office	Motion that Shinder Blunt, office secretary, be allowed to attend the 2004 Orlando conference (one-time request) as part of the training process. Temporary on-site help hours will be reduced by about 42 hours.

Date	Category	Motion
04/16/2004	Office	<p>Motion that the following replacement cycle for office computers be adopted.</p> <p>2004: 2004 Budget = \$5,000</p> <p>Purchase President's laptop \$1700 (Expensed)</p> <p>Replace office laptop (1999) and travel printer \$1400 (Estimated)</p> <p>Replace Conference Coordinator's laptop \$1200 (Estimated)</p> <p>2005: Replace Publication Director's computer 2005 Budget = \$5000</p> <p>Replace one LaserJet printer with color LaserJet</p> <p>Purchase President-Elect's laptop</p> <p>2006: Replace Accounting Director's computer 2006 Budget = \$5000</p> <p>Replace office laptop (2002) and travel printer</p> <p>Replace Treasurer's laptop</p> <p>2007: Replace Office Director's computer 2007 Budget = \$5000</p> <p>Purchase President-Elect's laptop</p> <p>Replace office LaserJet</p> <p>2008: Replace Office Secretary's computer 2008 Budget = \$5000</p> <p>Replace AMATYC Secretary's laptop</p> <p>Replace office laptop (2004) and travel printer</p>
04/16/2004	Grants	<p>Motion that AMATYC cannot endorse the proposal due to the obligations this proposal implies for AMATYC but that AMATYC supports the concept of a National Mathematics Resource Center.</p> <p>(Secretary's note: refers to grant proposal NSF 04 541 by Pazdar, Wursthorn, Hirschy, Mahler.)</p>
04/16/2004	Committees	<p>Motion to change all references to there being three SML exams to two. Also, changing the months when the exam is offered to reflect the current practice. See attached pages with changes (deletions are stricken and additions are in caps for ease in seeing them.) Also, there is an additional statement added to reflect a motion passed at the Fall 2003 Board meeting regarding complimentary second round registration for the Student Math League.</p>
04/16/2004	Publications	<p>Motion to replace the statement placed on the even-numbered years January issue of the News as follows:</p> <p>Current: Whenever an issue is sent not only to members but also to prospective members, it should say, "This is a special issue being mailed to members and other mathematics educators who may be interested in joining AMATYC."</p> <p>Proposed: Whenever an issue is sent not only to members but also to prospective members, it should say, "This issue of the AMATYC News, highlighting professional development offerings and awards, is being mailed to AMATYC members as well as non-member mathematics educators who may be interested in joining AMATYC. Please visit www.amatyc.org for membership information."</p>

Date	Category	Motion
04/17/2004	Publications	Motion that the software package Manutrax be purchased to facilitate the tracing of manuscripts, reviewers, editorial panelists, etc. for The AMATYC Review.
04/17/2004	Conference	Motion that an electronic message be sent to all AMATYC members on November 1 and January 15 each year. The message would remind members of the February deadline for submitting proposals for the subsequent conference. The Office Director would send this message from the AMATYC email account. The announcement will not be placed in the January issue of the AMATYC News.
04/17/2004	Conference	Motion that a committee be appointed to write a persuasive article outlining the importance of conference attendees staying in the AMATYC room block at the conference hotel. The article will be published in the AMATYC News and in part in the Miniprogram.
04/17/2004	Conference	Motion that a committee be appointed to thoroughly investigate issues and develop a policy regarding conference attendees who choose to stay in a hotel other than the conference hotel.
04/17/2004	Committees	Motion that for the Orlando Conference the Committee Chair/Leadership meetings will take place as according to the schedule in the AMATYC Committee Chairs Activities Report. Meetings will be followed by a light dinner
04/17/2004	Strategic Plan	Motion that we hold 4 Goal Setting Focus groups in Orlando. Each will be 50-minutes long, and invited participants will work on 1 or so Goals (depending on the results of the SBM) writing objectives to further our strategic planning work. The invited groups will include: 8 affiliate presidents, 8 committee chairs, coordinators, and directors, 16 others such as Past-Presidents, <i>Crossroads</i> members, external community members, and 8 members at large. The invited persons will be divided into 4 groups.
04/17/2004	Awards	Motion that the following revisions be made to the ME Award Policies: (1) Meetings of the ME Award committee should be scheduled on Saturday of the conference. (2) Add the sentence "Incomplete nominations will not be considered." as the last sentence of VI. 2. (3) Website information about the ME Award should use identical wording to that in the policy.
04/17/2004	Publications	Motion to add a Call for Nominations for the AMATYC Office to AMATYC <i>News</i> Issue #2 in even years.
04/18/2004	Office	Motion that the term of the AMATYC Executive Director of Office Operations be five years with a formal review at the spring board meeting during the third year of the term. There is no limit to the number of terms that an individual may serve in this position. At the discretion of the board, if the incumbent wishes to continue for another term, this position will not be advertised. In order to implement this, the term of the current Executive Director of Office Operations will end on December 31, 2008.
04/18/2004	Publications	Motion that (a) on p. X-1 be approved in concept for the AMATYC logo and that the color of the word AMATYC may vary so that it looks best on the specific product.

Date	Category	Motion
04/18/2004	Publications	Motion to appoint a committee to see if there is a way to reduce the amount of newsletter space given to soliciting for nominations for office, ME Awards, TE Awards etc. as well as the page of officers/coordinators, and the affiliates page. The committee needs to include the Editor. The goal is to free up space for content articles, pictures, etc.
04/18/2004	Committees	Motion that plaques will normally be given out at the Saturday morning breakfast with the following exceptions: (1) The SML scholarship winner (or moderator) will be awarded the plaque on Saturday morning. (2) The announcement of the remaining SML winners and runner-ups will be made by the President at the opening session.
04/18/2004	Conference	Motion to adopt the recommendations of the Conference Media Distribution Committee called "Policy on Media Records of AMATYC Events"
04/18/2004	Conference	President Ackerman reported that during Executive Session, the Board appointed Bob Malena as Conference Presider Coordinator, Wanda Garner as Conference Program Coordinator, and Melissa Luebben to the Program Proposal Review Committee, all for three year terms beginning with the close of the 2004 Annual Conference in Orlando, and ending with the close of the 2007 Annual Conference in New Orleans. In addition, Kimberly Ricketts was appointed as Affiliate Website Director for a term beginning at the end of the Spring 2004 Board meeting and ending with the close of the 2007 Spring Board meeting.
04/18/2004	General	Motion that Section I, Miscellaneous Policies, item 9 concerning plaques be amended to include at the end, "The incoming President will present the outgoing President with the Past President's Medallion at the annual breakfast in odd-numbered years. The medallion should say AMATYC on the top and Past President on the bottom. On the reverse side there is engraving with the name of the past president and the term of the presidency." The box that holds the medallion should have a metal plate on top of the box that says the name of the outgoing president, AMATYC President, term of presidency.

Date	Category	Motion
04/18/2004	Strategic Plan	<p>Motion that the AMATYC Mission Statement below be adopted: The American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges (AMATYC) mission is to promote and increase awareness of the role of two-year colleges in mathematics education, and to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure the preparation of scientifically and technologically literate citizens who are capable of making educated decisions, who have skills needed by business and industry, and who will continue to educate themselves; • Lead the development and implementation of curricular, pedagogical, and assessment standards for two-year college mathematics education; • Assist in the preparation and continuing professional development of a competent and diverse mathematics faculty skilled in a variety of teaching and learning techniques; • Serve as a network for communication, policy determination, and action among faculty, affiliates, and other professional organizations; and • Communicate two-year college mathematics perspectives in public, business, and professional sectors. <p>Adopted April 18, 2004</p>
04/18/2004	Conference	Motion that a committee be formed to investigate the feasibility of conducting online workshops for AMATYC members.
04/18/2004	Publications	Motion that the “Press Release Guidelines and Protocol” be adopted as policy.
04/19/2004	Conference	Motion to adopt the attached Invited Speaker Protocol for contacting and confirming conference speakers.
04/19/2004	Publications	Motion that AMATYC advertising packages, deadlines, and rates be posted on the AMATYC website by June 1 for the next year, e.g. post on Jun 1/2004 the 2005 rates.
04/19/2004	Publications	Motion that the advertising deadline for the AMATYC Review Fall issue be changed to July 15 and for the AMATYC Review Spring issue to Dec. 1.
04/19/2004	Publications	Motion that the AMATYC Review and the AMATYC Conference Program be the same size, 7” x 9 3/4”.

Date	Category	Motion
04/19/2004	General	<p>Motion that the following information replaces the ED-ER position material in the Policy Manual. The position of Executive Director for External Relations (ED-ER) has a term of office of five years with an initial term of two years from the date of initial appointment. This position will provide a consistent Washington presence for AMATYC since Presidents change every two years. Duties of the ED-ER position are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (10) Represent AMATYC at meetings/conferences/events designated by the President, such as meetings hosted by the Council for Scientific Society Presidents (CSSP), Conference Board of the Mathematical Sciences (CBMS), the National Science Foundation (NSF, such as Community College Day), the American Association of Community Colleges (AACC, such as Commission Meetings and the Annual Convention). Such meetings also include the Presidential Awardee breakfast, USA Math Olympiad events, and press conferences related to mathematics education. The President may or may not attend these meetings. The ED-ERs role at these meetings is to gather information useful to AMATYC, to be a visible AMATYC presence, and to build relationships with representatives of these organizations/agencies. (11) Schedule and conduct visits to the appropriate agencies/organizations to introduce the new AMATYC leadership within six months after a change in officers. (12) Attend AMATYC Board meetings as a non-voting member, including the Strategic Planning/Orientation Meeting, and the AMATYC Conference. (13) Write the <i>Window on Washington</i> and other articles for the <i>AMATYC News</i>. (14) Submit Board reports for the Fall and Spring Board meetings and brief the three Presidents on important items as necessary. (15) Become a member of the “Washington gang” – a recognized AMATYC leader who is automatically included in events related to mathematics education. (16) Perform other duties as assigned by the President. <p>Future duties could include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (17) Work in conjunction with the AMATYC Grants Coordinator to establish and maintain relationships with corporations and foundations. (18) Inform public officials of important issues related to mathematics, mathematics education, and two-year colleges. (10) Collaborate with AACC and others to promote two-year colleges to society. (11) Support the activities of the AMATYC Foundation. <p>Qualifications: The individual must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (9) Be conversant about AMATYC’s mission, goals, strategic plan, and activities. (10) Be a regular or life member of AMATYC with experience teaching mathematics at a two-year college. (11) Be located in or near Washington, DC, or be able to travel there at no cost to AMATYC. (12) Maintain a flexible schedule so as to attend meetings on short notice. (13) Possess good interpersonal skills

Date	Category	Motion
04/19/2004	General	President Ackerman reported that during Executive Session, the Board appointed Phil Cheifetz as Executive Director for External Relations for a term beginning May 1, 2004 and ending April 30, 2006, pending membership verification.
04/19/2004	Conference	Motion that the AMATYC Publicity Director shall be responsible for preparing promotional verbiage on the annual conference's keynote speaker, breakfast speaker, and symposium speaker beginning with the 2005 conference. This verbiage will be used for advertising in the April flyer, the miniprogram, the conference program book, and appropriate editions of the AMATYC News. This verbiage is due to the conference coordinator at least two weeks prior to the announced deadline for each of these publications.
04/19/2004	Conference	Motion that the Conference Program Committee be expanded by adding 2 members appointed at large for 3-year terms. The Conference Coordinator, Program Coordinator, and Presider Chair shall jointly recommend names of individuals for board approval. These positions are not supported by AMATYC funds.
04/19/2004	Conference	Motion that the expenses for the Local Events Coordinator shall be paid by AMATC for the year of the Conference and for one year prior to the conference in accordance with current AMATYC reimbursement policy effective with the 2007 (New Orleans) conference.
04/19/2004	Conference	Motion that beginning with the 2007 (New Orleans) Conference, the Conference Committee will receive funding for reassigned classes as follows: Conference Coordinator (2 classes per year, up to \$2000 per class) and Program Coordinator (1 class per year, up to \$2000).
04/19/2004	Committees	President Ackerman reported that during Executive Session, Chuck Wessell was appointed as the AMATYC Representative to the Committee on American Mathematical competitions (CAMC) for a term beginning on May 1, 2004 and ending with the close of the 2006 Annual Conference in Cincinnati.
04/19/2004	Conference	Motion to increase the charges for exhibit booths beginning in 2005, which will be held in San Diego, to the following scale: Regular Inline booths: \$950 each, Corner booths: \$1050 each, Prime Corner booths: \$1100 each (corners at the entrance), First Time Exhibitor booths: \$600 each
04/19/2004	Publications	Motion that the Online Resource Director have a subdomain and FTP access for the Online Resource.
04/19/2004	Foundation	Motion to amend the description of the AMATYC Foundation per the attached pages, including the deletion of an advisory board and the addition of special consultants.
04/19/2004	Publications	Motion that the second draft of the AMATYC News will be sent electronically to the Board for informational purposes. Comments or corrections should be emailed to the News liaison no later than 24 hours before the News editing deadline.

Date	Category	Motion
04/19/2004	Committees	<p>Motion that the following wording replaces the description under AMATYC historian in the policy manual: A Historian is appointed by the President. The Historian should act officially on behalf of AMATYC in the collection, compilation, and dissemination of historical documents, data, facts and other information pertinent to the history of AMATYC and is charged with the responsibility of developing and maintaining an accurate and complete historical account of the Association.</p> <p>The history of AMATYC will be posted on the AMATYC website and will be updated annually. This document will be reviewed by the President, President-Elect, and Secretary before posting.</p> <p>A printed copy to be distributed to the entire membership should take place every twenty-five years on the anniversary of the founding of AMATYC. Camera-ready copy should be sent to the AMATYC office for printing and distribution. The Historian should remind the Treasurer two years in advance of this anniversary revision to budget for printing and distribution.</p> <p>The term of the AMATYC Historian shall be five years with no restriction on the number of terms.</p>
04/19/2004	General	<p>Motion that AMATYC register (service mark) its logo. AMATYC register (trademark) associated goods in commerce.</p>
04/19/2004	Conference	<p>Motion that AMATYC should communicate by email with all attendees and exhibitors warning them of Internet poachers/spammers who may seek to book rooms on their behalf. The communication should also reiterate the procedure for making guest room reservations at the conference hotel and the benefit to AMATYC for attendees using the AMATYC sponsored room block.</p>
04/19/2004	Committees	<p>Motion that the SML Test Development Subcommittee chair should work in consultation with regional VP's in selecting members for appointment to this subcommittee. The wording on the following page (underlined sentence) shall have the words "in consultation with the regional VP's" inserted at *.</p>
04/19/2004	Conference	<p>Motion to change the wording in the Policy Manual, page 177 – section Z-4 of the formula to calculate the discount registration fee to "...divided by the projected number of full conference paid attendees..."</p>
04/19/2004	Conference	<p>Motion that the Discount Member Registration fee for 2005 San Diego be set at \$315 and that other rates be set according to formulas established by policy.</p>
04/19/2004	Conference	<p>Motion that when all hotel and conference center contracts are duly signed for a city selected for a given conference year, the city will be added to the list of future sites in the next newsletter and all subsequent newsletters. No other special notice is required.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
04/19/2004	Committees	<p>Motion that each academic committee chair shall file a report by December 15 after the conference. The purpose of the report is to help the committee focus on its work for the year and to inform the AMATYC Board about the committee's recent and projected activities. The report should include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. What the committee did at the meeting – agenda or description of each committee meeting or session, number of attendees, list of attendees with email addresses, B. Recent activities – position statements it is working on, strategic plan related initiatives or other tasks given to it by the Board, C. Future plans – what the committee and the committee chair's plans are for January through the Fall conference. <p>This report should be submitted to the President with a copy to the Board liaison. A copy should be submitted with the expense request for the conference. The treasurer cannot reimburse without this copy.</p>
04/19/2004	Affiliates	<p>Motion that AMATYC affiliate grants be awarded when a documented increase in AMATYC memberships in the affiliate is achieved.</p>
04/19/2004	Committees	<p>Motion that the committee showcase be replaced in Orlando by a display of AMATYC services.</p>
04/19/2004	Committees	<p>Motion that the following motions and actions be initiated.</p> <p>Action: President directs liaison to the EOMC to request that the committee find someone who can do an effective workshop on women in mathematics and then offer it in San Diego.</p> <p>Action: The president directs the F/DMC with assistance from PCI committee to identify resources that will be posted on the online resource. Information could be an annotated bibliography about teaching strategies and institutional support services that promote success, especially for at-risk students.</p> <p>Action: The president directs the F/DMC to arrange a themed session for San Diego promoting success for at risk students. Preference should be given to presentations on classroom-based research and its applications. The president will request that the committee write one-page (or sheet) article or brief for the News offering ideas for promoting success for at risk students. The F/DMC liaison monitors the progress of this action.</p> <p>Motion: Form an AMATYC task force to identify issues surrounding curriculum requirements, course transfer, concurrent enrollment, and high school to college transition with the long-term goal of engaging NCTM, AACC, and MAA in joint activities to address these issues.</p> <p>Action: The President directs the PCI chair to prepare materials for publication that highlight effective teacher prep models. (Could be based on the summer 2004 workshop.)</p> <p>Motion: That a committee be appointed to examine the structure of committees and report back by the FBM 2004, with final recommendations at SBM 2005.</p> <p>Motion: Form a committee to develop a mechanism for special interest groups.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
04/19/2004	Office	President Ackerman reported that during Executive Session, a motion was passed to increase the salary of the Office Director by \$3000, effective January 1, 2004. This extends an equity study that was applied to other office staff several years ago, to the Office Director.
04/19/2004	General	Motion that AMATYC adopt a Corporate Partner Program with levels and benefits as outlined on the attached page. The year of partnership would be 12 months after enrollment. The cost to the partner will be 85% of actual current cost, rounded up the nearest \$250.
04/19/2004	Committees	Motion that special committees that are outside the normal AMATYC committee structure will be listed in and/or linked to the AMATYC website and print publications under the heading of Special Committees
04/19/2004	Financial	Motion to recommend to the Delegate Assembly that the regular annual dues be set at \$75 for 1 year, \$145 for 2 years, \$210 for 3 years, effective July 1, 2005.
04/19/2004	Committees	Motion that the chair of the joint ASA/AMATYC Joint Committee be invited to review conference proposals related to statistics, provided the chair is an AMATYC member.
04/19/2004	Publications	Motion to authorize the Past President to supervise the creation and production of a new media kit, in conjunction with the AMATYC Office, Marketing Committee and Editorial Director. The kit will feature a booklet similar to the member handbook.
04/19/2004	General	Motion to form a committee to study and evaluate the role of the delegate assembly.
08/19/2004	Financial	That the rate for institutional membership shall be established and implemented July 1 in odd years prior to the publication of the new institutional membership brochure and is the sum of the individual membership plus the discount member conference registration plus the SML dues plus \$25. This becomes effective July 1, 2005.
09/10/2004	Conference	To provide a slot on the 2006 conference program for a Project Cascade (Pazdar, Hirschy, Wursthorn) session pending NSF approval of the Project Cascade proposal and the submission of the proposal forms by the deadline for the 2006 AMATYC Conference.
11/14/2004	General	Motion that the Outer Banks Summer Institute be approved for summer 2005.
11/14/2004	General	Motion that the Grand Rapids, MI Teacher Preparation Summer Institute be approved for summer 2005.
11/14/2004	Financial	Motion to approve the expenditure report for 4/1/2004 to 9/30/2004.
11/14/2004	Committees	Motion that the AMATYC chief representative to the ASA/AMATYC joint committee be supported at the committee chair level and the committee be recognized in AMATYC publications. The support is effective for the 2005 and 2006 conferences, with the understanding that the chief representative provides regular Board reports. In addition, the ASA chief representative to the ASA/AMATYC joint committee will be given a complimentary conference registration for the 2005 and 2006 AMATYC conferences.

Date	Category	Motion
11/14/2004	Committees	Motion to change the Student Math League Committee to a Student Math League Coordinator and change the Student Math League Test Development Subcommittee to be the Student Math League Test Development Team which is chaired by the Student Math League Test Developer and falls under the direction of the Student Math League Coordinator.
11/14/2004	Publications	Motion that the President convey the Board's congratulations to Barbara Rives and John Peterson for their excellent work on the AMATYC Review and for delivering the Fall 2004 edition on time.
11/15/2004	Conference	<p>President Ackerman reported that during Executive Session, Lois Martin was appointed to the Conference Program Committee, pending verification of membership, to fill the one-year term beginning at the close of the 2004 annual conference and ending at the close of the 2005 annual conference, Pat Roux was appointed as Local Events Coordinator for the 2007 New Orleans Conference, pending verification of membership. The following individuals were approved as the Cincinnati Conference's Local Committee, pending verification of membership:</p> <p>Local Interest/Tours and Hospitality Room: Sandy Franz and Denise Johansen (co-chairs), Larry Gilligan, Dane Mitchell, Claudia Taylor Saturday Breakfast: Barbara Adams and Carol Gudorf (co-chairs), Jesse Parete, Ed Gallo, Al Giambroni Signs: Greg Goodhart Friday night activity: Nancy Sattler and Bill Steenken (co-chairs) Packet/bags: Joan Jackson and Mary Frey Local Web Page: Dottie Walton Local Committee: Sandy Franz, Larry Gilligan, Denise Johnsen, Dane Mitchell: U of Cincinnati (OMI College of Applied Science); Lynn Davis, Deborah Woods: U of Cincinnati, (Raymond Walters); Barbara Adams, Ed Gallo, Al Giambrone: Sinclair CC; Carol Gudorf, Jesse Parete: Edison CC; Nancy Sattler: Terra CC; Bill Steenken: Past chair, Ohio Mathematics and Science Coalition; Mary Ann Hovis, Rodney Null: Rhodes State College; Mary Frey, Jan Hoeweler, Joan Jackson: Cincinnati State Technical and CC.</p>
11/15/2004	Conference	Motion that the attached Logo and Theme, "keeping current with the standards", for the Cincinnati conference be approved.
11/15/2004	Conference	Motion that the color for the Cincinnati conference be DARK PURPLE.
11/15/2004	Conference	Motion that the site inspection for the 2011 conference be selected from the following cities: Dallas, Austin, San Antonio, Minneapolis, Denver, and St. Louis.

Date	Category	Motion
11/15/2004	Publications	Motion that if an AMATYC Corporate Partner submits all documentation (partner agreement, exhibit contract, and initial payment) by Feb 1 of the year of partnership, then the Corporate Partner will have their choice of any booth and in case of multiple partners, choice will be given in the order of receiving the sponsor's documentation. If documentation is received after Feb 1, the Corporate Partner will be like any other exhibitor and will be assigned booths from those still available in the order that their exhibit contract is received. The Advertising Chair will publicize the implication of the February 1 date for booth priority in correspondence to potential Corporate Partners.
11/15/2004	Conference	President Ackerman reported that during Executive Session, the Board discussed personnel issues related to the Orlando conference.
11/15/2004	Office	Motion that AMATYC will provide its employees a one-time \$70 bonus per year of service for FY2004.
11/15/2004	General	Motion that the attached procedure for AMATYC appointments be adopted.
11/15/2004	General	Motion that the attached assumptions regarding course release for AMATYC appointed positions be adopted.
11/15/2004	Financial	Motion that the amount of money budgeted for each course release be increased from \$2000 to \$2200.
11/15/2004	Conference	President Ackerman reported that during Executive Session, the motion was passed that the AMATYC Conference Coordinator and Executive Director of Office Operations be given a stipend of \$1,000 for FY 2004 for their work on logistics associated with Project ACCCESS, and that the President be directed to seek recompense from Project ACCCESS.
11/15/2004	Publications	<p>Motion that a bid process be established by the Executive Director of Office Operations per the following guidelines.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All regularly published AMATYC publications will be put out to bid every three years, on a schedule established by the Executive Director of Office Operations. 2. The Executive Director of Office Operations will select the appropriate bidder for in-house publications, subject to approval of the President and the Treasurer. 3. The Executive Director of Office Operations will work with the AMATYC Review Editor and Production Manager to reach consensus on the appropriate bidder for the AMATYC Review, subject to approval of the President and the Treasurer. <p>The Executive Director of Office Operations will include a description of the process in its next Board report after the process is conducted, including a list of bidders who were solicited, list of those solicited who submitted a bid, the amount of the bids received, the criteria used to make the final decision, and the final decision.</p>
11/15/2004	General	Motion that an ad hoc committee be formed to determine what it would take to have an effective, practical, system for getting and maintaining campus representatives.

Date	Category	Motion
11/15/2004	Publications	Motion that the attached, proposed AMATYC News Topic List be used to replace the current topic list, with the inclusion of the Foundation as the last bullet on the list of Other articles.
11/15/2004	Publications	Motion that the attached “News Guidelines” be inserted into the Policy Manual Appendix.
11/15/2004	Publications	Motion to add “President” to item 4b under the list for vice-presidents in the News Guidelines.
11/15/2004	Committees	Motion that academic committee chairs shall provide a description, in 50 words or less, to the Conference Coordinator about what their committee is planning during the committee meetings at each conference. The purpose of this is to put information in the conference program to let attendees know why they might want to attend committee meetings. This information must be sent to the Conference Coordinator no later than May 1.
11/15/2004	Committees	Motion that a task force be created to review and make recommendations on the structure of AMATYC committees and support for committee chairs, and will hold a forum in San Diego to discuss with members the structure of AMATYC committees.
11/15/2004	General	Motion to adopt an approval process for the new Standards written document with the following steps: Fall 2005 Board meeting Board approves the new Standards written document and recommends that the Delegate Assembly approve it. A motion is included in the Fall 2005 Agenda materials that the Delegate Assembly approves the revised Standards document subject to slight modification required in the finishing process. A forum would be held at the 2005 conference. The President-elect would work with the Project Directors to seek affiliate endorsements. The final version will be reviewed by the Editing Director and a professional editor, per the Policy Manual.
11/15/2004	General	Motion to appoint a committee to include the Conference Coordinator, the Program Coordinator and others to determine how to create the best conference splash to focus on the release of Beyond Crossroads.
11/15/2004	General	Motion to approve the top logo and working title in the attachment subject to professional rendering. (Secretary’s note: refers to Beyond Crossroads document.)
11/16/2004	Conference	<p>Motion to approve the following resolution:</p> <p>Be it resolved that the AMATYC Board is fully supportive of the goals of ACCCESS and is appreciative of the work done by all who will make the project successful.</p> <p>However, be it known that the Board expects that in future years the conference schedule of the Fellows will allow them to attend the Opening Session as well as the Awards Breakfast, and</p> <p>Furthermore, that the Board is distressed that the EDOO and CC have, without compensation from the project, had to respond to numerous requests and questions from the ACCCESS PIs in order to accomplish the goals of the project and that the number and complexity of these requests and questions have far exceeded the expectations that would be reasonable, and</p> <p>Furthermore, that ACCCESS PIs work with the AMATYC President to resolve the issues related to the workload of said EDOO and CC and the compensation thereof.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
11/16/2004	Publications	Motion to add the following practice to the News Proofing Schedule in the Policy Manual: e) The editor will compile all corrections and send one marked copy to the Publications Director (both drafts). f) The Publications Director will send electronically the prepublication draft to the President.
11/16/2004	General	Motion that the Board renew the AMATYC Endorsement of the Ohio State University College Short Course Program from November 2004 to November 2006.
11/17/2004	Conference	President Ackerman reported that during Executive Session, the Board appointed Marylynne Abbott to the Conference Program Committee, pending verification of membership, to fill the two-year term beginning at the close of the 2004 annual conference and ending at the close of the 2006 annual conference.
11/17/2004	Committees	The following regional representatives were appointed to serve on the Student Math League Test Development Subcommittee, pending membership verification: Northwest – Steve Yramategui – South Seattle CC (term ending Nov. 2006) Southwest – Margaret R. (Peg) Crider – Tomball College (term ending Nov. 2006) Central – Marilyn Treder – Rochester Comm & Tech College (term ending Nov. 2006) Southeast – Mary Pearce – Wake Technical CC (term ending Nov. 2005) Northeast – Steve Kilmer – Monroe CC (term ending Nov. 2005) The Board also reappointed the following Editorial panelists for a term that begins at the conclusion of the 2004 conference in Orlando and ends at the conclusion of the 2007 conference: Linda Laine from Hawaii and Robert N. Baker from Montana, and appointed appoint Darrell Minor, a reviewer and author from Ohio, to replace Glenn Hudson as the At-Large panelist.
11/17/2004	General	Motion that the number of state/province delegates for the period 11/22/04 through 11/6/06 shall be the minimum prescribed by the Bylaws except for: California, which shall have four (4) additional delegates for a total of six (6), Illinois, which shall have one (1) additional delegate for a total of three (3), New York which shall have one (1) additional delegate for a total of three (3), North Carolina, which shall have one (1) additional delegate for a total of three (3), Texas, which shall have one (1) additional delegate for a total of three (3).
11/17/2004	General	Motion that the number of affiliate delegates for every affiliate shall be the President and one additional delegate for the period 11/22/04 through 11/6/06, except that NYSMATYC shall have 2 additional delegates plus the President for a total of 3 affiliate delegates. IMACC shall have 2 additional delegates plus the President for a total of 3 affiliate delegates CMC^3 shall have 2 additional delegates plus the President for a total of 3 affiliate delegates. CMC^3 S shall have 2 additional delegates plus the President for a total of 3 affiliate delegates
11/17/2004	General	Motion to support the Standards and Assessments for Quantitative Literacy (SAQL) proposal.

Date	Category	Motion
11/17/2004	Publications	Motion that the attached documents be approved for immediate use, pending approval of Peter Georgakis. The following statement will be posted at the bottom of www.amatyc.org with a link to the copyright statement: Copyright ©2004, American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges Use of this Web site constitutes acceptance of the <u>Terms of Use</u> .
11/17/2004	Financial	Motion to approve up to \$1000 for the filing of the service mark on the logo and seal for AMATYC.
11/17/2004	General	Motion to support AMATYC participation in the 2005 Triangle Coalition for Science and Technology Education Legislative Conference in Washington DC March 17-18, 2005.
11/17/2004	Publications	Motion to approve the distribution of the AMATYC Review Survey.
11/17/2004	Committees	Motion that the AMATYC Board endorse the advancement of the Position Statement: Guidelines for Dual Enrollment in Mathematics that was initiated by WYMATYC and then assigned to the Program/Curriculum Issues Committee.
11/17/2004	Financial	Motion that authorization must be obtained from the Treasurer if the total cost of the airfare, including taxes and fees, exceeds \$450 roundtrip.
11/17/2004	Publications	Motion that the AMATYC logo or seal, as appropriate, be prominently displayed on all AMATYC official publications, including conference materials.
11/17/2004	General	Motion that AMATYC offer complimentary, one-year, regular memberships to all 2004 Project ACCESS applicants who were not appointed.
11/17/2004	Committees	Motion that the attached guidelines for AMATYC networks (ANets) be approved.
11/17/2004	Financial	Motion that budget account changes in the budget need to be done with the approval of the Finance Committee.
11/20/2004	Financial	Motion to adopt the budget for 2005.
3/23/2005	Publications	(Email ballot) That Deepankar R. Pal be appointed Publicity Director, pending membership verification, to fill a three-year term beginning immediately, and ending at the close of the 2007 annual conference.
3/25/2005	Conference	(Email ballot) Effective with the San Diego conference, the differential between member discount registration and nonmember discount registration will be the sum of the individual annual member dues plus \$15.
4/15/2005	Committees	Motion to adopt the attached revised objectives of the Technology in Mathematics Education Committee.
4/15/2005	Committees	Motion that the Distance Learning Goals (attached) be revised.
4/15/2005	Committees	Motion to approve the recommendation of the Equal Opportunity in Mathematics Committee for no change for the Equal Opportunity in Mathematics Position Statement. Add the notation, Reaffirmed April 2005, at the bottom of the statement.
4/15/2005	Committees	Motion to approve the recommendation of the Placement and Assessment Committee for no change for the Academic Assessment of Mathematical Programs Position Statement. Add the notation, Reaffirmed April 2005, at the bottom of the statement.

Date	Category	Motion
4/15/2005	Grants	Motion that the attached Grants Policy be approved as edited.
4/15/2005	Grants	Motion that the board congratulates and thanks the Principal Investigators of the Technical Mathematics for Tomorrow grant (Mary Ann Hovis, Rob Kimball, and John Peterson) for their outstanding work on this grant, and the products and publications that have resulted.
4/15/2005	Grants	Motion that the board congratulates and thanks the Principal Investigators of the Teacher Preparation grant (Ruth Collins, Sue Parsons, and Phil DeMarois) for their outstanding work on this grant, and the products and publications that have resulted.
4/16/2005	Membership	Motion to adopt the attached marketing plan designed to achieve the two goals (increase national and regional visibility and increase membership base), adopted by the AMATYC Board at the 2001 SBM.
4/16/2005	Strategic Plan	Motion that the attached 2006-2011 Strategic Plan be adopted and published in the AMATYC <i>News</i> and on the AMATYC website.
4/16/2005	Grants	Motion to approve in concept the Intermediate Algebra grant proposal outline (attached) by John Pazdar.
4/16/2005	Committees	Motion that a forum be held in San Diego to present the work of the Task Force on Committees and to provide an opportunity for input by AMATYC members.
4/16/2005	Conference	Motion that a Standards Symposium for the 2006 AMATYC Annual Conference in Cincinnati be approved in concept.
4/16/2005	Conference	Motion that the Conference Proposal Strands be replaced with the attached list of Conference proposal areas of interest effective with proposals for the 2006 AMATYC Annual Conference in Cincinnati.
4/16/2005	Crossroads	Motion that the proposed budget of \$600 for promoting <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> for San Diego be adopted.
4/16/2005	Conference	Motion that discount conference registration fees will be waived for up to two “invited” speakers that the local committee recommends for the conference provided those speakers register by the discount registration deadline. Speakers, whose registration is postmarked, faxed, sent online or who register onsite after the discount registration cutoff will be assessed the difference in the “regular conference registration” and the “discount conference registration” fee. These two speakers are not in the number of complimentary registrations which the president manages.
4/16/2005	Conference	Motion to waive the one-day nonmember registration fee for Dr. Brad Phillips, Executive Director of the <i>California Partnership for Achieving Student Success</i> .
4/16/2005	Committees	Motion that effective with the 2006 conference program, AMATYC Academic Committees are limited to one non-reviewed event, not including themed sessions or committee meetings, during regular session program times. These events include any combination of sharing sessions or committee-sponsored sessions. Additional committee-sponsored sessions are subject to review. Additional committee meetings or sharing sessions may be scheduled at times when regular sessions are not being offered.
4/16/2005	Conference	Motion that effective with the 2006 conference program all themed sessions be submitted electronically by the program proposal deadline through a private URL using a specially designed form with standard format.

Date	Category	Motion
4/16/2005	Conference	Motion that effective with the 2006 conference program non-commercial sessions/events (closing session, leadership session, first timers' session, affiliate sharing session) generally submitted by Board members to be published in the conference program book be submitted electronically through the appropriate URL by the program proposal deadline. Exceptions to this are events, e.g. forums, that depend on the outcome the spring Board meeting. The deadline for these descriptions is May 31.
4/16/2005	Conference	Motion that the charge for a one-page 8.5" by 11" <i>In the Bag</i> advertisement be reduced to \$300 for exhibitors who are conducting a prize drawing in the exhibit area for an item of \$500 or more in value (to be verified by the Exhibits Chair). The advertisement must include information about the prize, how to enter, when and how to win, and require the entering person to register for the drawing in the exhibit area. Exhibitors who are supplying a prize valued at \$500 or more but who do not wish to include prize information on an advertisement must pay full price for any <i>In the Bag</i> advertisement.
4/16/2005	Grants	Motion that: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) the board supports the efforts to create and promote "alternative" undergraduate mathematics courses for students in programs that do not require Calculus; 2) the Board approves in concept the attached Action Plan that should be the basis for an NSF – CCLI proposal; 3) the Board endorses the efforts of Shelly Gordon, Jerry Kissick, and David Graser to produce a proposal to submit to NSF under CCLI under the guidelines provided in the Action Plan; and 4) the Board urges the investigators to apply for a second grant that would take further steps to evaluate the affects of the Traveling Workshops on the attendees. This second proposal would also provide input to the Traveling Workshop team so that syllabi can be revised based on the evaluations.
4/17/2005	Publications	Motion to increase the cost of each page by \$50 effective with the 2006 publications. Package I increases from \$900 to \$1050; Package II increases from \$1200 to \$1400; Package III increases from \$650 to \$750; additional package pages increase from \$300 to \$350 and 1/2 page from \$175 to 200. Non-Package pages increase from \$350 to \$400 and 1/2 page from \$200 to \$250. Additional priority rates for the center pages increase from \$200 to \$250 and inside covers additional charges increase from \$200 to \$250. (Current rate schedule for comparisons can be found in the policy manual.)
4/17/2005	Conference	Motion that the conference program will have dedicated space listing the AMATYC Gold and Silver Corporate Partners. There will be a minimum of 1/2 page and maximum of 1 page per two Corporate Partners. The Partner's name, logo, and level of partnership will be displayed.

Date	Category	Motion
4/17/2005	Conference	<p>Motion that for the San Diego conference and future conferences when appropriate, the Silver Corporate Partner will be listed as sponsoring the Regional Breakfasts on Friday morning using language as follows (specified by name of current Silver Corporate Partner). Eight signs will be made stating “Our breakfast this morning is sponsored in part by <u>name of company</u>, an AMATYC Silver Corporate Partner.” The signs will be displayed outside each meeting room, or in another suitable location.</p> <p>To promote the Gold Corporate Partnership according the published policy, the AMATYC President will display visually and announce in his or her remarks at the Saturday breakfast using language as follows (specified by name of current Gold Corporate Partner). “Our breakfast this morning is sponsored in part by <u>name of company</u>, an AMATYC Gold Corporate Partner”. At the Saturday breakfast, signage will be posted at the entrance to the breakfast “Breakfast is sponsored in part by Casio, Inc., an AMATYC Gold Corporate Partner.” Where the Regional Breakfasts and the Saturday Breakfast are listed in the conference program, the words “Sponsored in part by <u>name of company</u>, an AMATYC Gold (or Silver as appropriate) Corporate Partner” will appear. In years where there is no regional breakfast or other multiple events are planned, the Conference Coordinator and Advertising Chairperson will jointly decide what event the Silver Partner(s) will sponsor.</p>
4/17/2005	Strategic Plan	<p>Motion that we hold a Strategic Planning Focus group in San Diego. It will be 50-minutes long, and invited participants will work on writing strategies to further our strategic planning work.</p> <p>The invited group will include:</p> <p>2 affiliate presidents; 2 committee chairs, coordinators, or directors;</p> <p>4 others such as Past-Presidents, external community members and 2 members at large</p>
4/17/2005	Affiliates	<p>Motion that the following process be adopted for the use of vouchers with Affiliate grant (or membership activity) funds.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the Office Director of your intent to use vouchers. 2. Work with the Office Director to get your voucher form approved (sample attached). 3. Obtain a list of names to whom you gave the vouchers. Send a copy of this list to the Office Director. 4. Follow up with the Office Director, letting the Office know that the vouchers were distributed so the vouchers can be expected. 5. Do not give out more than the affiliate grant amount of \$200. These may be in any denomination ~ for example; two full memberships at \$75 each or 20 \$10 vouchers or 10 \$20 vouchers, etc.

Date	Category	Motion
4/17/2005	Publications	Motion that the second draft of the <i>AMATYC News</i> will be sent electronically by the AMATYC News liaison to the Executive Board, the EEOO, the Conference Coordinator, and the EDER for informational purposes. Comments or corrections should be emailed to the <i>AMATYC News</i> liaison no later than 24 hours before the <i>AMATYC News</i> editing deadline.”
4/17/2005	Marketing	Motion that the attached “Additional Terms of Use of the Logo for AMATYC-Created Subgroups” be adopted.
4/17/2005	Committees	<p>Motion to appoint the following individuals to serve in leadership positions, pending membership verification. AMATYC Committee Chairs for two-year terms beginning at the close of the 2005 Annual Conference in San Diego and ending at the close of the 2007 Annual Conference in New Orleans.</p> <p>Distance Learning, Mary Beth Orrange, Erie CC South, NY (First Full term) Equal Opportunity in Mathematics, Ignacio Alarcon, Santa Barbara City College, CA, (Second Full term) Faculty Development, Ernie Danforth, Corning CC, NY (First Full term) Foundation/Developmental Mathematics, Jack Rotman, Lansing CC, MI (First Full term) Placement and Assessment, Ed Gallo, Sinclair CC, OH (Second Full term) Program/Curriculum Issues, Darlene Winnington, Delaware County TCC, DE (First Full term) Technical Mathematics/AAS Programs, Jesse Williford, Wake Technical CC, NC (First Full term) Technology in Mathematics Education, Dave Graser, Yavapai College (Second Full term)</p>
4/17/2005	Publications	Motion to appoint the following individuals to serve in leadership positions, pending membership verification. Editing Director: Kate Danforth, Corning CC, for a second three-year term beginning at the close of the 2005 Annual Conference in San Diego and ending at the close of the 2008 Annual Conference.
4/17/2005	Publications	Motion to appoint the following individuals to serve in leadership positions, pending membership verification. Online Resource Director: Lance Hemlow, Raritan Valley CC, NJ, for a second two-year term beginning at the close of the 2005 Annual Conference in San Diego and ending at the close of the 2007 Annual Conference in New Orleans.
4/17/2005	General	Motion to appoint the following individuals to serve in leadership positions, pending membership verification. Legal Advisor: Peter Georgakis, Santa Barbara City College, for another two-year term beginning at the close of the 2005 Annual Conference in San Diego and ending at the close of the 2007 Annual Conference in New Orleans.
4/17/2005	General	Motion to appoint the following individuals to serve in leadership positions, pending membership verification. MATHEDCC List Manager: Wayne Mackey, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, for another two-year term beginning at the close of the 2005 Annual Conference in San Diego and ending at the close of the 2007 Annual Conference in New Orleans.

Date	Category	Motion
4/17/2005	Conference	<p>Motion to appoint the following individuals to serve in leadership positions, pending membership verification.</p> <p>Advertising Chair: Gwen Turbeville, J. Sargeant Reynolds CC, VA, for a third two-year term beginning at the close of the 2005 Annual Conference in San Diego and ending at the close of the 2007 Annual Conference in New Orleans.</p> <p>Exhibits Chair: James (Jay) Martin, Wake Technical CC, NC, for a second two-year term beginning at the close of the 2005 Annual Conference in San Diego and ending at the close of the 2007 Annual Conference in New Orleans.</p>
4/17/2005	Publications	<p>Motion to appoint the following individuals to serve in leadership positions, pending membership verification.</p> <p>Website Coordinator: Tingxiu Wang, Oakton CC, IL, for a second two-year term beginning at the close of the 2005 Annual Conference in San Diego and ending at the close of the 2007 Annual Conference in New Orleans.</p>
4/17/2005	Committees	<p>Motion to appoint the following individuals to serve in leadership positions, pending membership verification.</p> <p>Student Mathematics League Coordinator: Chuck Wessell, Durham Technical CC, NC, for a second two-year term beginning at the close of the 2005 Annual Conference in San Diego and ending at the close of the 2007 Annual Conference in New Orleans</p> <p>Student Mathematics League Test Development Team: David Stott, Sinclair CC (OH) as the Midwest region representative (term expires November 2005), and Vladimir Logvinenko of De Anza College (CA) as the West region representative (term expires November 2006).</p>
4/17/2005	Conference	<p>Motion to appoint the following individuals to serve in leadership positions, pending membership verification.</p> <p>Program Committee: Susan Santolucito, Delgado Community College (LA), as Southeast regional representative, to fill the three-year term beginning at the close of the 2006 annual conference and ending at the close of the 2009 annual conference.</p>
4/17/2005	Conference	<p>Motion that the leadership session be offered in even-numbered years rather than the odd-numbered years and that the policy manual be changed from:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">“Coordinate the AMATYC leadership session to be planned by a committee of two vice presidents, the president-elect, a committee chairperson, and an affiliate president. The committee members should be selected by the president-elect and the session is expected to be in odd-numbered years.</p> <p>To</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Coordinate the AMATYC leadership session to be planned by a committee of two vice presidents, the president-elect, a committee chairperson, and an affiliate president. The committee members should be selected by the president-elect and the session is expected to be in even-numbered years.</p>
4/17/2005	Conference	<p>Motion that an ad hoc committee be formed to examine conference registration fees and policies to report back at the FBM 2005.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
4/17/2005	General	Motion that AMATYC endorse the creation of an associate level for two-year college membership to Mu Alpha Theta. The requirements are as follows: Two-year college students who have completed at least one college level mathematics course with a grade of B and have a 3.3 cumulative GPA in all courses. Associate members do not pay the initiation fee, but may be registered with the national office so that they may attend the National Convention or compete in Mu Alpha Theta National Contests. However, they are not entitled to vote on national policy. They are entitled to attend and be heard at meetings and presumably are likely candidates for full membership.
4/17/2005	General	Motion to modify the Policy and Procedures Manual correction policy as shown in the attachment.
4/17/2005	Financial	Motion that the incoming AMATYC Treasurer be supported with reimbursement of a single room at 4 nights with meals per diem to attend the 2005 Fall Board meeting to shadow the outgoing Treasurer.
4/17/2005	Conference	Motion that the board approve in concept a Southwest Regional Conference to be held in early summer of 2007. The Southwest Region desires to work as a unit to host the conference with each affiliate taking an active role in conference duties. Probably locations for the conference are San Antonio or Dallas. The conference will be themed in connection with the rollout of <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> . A full proposal with all regional elements will be presented at the Fall 2005 Board meeting.
4/17/2005	Conference	Motion that the board will entertain, via email ballot, a proposal for a Southwest Regional Conference in early summer 2006.
4/17/2005	Conference	Motion to appoint an ad hoc committee to investigate the policy with regard to regional meetings.
4/17/2005	Delegate Assembly	Motion to change the Policy Manual to strike all references to proxies to the Delegate Assembly, except for a statement that proxies are not permitted per the by-laws.
4/18/2005	General	Motion that AMATYC join the Triangle Coalition and that the President or designee attend the spring conference each year.
4/18/2005	Conference	Motion that the Conference Registration fee for the first AMATYC Conference that Project ACCESS fellows attend be \$85. This fee will be paid by the Fellow's college as part of the estimated \$1500 expenses that the Fellow's college agrees to fund.
4/18/2005	General	Motion that the honorarium for a one-day traveling workshop be increased from \$500 to \$750. The honorarium for a two-day traveling workshop be increased from \$1,000 to \$1,300. The honorarium for a workshop of three or more days shall be \$1,300 for the first two days plus \$550 per day for each additional day.
4/18/2005	Conference	Motion to establish the student full-conference registration rate beginning with San Diego at 35% of the discount member rate and rounded up to the nearest \$5 increment. The other rates will be based on the discount member rate using the same criteria as the registration for the non-student rates. These student rates should remain unpublished and only full-time students are eligible for reduced registration.

Date	Category	Motion
4/18/2005	General	Motion that the AMATYC Board grant a one-year complimentary AMATYC membership to 2005 and 2006 Project ACCESS applicants.
4/18/2005	Publications	Motion that the Publicity Director prepare a template press release for conference attendees for inclusion in the conference bag, effective with the San Diego conference.
4/18/2005	General	Motion to add to the policies for the Nominating Committee that the call for nominees needs to stress that AMATYC is best served by contested elections between good candidates.
4/18/2005	Publications	Motion to appoint Shay Cardell, Central Arizona College, as Affiliate Website Director effective immediately until the completion of the current term ending 5/10/06, pending membership verification.
	Conference	Motion to appoint Linda Kodama, Kapi'olani Community College, as Roommate Network Director for a two-year term beginning immediately and ending at the end of the 2007 annual conference in New Orleans, pending membership verification.
4/18/2005	General	<p>The board also approved the following slate of candidates for the 2005 Executive Board election.</p> <p>Northeast VP: Maryann Justinger (NY) and Steve Krevisky (CT) Mid-Atlantic VP: Chris Allgyer (VA) and Ruth Collins (DE) Southeast VP: Rob Kimball (NC) and Donna Saye (GA) Midwest VP: Mary Ann Hovis (OH) and Jim Roznowski (MI) Central VP: Joe Gallegos (UT) and Peter Wildman (WY) Southwest VP: Rosemary Karr (TX) and Mary Robinson (NM) Northwest VP: Christie Gilliland (WA) West VP: Jan Ford (CA) Secretary: Irene Doo (TX) and Peg Hovde (CA) Treasurer: Chuckie Hairston (NC) and Nancy Sattler (OH) President-Elect: Rikki Blair (OH) and Rob Farinelli (PA)</p>
4/18/2005	Membership	Motion that the President authorize a global email to all AMATYC members reminding them that new AMATYC individual dues will be \$75, effective July 1, 2005. This email could also encourage early payment at the \$60 current rate to avoid the increase or even 2 or 3 years renewal.
4/18/2005	Conference	Motion to reaffirm the policy that Past Presidents receive complimentary registration to all national AMATYC conferences after the end of their official term of office.
4/18/2005	Committees	Motion that committees list the position statements for which they are responsible in their goals.
4/18/2005	Foundation	Motion that an item on the Foundation shall appear in every issue of the News.
4/18/2005	Conference	Motion that rooms for committee meetings be assigned according to attendance at the previous conference. To achieve this, rooms not appropriate in size for regular sessions should be used for small committee meetings. This would be effective at the 2006 Cincinnati conference.

Date	Category	Motion
4/18/2005	Conference	Motion that to the extent possible, committee chairs should plan to arrive at the San Diego AMATYC Conference on Wednesday morning/early afternoon in time to attend the Leadership Session. If a Wednesday morning/early afternoon arrival is not possible, the committee chair must provide rationale to the AMATYC Treasurer to obtain authorization for a Tuesday arrival.
4/18/2005	Conference	Motion that first listed speakers at the AMATYC annual conference who are not AMATYC members will pay the discount (for early registration) or regular non-member registration fee.
4/18/2005	Conference	Motion that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Discount member registration fee for Cincinnati: that the discount registration fee for Cincinnati be set at \$315. B. Discount nonmember registration fee for Cincinnati: that the discount nonmember registration fee be equal to the discount member registration fee + individual membership dues (as of July 1 of the year of the conference) + \$25.
4/18/2005	Committees	Motion to refer the position statements on Computer Education, Instructional Use of Technology in Mathematics (existing position statement), Use of Internet Resources to Enhance Mathematics Instruction, and the proposed new position statement on Instructional Use of Technology in Mathematics, to the TiME Committee requesting that they consider board comments (attached).
4/18/2005	Conference	Motion that the Cincinnati conference committee, in conjunction with the <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> Rollout committee investigate funding and begin the planning for a Friday evening event at the 2006 National Conference. The focus of the event should be a celebration of the release of <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> . AMATYC will provide up to \$3000 in support of this event. Additional funding may come from regional educational institutions and from corporations not directly related to two-year college mathematics.
4/18/2005	Membership	Motion that the Board endorse the attached resolution, with the removal of item (2), in support of AMATYC Campus Contacts.
4/18/2005	General	Motion to approve the following Strategic Planning directive: President appoints an ad hoc committee to redesign the professional development workshop structure and organization (including a job description of the coordinator/director) to include traveling workshops and online workshops/courses.
4/18/2005	General	Motion to approve the following Strategic Planning directive: President appoints an ad hoc committee to investigate the feasibility of offering or sponsoring an online workshop or course.
4/18/2005	Financial	Motion to approve the following Strategic Planning directive: President appoints an ad hoc committee (Treasurer, Accounting Director, Executive Director of Office Operations) to evaluate the role of the Treasurer with respect to the relationship between the Treasurer and the Accounting Director and return with a report at the Fall 2005 board meeting.

Date	Category	Motion
4/18/2005	General	Motion to approve the following Strategic Planning directive: President appoints an ad hoc committee to review the duties of the three presidents including exploring the feasibility of transferring more managerial type duties to a position such as Operations Manager.
4/18/2005	Affiliates	Motion to approve the following Strategic Planning directive: President appoints an ad hoc committee to analyze the region structure to provide better representation at affiliate meetings by AMATYC leadership.
4/18/2005	Conference	Motion to approve the following Strategic Planning directive: President appoints an ad hoc committee to write policy to increase the number of presentations, with a goal of a minimum of 75% of presentations from two-year college faculty.
4/18/2005	Conference	Motion to approve the following Strategic Planning directive: President appoints an ad hoc committee to increase attendance at conference by using the affiliate relationship more effectively.
4/18/2005	Conference	Motion to approve the following Strategic Planning directive: President appoints an ad hoc committee to examine deadlines in relation to conference proposal submission.
4/18/2005	Committees	Motion to approve the following Strategic Planning directive: President directs the Faculty Development Committee, in consultation with the Program Committee, to create a flyer (by November 1, 2005) to encourage the submission of conference speaker proposals from two-year colleges. The Faculty Development Committee is encouraged to sponsor a session at the 2006 Cincinnati conference. Campus contacts will be used to publicize this
4/18/2005	Affiliates	Motion to approve the following Strategic Planning directive: President directs the President-Elect to write an email to all affiliate presidents reminding them of the importance of their delegate position and the requirement to be a regular AMATYC member to fulfill that position and to return to the FBM05 with policy to institutionalize this communication.
4/18/2005	Affiliates	Motion to approve the following Strategic Planning directive: President appoints a VP to attend the Affiliate Sharing Session. Communication at the session should include discussion about increasing the intersection of affiliate members with AMATYC members.
4/18/2005	Affiliates	Motion to approve the following Strategic Planning directive: President directs the PE to name an affiliate president willing to serve as a co-facilitator along with a president-appointed VP at a forum discussing relationships between affiliates and AMATYC.
4/18/2005	Affiliates	Motion to approve the following Strategic Planning directive: President appoints an ad hoc committee to investigate providing joint membership with affiliates.
4/18/2005	Affiliates	Motion to approve the following Strategic Planning directive: President directs an ad hoc committee to develop a power point with script about AMATYC services to members for affiliates to use at their conference to qualify for affiliate grant.

Date	Category	Motion
4/18/2005	Conference	Motion to approve the following Strategic Planning directive: President appoints an ad hoc committee to design and implement AMATYC 101 at the Cincinnati conference (topics include how to become involved in AMATYC—presider, speaker, committee member, state delegate, reviewers, News articles, TW facilitators) and 201 (099=First timers)
4/18/2005	Publications	Motion to approve the following Strategic Planning directive: VPs are reminded to write acknowledgement notes/letters to individuals mentioned in the News.
4/18/2005	Conference	Motion to approve the following Strategic Planning directive: The President directs VPs to send acknowledgements to first timers/ presenters.
4/18/2005	Committees	Motion that the President directs the Foundation/Developmental Math Committee in conjunction with the Placement & Assessment Committee to survey and report on existing and promising practices for student learning outcomes in developmental mathematics courses in two-year colleges.
4/18/2005	Conference	Motion that two Regional Vice-Presidents, to be designated by the President at each Fall Board meeting, will submit a not-for-review proposal by the proposal deadline for the First-Timers Session at the next AMATYC conference, effective with the Cincinnati conference in 2006.
4/18/2005	Delegate Assembly	Motion that the deadline for the regional vice-presidents to send the Secretary a current list of state/province and affiliate delegates (including affiliate presidents) will be changed from August 1 to September 1.
4/18/2005	General	<p>Motion that effective July 1, 2005 upon publication of a new Traveling Workshop brochure, host institutions will pay a traveling workshop fee to AMATYC. The institutional member fee shall be \$750 for a workshop of one day or less and \$550 for each additional day of a continuous workshop. The non-institutional member fee for a traveling workshop will be the current member fee plus the cost of one annual institutional membership plus \$25.</p> <p>AMATYC will pay an honorarium to the traveling workshop facilitator of \$750 for a workshop of one day or less and \$550 for each additional day of a continuous workshop.</p> <p>Additional costs of the workshop to include the instructor's travel, lodging, per diem, and materials shall be paid by the host institution directly to the facilitator upon receipt of appropriate documentation from the facilitator.</p>
4/18/2005	Financial	<p>Motion that the board will recommend the following to the Delegate Assembly:</p> <p>Annual regular membership dues are paid by all members at the designated rates set by applying the Consumer Price Index – Unadjusted (CPI-U) to the current dues and rounded up to the nearest whole dollar. Dues will be set at the Fall Board Meeting of odd-numbered years with the increase taking place on July 1 of the following even-numbered year. In the event of a need for an increase other than the calculated rate, the new rate would be brought to the Delegate Assembly for approval.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
4/18/2005	Committees	Motion to adopt the “Guidelines for Board Reports from Academic Committee Chairs” as recommended in the Committee Issues Committee report.
4/18/2005	General	Motion to adopt the new wording (attached) for the Policy Manual on AMATYC Endorsements.
4/18/2005	Awards	Motion to form a committee to investigate the feasibility of changing the Teaching Excellence awards from regional to national awards. If the findings of the committee are to change the awards, the committee will review the current criteria for the application process and develop a new method for choosing the number of awards given (maximum of 8) in any particular year based on the total number of applications received and the geographic locations of the applicants. The committee will report their recommendations to the Board at the FBM05.
4/18/2005	General	Motion that the attached letterhead style be adopted as the official letterhead effective with the 2005-2007 AMATYC Board.
4/18/2005	Conference	Motion that effective with the 2006 conference program, all committee meeting information to be published in the conference program, except the description of the committee’s planned activities during the meeting(s), be submitted electronically by the program proposal deadline. The 50-word description of the committees’ planned activities must be submitted by April 1 with editing privileges for the 50-word description only allowed until June 1. All materials will be submitted through a private URL using a specially designed form with standard format.
4/18/2005	Financial	Motion that the general bid process (attached) be adopted.
8/3/2005	Conference	That the exhibit fee for first time exhibitors be established at \$600 for an in-line booth, \$700 for a corner booth, and \$750 for a prime corner booth.
8/3/2005	Conference	Exhibitors whose mission is to sell promotional items such as T-shirts, jewelry, bags, or other similar such goods, but who are not directly involved in providing educational materials or services such as textbooks, software, calculators, or other such educational goods or services, shall qualify for a reduced promotional exhibitor fee. This fee shall be 50% of the regular booth rental fee and may not be applied to the special first time exhibitor fees. Requests for booths at this reduced fee would be added on a “space available” basis when not all booth space in the exhibit hall is expected to be rented otherwise. Reservations and payments at the reduced fee rate cannot be accepted prior to July 1 of the year of the conference. The Conference Coordinator and Exhibit Chair shall make the determination regarding which companies qualify for the 50% fee reduction. The President shall be informed of the acceptance of each such at the time of acceptance.
8/18/2005	Grants	To approve level 1 support for the NACCTEP proposal to hold a conference to set a research agenda for community colleges and teacher education.
11/6/2005	General	Motion to approve the 2006 Outer Banks Summer Institute for June 18 – 23, 2006.

Date	Category	Motion
11/6/2005	General	Motion to approve the 2006 Mathematics AMATYC Teacher Preparation Summer Institute to be hosted by Green River Community College in Enumclaw, Washington, as outlined in the attached proposal for June 22-26, 2006.
11/6/2005	General	Motion to approve the 2006 Mathematics Across the Community College Curriculum Summer Institute as written into the MAC3 grant proposal for August 1-4, 2006.
11/6/2005	General	Motion to approve the 2007 Mathematics Across the Community College Curriculum Winter Institute as written into the MAC3 grant proposal for January 12-15, 2007.
11/6/2005	General	Motion to approve the 2006 AMATYC Summer Institute in Hawai'i for July 24 - 28, 2006.
11/6/2005	Publications	Motion to establish the attached Guidelines for Logo Development for use in AMATYC publications and memorabilia and to insure the logo is compatible for use with office publishing software.
11/6/2005	Committees	Motion that the AMATYC Board endorses the GAISE (Guidelines for Assessment and Instruction in Statistics Education) College Report.
11/7/2005	Foundation	Motion that Judy Ackerman was appointed Foundation Chair, and Jim Roznowski and Irene Doo were appointed to the Foundation Board.
11/7/2005	Conference	Judy Williams was appointed as 2008 Local Event Coordinator, pending membership verification, and Lois Martin was appointed as an at-large member of the Program Committee, pending verification of membership, to fill a three-year term beginning at the close of the 2005 annual conference and ending at the close of the 2008 annual conference.
11/7/2005	Conference	Motion to approve in concept a symposium on Mathematics Across the Community College Curriculum and Quantitative Literacy to be held at the 2007 National AMATYC Conference in New Orleans. The MAC3 Steering Committee will be in charge, and will work with the Beyond Crossroads Steering Committee on this combined effort. Further details will be brought to the FBM 2006.
11/7/2005	Conference	Motion that Conference Policy "Call for Papers and Presiders" Item 4 be changed so that the announcement of the CALL FOR PAPERS should appear only in Issue #5 (receipt date 10/21) of the AMATYC News.
11/7/2005	Conference	Motion that the following statement be published in the electronic directions for submitting speaker proposals. "Additional presenters cannot be added or substituted after submission of this proposal without the recommendation of the Program Coordinator and approval of the Conference Coordinator. Only persons whose names appear in the Conference Program are official AMATYC speakers."
11/7/2005	Conference	Motion that Conference Policy Responsibilities of Program Coordinator be changed by placing "Send the draft matrix to the Conference Coordinator and the President for review before letters of invitation are sent." to "Send a list of those speakers selected and those to be declined to the President and the Conference Coordinator for review before letters of invitation are sent."

Date	Category	Motion
11/7/2005	Conference	Motion that the item “Prepare a supplemental list of speakers to contact if needed. Expect 10% cancellation of speakers prior to the conference and some onsite cancellations. Be prepared to cover this,” in the Conference Policy Responsibilities of the Program Coordinator in the Policy Manual be deleted.
11/7/2005	Conference	Motion that beginning in 2006 AMATYC change the method of distribution of the advertising and exhibits packets. All potential advertisers and exhibitors will be sent an email from the AMATYC office announcing the opportunities for the upcoming year. Included in the email will be directions to the AMATYC website for forms and further information. All companies who have advertised or exhibited at <u>least once in the previous three years</u> will automatically receive packets in the mail. Companies that are not returning advertisers or exhibitors will be able to request a packet in response to the initial email.
11/7/2005	Committees	Motion to make the underlined addition to the policy manual under Duties of Committee Chairperson: Update the policy manual in terms of the goals and objectives of the committee and submit it to the president. <u>The goals should include the examination of all position statements related to the committee on a regular basis. The objectives should include making appropriate recommendations on all of these position statements which are scheduled for review in the term of this committee, and should include a list of those position statements.</u>
11/7/2005	Affiliates	Motion that (a) the attached PowerPoint presentation be adopted, and (b) that the following process for updates and distribution be adopted: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Each January the lead Vice-president updates and/or modifies the presentation. (2) The presentation is posted on the affiliate website page. (3) The lead VP sends this to the Board and appropriate others. (4) The affiliate presidents are notified that they may download it from the web page or request a copy from their regional VP for use at affiliate meetings.
11/7/2005	Affiliates	Motion to replace the portion of the policy manual on Regional Conferences with new wording, as attached, effective for regional conference proposals brought to the board after FBM 2005.
11/8/2005	Affiliates	Motion that the AMATYC office, with appropriate input, will develop an 8 ½” by 11” colorful poster that can be sent to affiliate meetings to advertise the Annual AMATYC conference. In addition, a pdf file of the poster will be posted to the affiliate website.
11/8/2005	Affiliates	Motion that an AMATYC Southwest Regional Conference be held in San Antonio, Texas on June 16-17, 2007 and that the conference be organized and held through the efforts of committees from each of the Southwest Affiliates, TexMATYC, NMMATYC, ArizMATYC and OKMATYC.
11/8/2005	Publications	Motion that the AMATYC Board approves the philosophy and spirit of Beyond Crossroads.
11/8/2005	Publications	Motion that the AMATYC Board recommends unanimously that the Delegate Assembly endorse the philosophy and spirit of Beyond Crossroads.

Date	Category	Motion
11/8/2005	Publications	Motion that the print version of Beyond Crossroads be made available in electronic form online on the AMATYC website after the unveiling at the 2006 conference.
11/8/2005	Publications	Motion that General Policies, Organizational Structure and Duties of the Officers, President be modified with the addition of the following: •Approve logos of AMATYC grants and projects, in consultation with the publications director.
11/8/2005	Publications	Motion that the following be added to the Policy Manual: The AMATYC Seal should be used as a symbol of authority and should appear in formal documents such as contracts, agreements, plaques, Delegate Assembly agendas, medallions, and certificates of achievement. Other AMATYC materials should use the logo. This would include, but not be limited to, the AMATYC News, letterhead, business cards, and flyers.
11/8/2005	General	Motion to adopt the attached changes to the Past Presidents Advisory Council, which deletes past Treasurers from membership, deletes any explicit financial oversight component of the duties, and adds current national officers as members.
11/8/2005	Publications	Motion to 1. Replace both the “Member Handbook” and the “Publicity Packet” with one document entitled “About AMATYC” which is designed to serve both purposes: member information about AMATYC, and an introduction to AMATYC for the press, foundation officers, and any other non-AMATYC member. This document is in printed form only, (possibly including pdf format) since its function is fulfilled online via the web site. 2. Insert a description, attached, of the About AMATYC document into the policy manual.
11/8/2005	General	Motion that AMATYC not renew its membership in the Council of Scientific Society Presidents (CSSP).
11/8/2005	General	Appointed Rob Farinelli as the Executive Director of External Relations for an initial two-year term, and Nkechi Agwu as Historian for a five-year term, both starting immediately, pending membership verification.
11/9/2005	Grants	Motion that Principal Investigators (PIs) and co-PIs on grants for which AMATYC is the Grants Administrator must be individual or life AMATYC members.
11/9/2005	General	Motion that the incoming President-Elect be permitted to purchase a laptop computer and portable digital projector, rather than the designated laptop, software, and printer.
11/9/2005	General	Motion that the policy on Open Board Meetings, be modified by adding the phrase, “with the concurrence of the Executive Board” to the third sentence of the second item in the policy. The policy will then read: “Any individual whose AMATYC-defined duties require participation in Executive Board meetings as a non-voting advisor may be invited by the President to attend executive sessions, with the concurrence of the Executive Board.”

Date	Category	Motion
11/9/2005	General	Motion that the AMATYC board endorse the following criteria for two-year college membership of Mu Alpha Theta: Two-year college students who were members of Mu Alpha Theta in high school are eligible for membership in their college’s chapter. Students are also eligible if they have had at least one mathematics course at or above the College Algebra/Precalculus level and a 3.0 GPA overall in all two-year college mathematics courses at or above the College/Precalculus level.
11/9/2005	Publications	Motion that AMATYC should retain all intellectual property (IP) rights to materials, e.g. the copyright holder and owner for all materials produced by AMATYC, including Beyond Crossroads document and associated digital products, AMATYC publications, and any other materials, published to support AMATYC’s mission.
11/9/2005	Awards	Motion to propose the following process for awarding Teaching Excellence Awards. 1. Retain current committee structure. 2. Retain current application process. 3. Change awards from regional awards to national awards. 4. The number of awards made are based on the number of applications, as follows: # of Applications Maximum # of Awards 2-9 2 10-15 4 16-22 6 23 + 8 5. Committee makes decisions on number of awards based on number and strength of applications.
11/9/2005	Financial	Motion to change the General Reimbursement Policy, Private Automobile policy to read “Mileage reimbursement will be set at the current IRS rate in January of each year.”
11/9/2005	Conference	Motion that the practice of having the first speaker listed receive a discounted registration fee be discontinued effective at the 2007 conference.
11/9/2005	Committees	Motion that academic committees be permitted to select from either two one-hour committee sessions or one one and one-half hour session at each conference. It must be recognized that it may be necessary to schedule the one and one-half hour format at the beginning of the daily schedule or at the end.

Date	Category	Motion
11/9/2005	Committees	<p>Motion:</p> <p>Part 1: That AMATYC provide an AMATYC services exposition at each conference for committees, coordinators, and others to display information about their committee or function, for informational, recruitment, and other purposes.</p> <p>Part 2: That it be a duty of academic committee chairs, Student Math League coordinator, Traveling Workshops coordinator, and website coordinator to participate in the AMATYC services exposition at each conference.</p>
11/9/2005	Committees	Motion that AMATYC conduct training and orientation for all incoming and returning academic committee chairs at the conference prior to which they take office. The purpose of this training is to inform/remind them of their role in conducting the business of AMATYC, organizational requirements and expectations including those around reporting and conference, support, budget issues, etc. This training shall be conducted in a manner designated by the President-elect (incoming President).
11/9/2005	Conference	Motion that the cover of the pad included in next year's conference bag be imprinted only with the Beyond Crossroads logo and the text "Cincinnati 2006".
11/9/2005	Conference	Motion that the pages of the pad included in next year's conference bag be imprinted with one Beyond Crossroads standard on each page not to exceed a cost of one dollar per attendee.
11/9/2005	Conference	Motion that \$1000 be budgeted for the unveiling of Beyond Crossroads for the opening session in Cincinnati in 2006.
11/9/2005	Publications	Motion that \$250 be budgeted for recognition of the Beyond Crossroads planning team.
11/9/2005	Publications	<p>Motion that two \$1,000 cost items be included in the 2006 budget for two potential conference-supported positions related to Beyond Crossroads, as described in the report on Beyond Crossroads:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A position to implement Beyond Crossroads: planning and executing implementation strategies, working with AMATYC, with AMATYC affiliates, with Traveling Crossroads Workshops, outreach to other organizations, etc. 2. A position for coordinating the digital products: Oversee the continued effort in Beyond Crossroads Digital Products – expanding existing products, maintaining currency, creating new products, etc.
11/9/2005	Publications	Motion that Jim Roznowski and Mary Robinson investigate the feasibility and cost of creating and maintaining a "members only" portion of www.amatyc.org and report back to the SBM 2006.

Date	Category	Motion
11/9/2005	Conference	Motion to appoint and add to the 2006 AMATYC Annual Conference Local Committee the persons listed below, pending verification of membership: Susan Fasce, Dennis (Dann) Marketos, Paul Jones, G. Ananda Vamadeva, Natalia Darling, Amy Wheeler, Bella Zamansky (all from the University of Cincinnati, Main Campus): Larry Gache, Joan Jackson (Cincinnati State): Janet Cook (Edison Community College): T.J. Duda, Melissa Luebben, John Nedel, Julia Shew (Columbus State): Michelle Younker (Terra Community College): Judy Giffin (Rhodes State College): Donna McNatt, Linda Franko (Cuyahoga Community College): Don Davis, Carl Stitz (Lakeland Community College): Anthony Ponder, Marie Stroh (Sinclair Community College): Barb Cribbs, Deanna Oles (Stark State): Rikki Blair.
11/12/2005	Publications	Motion to request that the Digital Products Planning Grant draft a job description and newsletter solicitation, for the January issue, for a Coordinator of Digital Products, on behalf of the Board. The description would be shared with the Board for input and feedback. It would have conference support and committee level budget at this time.
11/12/2005	Publications	Motion to approve the job description for the Coordinator of Digital Products.
2/28/2006	Committees	That Glenn Miller, Borough of Manhattan CC, be appointed as an AMATYC representative to the ASA/AMATYC Joint Committee (AAJC) for a term of three years, effective immediately and ending December 31, 2008. Glenn Miller is currently a member of AMATYC.
3/16/2006	Publications	That George Alexander be appointed as the AMATYC Online Resource Director effective immediately and ending November 18, 2007. George Alexander is currently a member of AMATYC.
3/28/2006	Crossroads	That David Graser, be appointed as the Digital Products Coordinator for a term of two years, effective immediately and ending November 18, 2007. Dave Graser is currently a member of AMATYC.
4/14/2006	Grants	That the philosophy and spirit of the attached ATE-Research on Technician Education grant proposal, Future of Intermediate Algebra - AMATYC National, be approved for preliminary submission by AMATYC for the April 26, 2006 ATE-NSF deadline provided the final draft meets the AMATYC Level 2 support criteria, removes the word, "Ideal," and names a task force chosen to reflect the diversity expected by AMATYC members, including diversity of teaching philosophy.
4/20/2006	Grants	That the philosophy and spirit of the CCLI grant proposal available at http://www.waketech.edu/~rlkimbal/CCLI/ and currently titled, "The Right Stuff: Appropriate Math Options for College Students," be approved for submission by AMATYC for the May 9, 2006 CCLI-NSF deadline provided the final draft meets the AMATYC Level 2 support criteria. The names for the 2006 grant have not been finalized. The President, President-Elect, and Past President will complete the review of the final draft before submission.
5/5/2006	Publications	Jean Woody, Tulsa CC, 10300 E 81 st Street South, Tulsa, OK, 74133, jeanmwoody@cox.net , re-appointed as AMATYC News Editor, effective November 5, 2006 until November 15, 2009.

Date	Category	Motion
5/5/2006	Publications	Shay Cardell, re-appointed as Affiliate Website Director, effective May 10, 2006 until May 10, 2008.
5/5/2006	Grants	Mary Kay Abbey, Montgomery College – Takoma, 7600 Takoma Ave, Takoma Park, MD, 20912, re-appointed as Grants Coordinator, effective November 5, 2006 until November 15, 2009.
5/5/2006	Conference	Chris Allgyer, Mountain Empire CC, 3441 Mountain Empire Rd., Big Stone Gap, VA, 24219, callgyer@me.vccs.edu, appointed as a member of the Program Committee representing the Mid-Atlantic region (2008), effective November 5, 2006 until November 15, 2009.
5/5/2006	Committees	Steve Blasberg, West Valley College, 14000 Fruitvale Ave, Saratoga, CA, 95070, 408.741.2564, steve_blasberg@wvmccd.cc.ca.us , re-appointed as Student Mathematics League Test Developer, effective immediately until November 18, 2007.
5/5/2006	Committees	Four members to the Student Mathematics League Test Development Team, effective immediately until November 18, 2007; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Northeast Region: Steve Kilner, Monroe CC, 1000 E. Henrietta Road, Rochester, NY, 14623, 585.292.2961, skilner@monroecc.edu • Mid-Atlantic Region: James Magliano, Union County College, 1033 Springfield Avenue, Cranford, NJ, 07016, 908.709.7575, magliano@ucc.edu • Southeast Region: Mary Pearce, Wake TCC, 9101 Fayetteville Road, Raleigh, NC, 27603, 919.662.3324, mdpearce@waketech.edu • Midwest Region: David Stott, Sinclair CC, 444 West Third Street, Dayton, OH, 45402, 937.512.2261, david.stott@sinclair.edu
5/5/2006	Committees	Four members to the Student Mathematics League Test Development Team, effective November 5, 2006 until November 23, 2008; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Central Region: Marilyn Treder, Rochester CTC, Math Dept – Box 30, 851 30th Ave. SE, Rochester, MN, 55904, 507.285.7156, marilyntreder@roch.edu • Southwest Region: Margaret R. (Peg) Crider, Tomball College, 30555 Tomball Parkway, Tomball, TX, 77375, 281.351.3304, peg.crider@nhmccd.edu • Northwest Region: Steve Yramategui, South Seattle CC, 6000 16th Avenue SW, Seattle, WA, 98106, 206.764.5345, syramategui@sccd.ctc.edu • West Region: Vladimir Logvinenko, DeAnza College, 21250 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA, 95014, 408.864.8716, logvinenkovladimir@deanza.edu
5/5/2006	Conference	Margie Hobbs, re-appointed as Conference Coordinator, effective November 18, 2007 until November 13, 2011, with praise for her negotiation skills, expertise, and knowledge.
5/5/2006	Committees	Frank Wilson, appointed as the chair of the Technology in Mathematics Education committee for a term beginning immediately and ending on November 18, 2007.

Date	Category	Motion
5/5/2006	Financial	Motion that the table listed in the policy manual for number of days that meals are provided at the annual conference be amended to reflect actual practice. The maximum number of days for which meals are reimbursed will be one more than the number of nights lodging reimbursed for the conference.
5/5/2006	Financial	Motion that the following statement be added to the Policy Manual: When a hotel charges different rates for single and multiple occupancy rooms, individuals who receive support for lodging from AMATYC at the single-room rate are responsible for paying the hotel the amount that exceeds the cost of a single room, should they choose to share their room with roommate(s) who do not receive support from AMATYC.
5/5/2006	Publications	Motion that although the statement posted on the AMATYC website states that others may create links to any URL on the website without receiving prior permission, the AMATYC Office is empowered to approve requests asking for permission to link to www.amatyc.org . The requestor should be emailed a statement that describes the permission, asks them not to use the logo as a link or button, to share their URL with us, and thanks the person for their support. The Office will establish an acceptable and manageable process.
5/5/2006	Publications	Motion that www.amatyc.org will include an “In Memoriam” page. Brief obituaries (50 – 60 words) of persons of interest to AMATYC members will be published after notice by family or friends, with approval from the family. The notices will be similar to or the same as what is printed in the AMATYC News. The listing will be in reverse chronological order according to the date the person passed away. The Officer Director will be the contact person since currently the Office Director typically receives the phone call or email and then informs the President. The AMATYC Office will develop an efficient and manageable process to implement this plan.
5/5/2006	Committees	Motion that the following objective be approved and added to the list of objectives for the Distance Learning Committee for 2005-2007. To maintain position statements.

Date	Category	Motion
5/6/2006	Committees	<p>Motion to replace the objectives of the Placement and Assessment Committee with the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the “Initial Placement of Two-Year College Students Into the Mathematics Curriculum” position statement dated November 2002. Provide recommendation regarding this position statement to the Spring 2007 AMATYC Board meeting. 2. Publish the PAC Newsletter once a year, with the goal of two issues per year. 3. Plan Themed Sessions for the 2006 and 2007 Conferences. 4. Expand the PAC website to include a list of more resources in each of the following areas; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Assessment of Student Performance - Assessment of Mathematical Programs - Placement 5. Assist in developing and reviewing the <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> digital products: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> Live - Assessment
5/6/2006	Committees	Motion that the attached position statement, “The Use of Technology in Mathematics Education,” be approved in concept and move forward to an input hearing in Cincinnati.
5/6/2006	Publications	Motion that the article that calls for proposals for the consulting professor be included in Issue #1 and #5 (not in Issue #2 as stated in the Policy Manual) effective with Issue #5 2006.
5/6/2006	Publications	Motion that effective with the Fall 2006 issue of <i>The AMATYC Review</i> , extra copies of each issue of <i>The AMATYC Review</i> will no longer be sent to members of the Executive Board.
5/6/2006	Publications	Motion that effective in 2007, the deadline for submitting ads for placement in the Fall issue of <i>The AMATYC Review</i> will be June 20.
5/6/2006	Committees	<p>Motion that the following description be added to the <i>Policy Manual</i> section under “Position Statement Review Process.”</p> <p>A minor revision to a position statement does not change the intent of that statement. The Executive Board makes final decision on whether a change is a minor revision or not.</p> <p>Minor revisions might include grammatical changes, citations based on new research that supports the current statement, deletion or replacement of language or terminology that has changed over time.</p> <p>Substantive revisions change the original ideas of the position statement and must follow the same procedure as a new position statement.</p>
5/6/2006	Committees	Motion that AMATYC store will offer a lapel pin featuring the Student Mathematics League logo.
5/6/2006	Conference	Motion that the AMATYC Services Expo not be offered at the 2006 conference in Cincinnati.

Date	Category	Motion
5/7/2006	General	<p>Motion that the following be approved as AMATYC's Core Values and placed on page 1 of the Policy Manual, along with the Mission Statement.</p> <p>These are the Core Values that guide AMATYC's internal and external interactions with each other and our community:</p> <p>Teaching Excellence, Professional Development, Academic Excellence, Access, Collegiality, Innovation, Integrity</p>
5/7/2006	General	Motion that the following statement be approved as AMATYC's Vision Statement and placed on page 1 of the Policy Manual, along with the Mission Statement: "Opening Doors through Mathematics".
5/7/2006	Conference	Motion to approve the theme "Building a Better Tomorrow" for the 2007 conference in New Orleans.
5/7/2006	Conference	Motion to approve in concept the attached logo for the 2007 conference in New Orleans.
5/7/2006	Conference	Motion that beginning with the 2007 Annual AMATYC Conference in New Orleans, LA the Friday event (line item 3860) be the Friday Morning Regional Breakfast meeting for each of the eight AMATYC regions.
5/7/2006	Committees	Motion that effective immediately the chief AMATYC representative to the ASA/AMATYC Joint Committee on Statistics Education be allowed to review AMATYC program proposals relating to statistics and statistics education.
5/7/2006	Conference	<p>Motion to change the exhibitor cancellation policy beginning with the 2007 conference.</p> <p><u>The new policy will</u> read: AMATYC agrees to refund 90% of the booth fee for only one booth per exhibitor if a notice of cancellation is received in writing prior to four (4) months before the opening date. If a notice of cancellation is received in writing between four (4) months prior to the opening date and one (1) month before opening date, then AMATYC agrees to refund 50% of the booth fee for only one booth per exhibitor. If a notice of cancellation is received within one (1) month prior to the opening date, then no refund will be given.</p>
5/7/2006	Conference	Motion that the fees for placing an advertising item in the conference attendee bag will be \$600 for a single sheet of 8 ½ x 11 paper, \$750 for a small, light weight item, and \$1000 for a large, bulky item. AMATYC Corporate Partners would be allowed to place an item from any of these three categories. The Advertising Chair and Conference Coordinator will decide the appropriate category if there is a question about an unusual item.
5/7/2006	Conference	Motion that the annual fees for Gold and Silver Corporate Partnerships are fixed for a period of three years. At the start of the third year, the Executive Board will set the fees for the next three year cycle. In the event a fee review is due during the first year of an Advertising Chair's term of service, this review may be postponed for one year.

Date	Category	Motion
5/7/2006	Conference	<p>Motion that the Policy Manual be amended as follows:</p> <p>The following zones and rotation pattern for the AMATYC Conference site selection will be used for eight years beginning with the 2007 spring/summer site visit (2013 conference year). A review of the rotation pattern is recommended in 2015.</p> <p>Atlantic Zone: Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Vermont, Virginia, West Virginia, Caribbean Isles, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Prince Edward Island, and Quebec.</p> <p>Heartland Zone: Alabama, Arkansas, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, N. Dakota, Nebraska, Ohio, Oklahoma, S. Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Wisconsin, and Manitoba.</p> <p>Pacific Zone: Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawai'i, Idaho, Montana, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming, Mexico, Alberta, British Columbia, Saskatchewan, and all Canadian Territories.</p> <p>The zone rotation is Pacific, Heartland, and Atlantic, beginning with Pacific zone for the 2007 (2013 conference) site visit.</p> <p>The President will write an article for the AMATYC News, and the President-Elect will announce it at the Delegate Assembly.</p>
5/7/2006	Conference	<p>Motion that for the Cincinnati Conference only AMATYC Corporate Partners, Casio and Hawkes Learning shall be offered the opportunity to do an expanded commercial workshop with a time set at 6 presentation hours (1 hour for lunch) on the day preceding the first day of the conference. AMATYC acceptance of the workshop requires the vendor to agree to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Accept up to 100 participants in the workshop. 2. Provide one night's lodging to all participants. 3. Provide a per diem of at least \$40 for one day to each participant. 4. Provide an item or honorarium or both to total at least \$75 to each participant who completes the workshop. <p>The cost of the extended workshop is the same as 4 commercial presentations with a discount. Gold corporate partners receive a 35% discount (total cost of \$3,120) and Silver partners would receive a 25% discount (total cost of \$3600) for this 6 hour workshop. These charges are over and above the cost of the Gold or Silver partnership.</p> <p>AMATYC will provide a room set classroom for up to 100 people. AMATYC will provide a set of mailing labels for the entire membership (those who say we can use their emails) by August 1 in the year of the commercial workshop.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
5/7/2006	Conference	Motion that effective with the 2007 Conference, reservations for workshops be eliminated.
5/7/2006	Conference	Motion that AMATYC create an Assistant Conference Coordinator position that would assist with the current Conference Coordinator duties.
5/7/2006	Publications	Motion that the policy on enhancing the AMATYC logo be modified as attached.
5/7/2006	Committees	Motion that the recommendations of the Task Force on Committees regarding committee structure be approved.
5/7/2006	Committees	Motion that effective June 1, 2006, the name of the Foundation/Developmental Mathematics Committee be modified by omitting the word “Foundation”; as of that date, the committee’s official name will be “Developmental Mathematics Committee”. The revised name would involve changes to references in the Policy Manual, web pages, and other publications.
5/7/2006	Financial	Motion that the description of each of the chart of accounts 5480, 5485, 5520, 5540, 5550, 5560, 5580, 5660 on pages 140-141 be amended to read, “Fund expenses incurred by the activities of the committee. These funds will not be used to pay for stipends, travel, or food without approval of the President.”
5/7/2006	General	Motion that the Presidential Financial Support Policy as described in the Policy Manual be updated as outlined in the attached document.
5/7/2006	General	Motion that the Endorsement Policy on page 86, item 4 of the Policy Manual be amended as follows: “does not conflict with the AMATYC Strategic Plan, <i>Crossroads</i> , or <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> .”
5/7/2006	Strategic Planning	Motion that the following be added to the duties of the President-Elect: As part of the Strategic Planning process, the President-Elect may hold one or more focus sessions for invited AMATYC members at the annual conference.
5/7/2006	Publications	Motion that the Office purchase one copy of Adobe Acrobat 7.0 Professional Edition for Jean Woody, AMATYC News Editor immediately.
5/7/2006	Office	Motion to purchase a second scanner for the office that can be networked and includes a document feeder.
5/8/2006	Crossroads	Motion that the position of <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> Implementation Coordinator be approved for a three-year term November 2005 (starting late) – November 2008.
5/8/2006	Crossroads	Motion that the attached list of action items be used as a starting point for the <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> Implementation Coordinator in designing the action plan for implementation of <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> . Action on the following items will begin May 2006 by the persons listed in the attachment with progress reports submitted at the FBM 2006: I. a, b, g, h, j, m, n, o, II. a
5/8/2006	General	Motion to modify #18 of the Nominating Procedures, as follows: “Once all winners and losers have been notified, an email announcing the results will be sent to all AMATYC members from the AMATYC Office. The election results will also be announced at the annual breakfast, the delegate assembly, and the general business meeting.

Date	Category	Motion
5/8/2006	General	Motion that item #14 under duties of the President-Elect be restated as follows: Coordinate with the AMATYC office the purchase of technology equipment or software, up to a \$2000 expenditure. This equipment and software is to be used by the president-elect in the performance of his/her duties, and becomes the property of that person at the completion of his/her term as Past President. It is expected that the President-Elect have a laptop computer, and that all equipment purchased for the President-Elect by AMATYC will be available for use during the conference, Board meetings, and other AMATYC events.
5/8/2006	General	Motion that a professional parliamentarian be commissioned to combine AMATYC's Constitution and By-Laws for no more than \$500.
5/8/2006	General	Motion that Chuck Nolan be appointed the Parliamentarian for the Delegate Assembly at the 2006 conference in Cincinnati. Travel expenses are limited to \$600. In addition to serving as the parliamentarian at the Delegate Assembly, the parliamentarian will conduct a session on parliamentary procedure prior to the Delegate Assembly, and also meet separately with the Board.
5/8/2006	General	Motion that effective June 1, 2006, whenever expedited, confirmed mailing or shipping is needed to ship AMATYC materials, FedEx shipping should be used. The mailer must contact the AMATYC Office to request a prepaid FedEx shipping label as an electronic file. For mailing of other large documents, use of USPS Priority Mail Flat Rate envelopes is strongly encouraged.
5/8/2006	Conference	Motion that the AMATYC Office send revised invoices to colleges of Cohort I ACCESS fellows that have not yet paid for their ACCESS fellows' 2005 conference expenses. The invoices should not include the 2005 conference registration fee since there was some ambiguity in the letter that was sent out when the first cohort was accepted. A letter should accompany the invoice indicating that because of the possible ambiguity in the letter the conference registration fee will be waived but that payment is expected for the rest of the expenses.
5/8/2006	Membership	Motion that funding be allocated to purchase luggage tags (\$765 – 1000 @ \$.72 +\$45 screen fee).
5/8/2006	Membership	Motion that funding be allocated to purchase affiliate conference bags (\$2875 – 2500 @ \$1.15 – price good until 6/30/06).
5/8/2006	Membership	Motion that the “continuous membership acknowledgments” section of the policy manual be eliminated. (p. 99)
5/8/2006	General	Motion that effective with the 2006 conference, the Executive Director of External Relations position be funded to attend the annual conference.
5/8/2006	General	Motion that the President write a letter of appreciation to Project ACCESS Directors Sadie Bragg and Alice Kaseberg.

Date	Category	Motion
5/8/2006	Committees	Motion that each AMATYC committee have a set membership of 8 members (one from each region) plus the committee chair. Each region would be allowed to have one representative on each committee. Each committee would have one unpublished committee meeting at the conference and would sponsor one session at the conference open to all attendees. This would be effective following the 2007 conference in New Orleans. The ad hoc committee that is addressing the Task Force on Committee's recommendations will address implementation issues.
5/8/2006	Publications	Motion that there will be up to 3 focus groups in Cincinnati that looks at the purpose, format, and frequency of <i>The AMATYC Review</i> .
5/8/2006	General	Motion that AMATYC conduct a climate survey of the AMATYC membership by Fall 2008. The survey will be developed by a committee of Board members and a paid consultant (with the assistance from the joint ASA/AMATYC committee) who will seek input from Board members and selected members of the academic committees, delegate assembly, publications committee, directors and coordinators. There will be a budget for up to \$3000 for the paid consultant, to include an analysis of the survey results.
5/8/2006	Committees	Motion that to sponsor a themed session, the committee chair, institute director, or project director must include the topic and proposed length of the session in their fall Board report. The Board will review the proposed topics and decide which themed sessions to schedule for the conference in the following year. Proposers will be notified by noon on Thursday of the conference so they can continue to recruit speakers and finalize plans during the conference.
5/8/2006	Committees	Motion to amend the Policy Manual under III. Duties of Committee Chairpersons to append: G. Prepare speaker evaluation forms using provided template to be used for themed sessions, and organize and maintain records of themed session speaker evaluation forms.
5/8/2006	General	Motion that up to \$50,000 from AMATYC Reserves be allocated to partially fund up to 25 Fellows for Cohort 4 for Project ACCCESS. It is expected that the college of each Project ACCCESS Cohort 4 fellow will pay \$1500 towards the cost of the program that will include attendance at the 2007 and 2008 AMATYC annual conferences.
5/8/2006	General	Motion that an ad hoc committee be formed to make recommendations at the 2006 FBM regarding the future of the ACCCESS project.
5/8/2006	Membership	Motion that 250 flash drives be purchased to be given to participants of AMATYC Institutes over the next two summers (2006 and 2007). Each flash drive should have the words AMATYC on it as well as the AMATYC logo, if possible.
5/8/2006	Conference	Motion that an ad hoc committee be appointed by the President to examine ways to distribute the resources that are created by presenters for the annual conference to all members of AMATYC.

Date	Category	Motion
5/8/2006	General	<p>Motion that the Constitution be changed as follows:</p> <p><u>Constitution – Article 4 (Dues)</u></p> <p>Current wording:</p> <p>Annual dues are paid by all members at the designated rate set by the executive Board and approved by the delegate assembly.</p> <p>Proposed new wording:</p> <p>Annual dues are paid by all members. Annual regular AMATYC membership dues are set every two years by applying the Consumer Price Index – Urban Consumers (CPI-U) for the last two years to the current dues and rounding up to the nearest whole dollar. This adjusted rate is set at the Fall Board Meeting in odd-numbered years with the increase taking place on July 1 of the following even-numbered year. In the event that there is a need for an increase other than the calculated rate, the new rate must be brought to the Delegate Assembly for approval.</p>
5/8/2006	Conference	Motion that the discounted conference fee for the AMATYC conference in New Orleans be set at \$320.
5/8/2006	Conference	Motion that a display of AMATYC online store items be set up at the conference in Cincinnati to promote the sale of items in our online store and that \$300 be designated for the purchase of sample items for this display. The online store should also be promoted in the Internet café, where attendees could go online to purchase items immediately.
5/8/2006	General	Motion that an ad hoc committee be created to write definitions for the AMATYC Core Values to be included in the AMATYC Policy Manual.
5/8/2006	Crossroads	Motion that 5000 CDs be created with the <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> document and accompanying Outreach Kit, and Posters (tables & implementation cycle).
7/22/2006	Conference	Motion that the current policy requiring presiders to be current AMATYC members be modified to allow non-members to serve as conference presiders.
7/28/2006	Conference	That the attached document titled, "Assistant Conference Coordinator," be approved for use as the job description and used for the applicant search, effective immediately.
7/28/2006	General	That Jim Roznowski (with the assistance of Beverly Vance, Fieldhouse liaison) arrange for and advertise an AMATYC Online Store (Fieldhouse) sale to increase AMATYC awareness and to encourage members to visit and make purchases from Fieldhouse. The sale should not begin earlier than October 1, 2006 and not end later than December 31, 2006. The discount should be less than or equal to 10%. The advertising may include up to one-printed page/conference attendee to be distributed at the Regional meetings.
7/28/2006	Membership	That the institutional dues be affirmed at \$435 until the next rate calculation occurs on July 1, 2007.

Date	Category	Motion
9/20/2006	General	That the following persons be appointed as members of the Combining the Bylaws and Constitution Committee: Chair Vernon Kays, Central region, Jeff Morford, former academic chair, MW, Phil Mahler, Past President, NE, Irene Doo, Board liaison, SW, Anand Ramaswami, State Delegate, MW, Martha Goshaw, member at large (former Affiliate president, AMATYC secretary, delegate), SE, Beverly Parnell, affiliate delegate, NW.
10/10/2006	General	That Bruce Yoshiwara be appointed as the <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> Implementation Coordinator starting immediately and ending on November 23, 2008. This appointment is with the understanding that Bruce will maintain his regular AMATYC membership.
10/19/2006	General	That AMATYC support the NCTM request for funding to provide travel grants to attend ICME-11, and that the President be instructed to send a letter indicating our support.
10/29/2006	Committees	Motion to reaffirm the "AMATYC Guidelines for Internships for Two-Year College Mathematics Faculty."
10/29/2006	Committees	Motion to reaffirm the AMATYC position statement on the "Working Conditions of Adjunct Faculty."
10/29/2006	Committees	Motion to reaffirm the AMATYC position statement for "Support for Professional Development."
10/29/2006	Committees	Motion to change the names of the PAC Subcommittees as follows: Assessment of Student Performance to Classroom Assessment, Assessment of Mathematical Programs to Course and Program Assessment, and no change in Placement subcommittee.
10/29/2006	General	Motion to approve the 2007 Mathematics Across the Community College Curriculum Summer Institute as written into the MAC3 grant proposal.
10/29/2006	General	Motion to approve the 2008 Mathematics Across the Community College Curriculum Winter Institute as written into the MAC3 grant proposal.
10/29/2006	General	Motion to approve the 2007 AMATYC Teacher Preparation Summer Institute to be hosted by Grand Rapids Community College in Grand Rapids, Michigan. The Institute is planned for June 26th – 30th, 2007.
10/29/2006	Publications	Motion that the following item be added to the <i>AMATYC News</i> Topic List for Issue #2: Clarification of non-voting status of institutional, adjunct, retired, and student members (odd years).
10/29/2006	Publications	Motion that the number of 16-page issues of the <i>AMATYC News</i> that are allowed each year be increased from two to three issues each year beginning with the next fiscal year.
10/29/2006	Publications	Motion to appoint the following editorial panelist for <i>The AMATYC Review</i> , pending membership verification, for a term beginning immediately and ending 11/23/08: Southeast region – Craig Hardesty, Manatee Community College, 5840 26th Street, Bradenton, FL, 34207.

Date	Category	Motion
10/29/2006	Publications	Motion to reappoint the following editorial panelists for <i>The AMATYC Review</i> , pending membership verification, for a term beginning 11/5/06 and ending 11/15/09: Midwest region – Terry Nyman, University of Wisconsin-Fox Valley, 1478 Midway Road, Menasha, WI, 54952; Central region – Linda Tonolli, Bismarck State College, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, ND, 58506; Southwest region – Ellen Schneider, Dona Ana Branch Community College, 3838 Frontier Drive, Las Cruces, NM, 88011; At-large – Pat Kinney, Wisconsin Indianhead Technical College, 1019 South Knowles Ave, New Richmond, WI, 54017.
10/29/2006	Conference	Motion to approve the attached updated duties and responsibilities of the Advertising Chair.
10/29/2006	Conference	Motion to increase the cancellation fee for advertising from \$40 to \$75, effective with the 2008 advertising year.
10/29/2006	Conference	Motion to appoint Jim Matovina as Local Events Coordinator for the 2009 Annual AMATYC Conference in Las Vegas, pending membership verification.
10/29/2006	Conference	Motion that Marylynne Abbott be reappointed, pending membership verification, to an at-large position on the AMATYC Program Committee beginning at the conclusion of the 2006 conference and ending at the conclusion of the 2009 conference. Contact Information: Marylynne Abbott, Ozarks Technical Community College, 1001 East Chestnut Expressway, Springfield, MO 65802, (417) 447-8874, abbottm@otc.edu
10/29/2006	General	Motion that Pete Wildman be appointed as the AMATYC representative to Mu Alpha Theta through November 18, 2007.
10/29/2006	Membership	Motion that the formula for calculating the institutional membership rate be clarified as follows: That the rate for institutional membership shall be established and implemented July 1 in odd years prior to the publication of the new institutional membership brochure and is the sum of the individual membership on July 1 plus the discount member conference registration for that odd-numbered year conference plus the current SML dues plus \$25. The benefits of institutional membership continue to be as stated in the Policy Manual and are not affected by the nature of the items used in the calculation of the institutional membership rate.
10/29/2006	General	Motion that the AMATYC Board grant a one-year complimentary AMATYC membership to 2007 Project ACCESS applicants (cohort 4).
10/29/2006	Committees	Motion that the attached changes to the Policy on Position Statements be adopted.
10/29/2006	General	Motion that the number of state/province delegates for the period 4/1/2007 through 3/31/2009 shall be two delegates per state/province, with the following exceptions: California shall have three (3) additional delegates for a total of five (5). Illinois shall have one (1) additional delegate for a total of three (3). New York shall have one (1) additional delegate for a total of three (3). North Carolina shall have one (1) additional delegate for a total of three (3). Texas shall have one (1) additional delegate for a total of three (3).

Date	Category	Motion
10/29/2006	General	<p>Motion that the number of affiliate delegates for the period 11/6/2006 through 11/24/2008 shall be the President and one additional affiliate delegate, with the following exceptions:</p> <p>IMACC shall have the President and two (2) additional delegates, for a total of 3 affiliate delegates.</p> <p>OhioMATYC shall have the President and two (2) additional delegates, for a total of 3 affiliate delegates.</p> <p>NYSMATYC shall have the President and two (2) additional delegates, for a total of 3 affiliate delegates.</p> <p>CMC^3 shall have the President and two (2) additional delegates, for a total of 3 affiliate delegates.</p> <p>CMC^3-South shall have the President and two (2) additional delegates, for a total of 3 affiliate delegates.</p>
10/29/2006	Financial	Motion that the attached modification of the policy on use of the AMATYC credit cards be approved.
10/29/2006	Conference	Motion that the honorarium for Dr. Freeman Hrabrowski, President of the University of Maryland, as keynote speaker for the 2008 Annual Conference in Washington, DC be \$2000, plus mileage and parking.
10/29/2006	Publications	Motion that the AMATYC Office and Advertising Chair will work together to create an ad featuring AMATYC merchandise for inclusion in all future editions of <i>The AMATYC Review</i> and Conference Program. The ad will first appear in the Fall 2007 issue of <i>The AMATYC Review</i> .
10/29/2006	Committees	Motion that it be reported that the AMATYC Board has reviewed the position statement on "The Use of Technology in Mathematics Education" to ensure that its content matches the intended need and rationale as indicated on the cover sheet.
10/29/2006	Conference	<p>Motion that the following continue with their plans to offer a themed session at the 2007 AMATYC Conference.</p> <p>Distance Learning: some more specific them within the general topic of Math On The Web</p> <p>Placement and Assessment: "Placement and Assessment and <i>Beyond Crossroads</i>" or similar</p> <p>Program/Curriculum Issues: Teacher Prep</p> <p><i>Beyond Crossroads</i> Implementation Coordinator – Implementation of <i>Beyond Crossroads</i></p> <p>The session on Implementation of <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> will be organized by the <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> Implementation Coordinator in conjunction with all of the AMATYC academic committee chairs.</p>
10/29/2006	Publications	<p>Motion</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) That the guidelines for photographs as listed in the attachment be approved. 2) That an ad hoc committee be established to determine which pictures should be posted on the web, and to refine the guidelines to indicate how pictures should be displayed on the AMATYC website for easy browsing, such Board Pictures, AMATYC President, Historical Pictures and etc... With the assistance of the website coordinator, historian, publicity director, and newsletter editor set appropriate deadlines.

Date	Category	Motion
10/29/2006	Publications	Motion to change the publication policy for <i>The AMATYC Review</i> , item III. C. as follows: Each issue will contain no more than 104 pages. This page count is a “cover to cover” count and includes all pages from the front cover to the back cover. The size of each issue is determined by budget constraints. The number of pages of advertising should not exceed 20% of the number of pages in each issue.
10/29/2006	General	Motion to approve the 2007 AMATYC Outer Banks Summer Institute.
10/29/2006	Conference	Motion to substitute the following motion: that a person near the 2007 conference city be named as co-Local Events Coordinator for the conference, and be reimbursed for food, travel, and lodging according to the existing policy for support for the Local Events Coordinator for the year of the conference.
10/29/2006	Conference	Motion that the attached update of the "Policy for Symposia" be approved.
10/29/2006	Conference	Motion to approve the details for a symposium on Mathematics Across the Community College Curriculum and Quantitative Literacy to be held at the 2007 National AMATYC Conference. The symposium was approved in concept at the 2005 FBM.
10/29/2006	Conference	Motion to adopt the words “Washington D.C. – A Monumental Place for Mathematics”, subject to editing, as the theme for the Annual Conference in 2008, to adopt red as our one color, and to adopt the design in the attached file (AMATYCovalRB.pdf) as the conference logo.
10/29/2006	Conference	Motion that effective December 2006, the site selection team include the President-Elect, Conference Coordinator, the Assistant Conference Coordinator during any training period, and a professional conference planner. Should either the President-Elect or the Conference Coordinator be unable to visit a city, the President or Past-President should be invited.
10/29/2006	Conference	Motion that effective immediately, when listing the benefit of complimentary conference registrations for AMATYC Corporate Partners, the wording will state “2 conference (discount) registrations – registrations must be received by the AMATYC office by September 30” for Gold Partners and “1 conference (discount) registration – registration must be received by the AMATYC office by September 30” for Silver Partners.
10/29/2006	Publications	Motion that an Ad Hoc Committee of the Board be created at the FBM 2006 to study the allocation of funds for AMATYC publications. The committee of Jim Roznowski (chair), Judy Ackerman, Christie Gilliland, Kathy Mowers, and Nancy Sattler, and will present its recommendations at SBM 2007.
10/29/2006	Strategic Plan	Motion that an Ad Hoc Committee of the Board be created at the FBM 2006 to study how the Board can be involved in more strategic planning and fewer operational issues. The committee of Rikki Blair (Chair), Cheryl Cleaves, Irene Doo, Maryann Justinger, and Rob Kimball, will present its recommendations at SBM 2007.
10/29/2006	General	Motion that an Ad Hoc Committee of the Board be created at the FBM 2006 to study how department chairs can be more active in AMATYC and promote <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> on their campuses. The committee of Jan Ford (Chair), Ruth Collins, Rob Farinelli, Mary Robinson, and Pete Wildman, will present its recommendations at SBM 2007.

Date	Category	Motion
10/30/2006	Conference	Motion that Chuck Nolan be appointed Parliamentarian for 2007, which includes consultation during the year and service at the Delegate Assembly.
10/30/2006	Committees	<p>Motion to rescind the motion at the SBM 2006 “that each AMATYC committee have a set membership of 8 members (one from each region) plus the committee chair. Each region would be allowed to have one representative on each committee. Each committee would have one unpublished committee meeting at the conference and would sponsor one session at the conference open to all attendees. This would be effective following the 2007 conference in New Orleans.” And to approve the following motion:</p> <p>That each academic committee consists of the chair, a minimum of three regional representatives, and members-at large. The regional representatives will be appointed by the appropriate vice-presidents; for a two-year term effective at the end of the conference in odd-numbered years. Members-at-large are interested AMATYC members who join the committee; membership can begin at any time, and last for any length. The Committee Chair and the Regional Representatives will form the executive committee. The duties of the committee chair are specified in the Policy Manual; the regional representatives will provide direct assistance to the committee chair. All members of the committee will have voting rights (although consensus of the committee is preferred over voting).</p>
10/30/2006	Conference	<p>Motion that a Conference Proceedings Committee II be appointed to continue the work of the first committee. The committee should include the Website Coordinator and the Board Liaison to the Website Coordinator. The committee should also include Mike Martin and Darlene Winnington from CPC I, who have agreed to continue to work on this project.</p> <p>The CPC II committee charge is to explore safe, easy methods that allow speakers to upload their presentation files, to work with the AMATYC Office to develop a process to gather the data from the speakers proposal and export it in a usable form that could be merged with the presentation files, and to explore developing a new position to serve as editor or director of the Conference Proceedings.</p> <p>The committee should submit a preliminary report at the SBM and a final report at the FBM 2007. The budget should include any budgetary needs and an implementation plan with needed procedures.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
10/31/2006	Financial	<p>Motion that the following changes be made in the level of support of the AMATYC positions, effective with these positions beginning at the end of the conference in 2007 and after:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Past President: Conference Travel and FBM, SBM, SPO and 2 courses of release time. (This will be effective for the individual who becomes Past-President at the end of the conference in 2007.) 2. Review Editor: Conference Travel up to \$1150 and delete released time. 3. Academic Committee Chairs, SML Coordinator, Grants Coordinator, Traveling Workshop Coordinator, Review Production Editor, SML Test Developer, Local Events Coordinator (in the year before the conference), Legal Advisor, Advertising Chair, Digital Planning Coordinator, and <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> Implementation Coordinator: up to \$800 for travel reimbursement to the conference <p>If a term of office extends beyond the end of the conference in 2007, the position will be supported according to policy in effect at the time of appointment.</p> <p>Conference travel for positions in Levels 5 and 4 will be reimbursed up to \$1700. Conference travel for Level 3 will be reimbursed up to \$1450 (6-8 nights) or \$1150 (4 nights), depending on the number of nights specified in the PM for the position.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
10/31/2006	General	<p>Motion to recommend the following to the Combining the Constitution & Bylaws committee: Reword VI. Section 1 as follows:</p> <p>Section 1. The Delegate Assembly shall be composed of delegates who are members of AMATYC as follows:</p> <p>A. (1.) There should be at least two state/province delegates from each state and province, appointed for a term of two years by the appropriate regional vice president. Terms of state/province delegates shall commence on April 1, or date of appointment, whichever is later, and terminate on March 31, in odd numbered years.</p> <p>(2.) States and provinces with more than 50 two-year colleges, as defined in Article VI.G, are permitted one additional state/province delegate for each 25 two-year colleges or fraction thereof above 50.</p> <p>(3.) An alternate delegate may be appointed to serve as delegate in place of a state/province delegate who is unable to attend the Delegate Assembly.</p> <p>B. (1.) Each affiliate president, who is also an AMATYC member, in office at the time of the delegate assembly is an official affiliate delegate to the delegate assembly to represent his/her affiliate organization.</p> <p>(2.) Each affiliate organization may appoint one additional affiliate delegate for each 50 affiliate organization members or fraction thereof that are also AMATYC members, as defined in Article VI.G. Term of appointment will be determined by the affiliate.</p> <p>(3.) An alternate delegate may be appointed to serve as delegate in place of an affiliate delegate, other than the affiliate president, who is unable to attend the Delegate Assembly.</p> <p>D. Each AMATYC past president is a delegate.</p> <p>E. Each academic committee chair is a delegate.</p> <p>F. Additional delegates to represent other countries and regions may be appointed by the Executive Board.</p> <p>G. An official listing of names and numbers of two-year colleges by state and province is prepared jointly by the AMATYC office and each corresponding regional vice president and approved at the Fall board meeting in even-numbered years. These numbers are used for two years and take effect after the Fall meeting in even-numbered years, and are maintained by the AMATYC office.</p> <p>H. An official listing of names and numbers of affiliate organization members who are also AMATYC members on June 30 in even-numbered years is prepared jointly by the AMATYC office and each corresponding regional vice president and approved at the Fall board meeting in even-numbered years. These numbers are used for two years and take effect after the Fall meeting in even-numbered years, and are maintained by the AMATYC office.</p> <p>I. No delegate at the delegate assembly is entitled to more than one vote.</p> <p>J. Regional Vice-Presidents shall submit a list of affiliate and state/province delegates, along with any alternates, to the AMATYC Secretary no later than September 1 prior to the Delegate Assembly.</p> <p>K. Alternate delegates may be named by the Regional Vice-President as the delegate substituting for an</p>

Date	Category	Motion
10/31/2006	General	Motion to recommend the following to the Combining the Constitution & Bylaws committee: Delete Article IX. Section 6 on campus representatives.
10/31/2006	General	<p>Motion that, effective immediately, any non-perishable gifts with a retail price of more than US \$50 received by AMATYC members while doing business on behalf of AMATYC must be donated to the AMATYC Foundation for use in its fund-raising efforts.</p> <p>Offers of services, such as (but not limited to) spa services, manicures, greens fees, or massages, offered to an AMATYC member while doing business on behalf of AMATYC should not be accepted. The vendor should be advised that AMATYC's policy is to obtain the best deal for the organization and that personal gifts and gratuities are discouraged.</p>
10/31/2006	Financial	<p>Motion that the Executive Director of Office Operations be permitted, after approval by the President, to sign and forward contracts for entities other than Southwest Tennessee Community College. This would be reflected by the following changes in the Policy Manual.</p> <p>page 16: Sign hotel contracts (or request in writing that the Executive Director of Office Operations sign and mail) for conference hotels as authorized by the board. The written authorization shall be filed in the office with the signed contract.</p> <p>page 158: When all is in order, the president will sign (or request in writing that the Executive Director of Office Operations sign and mail) the contract on behalf of AMATYC. The written authorization shall be filed in the office with the signed contract. After the contract is finalized, the other sites visited should receive a letter of regret from the president-elect.</p> <p>page 159: The current President shall sign all contracts on behalf of AMATYC (or request in writing that the Executive Director of Office Operations sign and mail contracts other than contracts with Southwest Tennessee Community College). The written authorization shall be filed in the office with the signed contract. All signatures should be prefaced with "On Behalf of AMATYC."</p> <p>page 161 (item 12): Sign (or request in writing that the Executive Director of Office Operations sign and mail) hotel contract. The written authorization shall be filed in the office with the signed contract.</p> <p>page 169: Sign all conference contracts after any necessary approvals are obtained. The President may request in writing that the Executive Director of Office Operations on behalf of AMATYC sign and mail an approved conference contract. The written authorization shall be filed in the office with the signed contract.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
10/31/2006	General	Motion that up to \$500 will be allocated to purchase the membership address list from the American Association of Community Colleges (AACC) to mail the <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> Executive Summary to college presidents (along with a letter from the AMATYC president) as soon as possible after the 2007 Annual Conference.
10/31/2006	General	<p>Motion that \$10,100 be allocated from reserves for <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> activities in 2007 as follows:</p> <p>Postage to mail requested <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> document and Executive Summary after 2006 conference and mailings - \$3000</p> <p>Prepare individual presentation CDs with label - \$100</p> <p>Audio-visual equipment for <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> presentation at 2007 AACC - \$700</p> <p>Travel and expenses for <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> presentations as the need arises - \$4200</p> <p>BC online assessment prize - \$100</p> <p>Travel and expenses to grant writing meetings - \$2000</p>
11/1/2006	General	<p>Motion to define the structure that will lead the AMATYC-supported Cohorts #4 and #5. The Executive Board will appoint a coordinator for the AMATYC Project ACCESS who will be charged with leadership of the program through the next two cohorts (#4: 2007-8 and #5: 2008-9). The Coordinator will be supported at the same rate as other coordinators for AMATYC, a level 3 position. The Coordinator, working with a supporting team, will be charged with marketing the AMATYC Project ACCESS, selecting the cohorts, continuing to plan and provide a program for the fellows during the national conference, developing special projects that utilize the professional development throughout the Fellows' academic year, promoting communication among the Fellows through a mailing list (or equivalent), working with AMATYC affiliates to involve the Fellows in their conference, involving the graduated Fellows in the planning and implementation of future cohorts, working with the AMATYC Grant's Coordinator to construct proposals for outside funding to support the program, and developing an evaluation tool to determine the positive impact the program has on the organization. The Coordinator will work with the existing directors to create a smooth transition from an AMATYC/MAA project to the current plan. The Coordinator will report to a Board Liaison who will report to the Board.</p> <p>An article will be written by Rob Farinelli for the January issue of the AMATYC <i>News</i> to promote the AMATYC Project ACCESS and call for applicants for Cohort #4. Mary Robinson will create a webpage to provide information to applicants who wish to apply for Cohort #4.</p>

Date	Category	Motion																																							
11/1/2006	General	<p>Motion to define the level of financial support AMATYC will provide to the AMATYC Project ACCCESS beginning in 2007 in the event external funding is not secured.</p> <p>Financial support for the Fellows will be split between AMATYC, the Fellow’s college, or the Fellow, as the case may be. There are five areas that need support.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Registration for the AMATYC National Conference and membership will be paid by AMATYC each year the Fellow is involved in the AMATYC Project ACCCESS.2. Travel expenses will be paid by the college (or Fellow) and the responsibility of making the arrangements will be the Fellows’.3. Lodging for four nights (W, Th, F, S) will be the responsibility of the college (or Fellow). Fellows will be responsible for making the arrangements. They will be encouraged to work together to share rooms.4. Meals not provided as part of the program will be the responsibility of the college (or Fellow).5. Speaker honorariums and other incidentals will be paid by AMATYC. <p>AMATYC will support up to 24 fellows for each Cohort (#4 and #5). Up to \$30,000 will be allocated from Operating Reserves for Cohort #5.</p> <table><tr><th colspan="3">Summary of support</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>Fellow/College</th><th>AMATYC</th></tr><tr><td>Registration & Membership</td><td></td><td>\$395 *</td></tr><tr><td>Travel</td><td>\$450 **</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Lodging</td><td>\$600 **</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Meals</td><td>\$100 **</td><td>\$100</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td></td><td>\$100</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$1150</td><td>\$595</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>** Estimates</td><td>*This figure may change.</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Total AMATYC Support</th></tr><tr><td>2007 Cohort #4</td><td>\$14,280</td></tr><tr><td>2008 Cohort #4</td><td>\$14,280</td></tr><tr><td>2008 Cohort #5</td><td>\$14,280</td></tr><tr><td>2009 Cohort #5</td><td>\$14,280</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>\$57,120</td></tr></table>	Summary of support				Fellow/College	AMATYC	Registration & Membership		\$395 *	Travel	\$450 **		Lodging	\$600 **		Meals	\$100 **	\$100	Other		\$100	Total	\$1150	\$595		** Estimates	*This figure may change.	Total AMATYC Support		2007 Cohort #4	\$14,280	2008 Cohort #4	\$14,280	2008 Cohort #5	\$14,280	2009 Cohort #5	\$14,280	Total	\$57,120
Summary of support																																									
	Fellow/College	AMATYC																																							
Registration & Membership		\$395 *																																							
Travel	\$450 **																																								
Lodging	\$600 **																																								
Meals	\$100 **	\$100																																							
Other		\$100																																							
Total	\$1150	\$595																																							
	** Estimates	*This figure may change.																																							
Total AMATYC Support																																									
2007 Cohort #4	\$14,280																																								
2008 Cohort #4	\$14,280																																								
2008 Cohort #5	\$14,280																																								
2009 Cohort #5	\$14,280																																								
Total	\$57,120																																								
11/1/2006	Committees	Motion that the implementation plan for committee transition outlined on the attached pages be adopted.																																							

Date	Category	Motion
12/18/2006	General	That "AMATYC Project ACCESS" be adopted as the title for the program as approved at the FBM 2006 that succeeds the project that was funded by Exxon-Mobil and that the concept design for the logo using the color blue for the word AMATYC be approved.
12/18/2006	General	That the attached job description and term length for the AMATYC Project ACCESS Coordinator be approved.
12/18/2006	General	That the President appoints a search committee for AMATYC Project ACCESS team members. The search committee should include the AMATYC Project ACCESS Coordinator and Board members. The search committee will seek input on possible team members from the current ACCESS Project Directors as well as from Board members. The search committee should return names for initial appointments by the Board as soon as possible, but no later than March 1, 2007.
12/18/2006	Crossroads	That the "Report and Plan for AMATYC Beyond Crossroads Electronic Resources and Use of Remaining NSF Grant #0410842 Funds" be received, the plan approved, and that \$4,050 be allocated to complete the NSF Digital Planning Grant from AMATYC Reserve Funds.
12/18/2006	General	That Karen Gaines be appointed as AMATYC Project ACCESS Coordinator (APAC) for a term of one year (renewable), effectively immediately.
12/18/2006	Conference	That Marv Riedesel be appointed to serve on the Program Committee for a term to begin immediately and conclude on November 4, 2007. The appointment is pending membership verification.
1/11/2007	Conference	That Kari Arnoldsen be appointed as the Assistant Conference Coordinator, effective immediately and concluding on December 31, 2009. Kari is currently an AMATYC member.
2/14/2007	Committees	That Brian Smith, McGill University, be reappointed as the chief AMATYC representative to the ASA/AMATYC Joint Committee for a second 3-year term, effective immediately and concluding on December 31, 2009.
2/23/2007	Services	That Susan R. Strickland, College of Southern Maryland, be appointed as the Student Mathematics League Coordinator for a two-year term beginning on November 4, 2007 and concluding on November 15, 2009.
3/20/2007	Professional Development	That the following AMATYC members be appointed to the AMATYC Project ACCESS Team in the positions listed, for a term effective immediately and concluding March 31, 2008. The appointments are renewable. Program Assistant: Melissa Leuben, Columbus State CC, Ohio; Project Assistants: Ana Jimenez, Pima CC, Arizona (former Fellow) and Kendall Jacobs, Casper College, Wyoming; Network Assistant: Brad Chin, West Valley College; Web Assistant: Ron Eby, Blinn College, TX (former Fellow); Selection Committee: Donna McNatt, Cuyahoga CC, Ohio (former Fellow) and Jacque Freudenthal, Spokane CC, Washington (former Fellow). And that, pending membership verification, Tom Sundquist (former Fellow), Normandale CC, Minnesota, be appointed as Listserve Assistant, effective immediately and concluding March 31, 2008.

Date	Category	Motion
4/20/2007	Committees	<p>Motion that the following persons be appointed as AMATYC Academic Committee Chairs for two-year terms beginning at the close of the 2007 Annual Conference in Minneapolis and ending at the close of the 2009 Annual Conference in Las Vegas, pending membership verification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Division/Department Issues, Anne Dudley, Glendale CC, AZ, First Full Term • Developmental Mathematics, Jack Rotman, Lansing CC, MI, First Full Term* • Placement and Assessment, Connie Buller, Metropolitan CC, NE, First Full Term • Teacher Preparation, Darlene Winnington, Delaware County TCC, DE, First Full Term* • Mathematics Intensive/College Mathematics, Klement Teixeira, Borough of Manhattan CC, NY, First Full Term • Mathematics for AAS Programs, Jesse Williford, Wake TCC, NC, First Full Term* • Innovative Pedagogy Strategies, Mike Martin, Johnson CC, KS, First Full Term <p>*Per the motion passed at the FBM 2006, "Chairmanship of a committee under the previous structure will not be considered a term of office."</p>
4/20/2007	Publications	<p>Motion to reappoint the following editorial panelists for The AMATYC Review, pending membership verification, for a term beginning 11/4/07 and ending 11/14/10.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • West region: Linda Laine, Honolulu CC, 874 Dillingham Blvd, Honolulu, HI, 96817 • At-large: Darrell Minor, Columbus State CC, 550 E. Spring St., Columbus, OH, 43215
4/20/2007	Conference	<p>Motion to reappoint (pending membership verification):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jay Martin, Wake Technical CC, 9101 Fayetteville Road, Raleigh, NC, 27603, as Exhibits Chair for a two-year term effective 11/4/07 and concluding 11/15/2009. • Gwen Turbeville, J S Reynolds CC, P O Box 85622, Richmond, VA, 23285, as Advertising Chair for a two-year term effective 11/4/07 and concluding 11/15/2009. • Linda Kodama, Kapi'olani CC, 4303 Diamond Head Road / Holomua Dept, Honolulu, HI, 96816, as Roommate Network Director for a three-year term effective 11/4/07 and concluding 11/14/2010.
4/20/2007	Services	<p>Motion to reappoint (pending membership verification):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Peter Georgakis, Santa Barbara City College, 721 Cliff Drive, Santa Barbara, CA, 93109, as Legal Advisor for a five-year term effective 11/04/07 and concluding at the end of the 2012 conference.
4/20/2007	Professional Development	<p>Motion to reappoint (pending membership verification):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dave Graser, Yavapai College, 1100 E. Sheldon Street, Prescott, AZ, 86301, as Digital Products Coordinator for a two-year term effective 11/04/07 and concluding 11/15/2009.
4/20/2007	Publications	<p>Motion to reappoint AMATYC members:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • George Alexander, Madison Area Tech College, 3550 Anderson Street, Madison, WI, 53704, as Online Resource Director for a two-year term effective 11/04/07 and concluding 11/15/2009.

Date	Category	Motion
4/20/2007	Conference	<p>Motion that the following members of the New Orleans Local Events Committee for the 2007 AMATYC Annual Conference in Minneapolis be approved, pending verification of AMATYC membership.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sandy Berry, 111 Danawood Lane, Vicksburg, MS 39108 • Susan D. Caire, 4508 Kawanee Avenue, Metairie, LA 70006 • Darlene Frederic, 4424 Jeannette Drive, Metairie, LA 70003 • Jeanne Gagliano, 4513 Cleary Avenue, Metairie, LA 70002 • Gloria Hernandez, 1431 W. Park, Eunice, LA 70535 • John Hornsby, P.O. Box 848, Mandeville, LA 70470-0848 • Lorrie Joubert, 133 Sugarcreek Drive, Youngsville, LA 70592 • Kathleen Lopez, 222 Meadow Lane, Lafayette, LA 70506 • Patricia Rome, 1409 N. Turnbull Drive, Metairie, LA 70001 • Susan W. Santolucito, 3522 Audubon Trace, Jefferson, LA 70121 • Patricia C. Shaw, P.O. Box 434, Eupora, MS 39744 • Ellen Stutes, Louisiana State University at Eunice, P.O. Box 1129, Eunice, LA 70535 • Darleen Williams, P.O. Box 792107, New Orleans, LA 70179

Date	Category	Motion
4/20/2007	Conference	<p>Motion that the AMATYC Executive Board appoint the following individuals to the Minneapolis Local Events Committee for the 2007 AMATYC conference in Minneapolis, pending membership verification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shirley Beil, Normandale CC, 9700 France Avenue South, Bloomington, MN 55431 • Nouredine Benchama, Minnesota State CTC - Moorhead, 1900 28th Ave S, Moorhead, MN 56560 • Kevin Blanchette, St. Cloud TCollege, 1540 Northway Drive, St. Cloud, MN 56303 • Candace Blazek, Anoka Ramsey CC, 11200 Mississippi Blvd NW, Coon Rapids, MN 55433 • Jennifer Bluth, Anoka Ramsey CC, 11200 Mississippi Blvd NW, Coon Rapids, MN 55433 • Bruce Bordwell, Anoka Ramsey CC, 11200 Mississippi Blvd NW, Coon Rapids, MN 55433 • Becky Campbell, Century C, 3300 Century Avenue North, White Bear Lake, MN 55110 • Rick Dalrymple, Minnesota West CTC- Worthington, 1450 Collegeway, Worthington, MN 56187 • Jim Foley, Anoka Ramsey CC, 11200 Mississippi Blvd NW, Coon Rapids, MN 55433 • Nancy Gale, Anoka TC, 1355 West Highway 10, Anoka, MN 55303 • Julie Guelich, Normandale CC, 9700 France Avenue South, Bloomington, MN 55431 • Mehdi Hashemi, Normandale CC, 9700 France Avenue South, Bloomington, MN 55431 • Beth Hentges, Century C, 3300 Century Avenue North, White Bear Lake, MN 55110 • Amy Hoffman, Riverland CC, 1900 Eighth Avenue NW, Austin, MN 55912 • Adam Krenelka, Inver Hills CC, 2500 80th Street East, Inver Grove Heights, MN 55076 • Sarah Kueffer, Anoka Ramsey CC, 11200 Mississippi Blvd NW, Coon Rapids, MN 55433 • Nicole Lang, North Hennepin CC, 7411 85th Avenue North, Brooklyn Park, MN 55445 • ViAnn Olson, Rochester CTC, 851 30th Ave SE, Rochester, MN 55904 • Mark Omodt, Anoka Ramsey CC, 11200 Mississippi Blvd NW, Coon Rapids, MN 55433 • Brian Peterman, Century C, 3300 Century Avenue North, White Bear Lake, MN 55110 • Carol Purcell, Century C, 3300 Century Avenue North, White Bear Lake, MN 55110 • Peggy Rejto, Normandale CC, 9700 France Avenue South, Bloomington, MN 55431 • Michelle Rogers, Anoka Ramsey CC, 11200 Mississippi Blvd NW, Coon Rapids, MN 55433 • Priscilla Ruemping, Rochester CTC, 851 30th Ave SE, Rochester, MN 55904 • Barb Schewe, Anoka Ramsey CC, 11200 Mississippi Blvd NW, Coon Rapids, MN 55433 • Ruchi Sharma, Rochester CTC, 851 30th Ave SE, Rochester, MN 55904 • Connie Skarphol-Oleson, South Central C, 1920 Lee Boulevard, North Mankato, MN 56003 • Mary Stangler, St. Cloud TC, 1540 Northway Drive, St. Cloud, MN 56303 • Melvern Taylor, Ridgewater C, 2101 15th Avenue NW, Willmar, MN 56201 • Marilyn Treder, Rochester CTC, 851 30th Ave SE, Rochester, MN 55904

Date	Category	Motion
4/20/2007	Conference	<p>Motion that the following individuals, pending membership verification, will serve as subcommittee chairs or members for the Local Events Committee for the 2008 AMATYC Annual Conference in Washington, D.C.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hospitality: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Ann Loving (co-chair), J. Sargeant Reynolds CC o Rob Farinelli (co-chair), C of Southern MD o Judy Ackerman, Montgomery CC o Frank Borleske, Lord Fairfax CC o Dennis Ebersole, Northhampton CC o John Gallo, Tidewater CC o Theresa Clore, Piedmont Virginia CC o Harriett Roadman, New River CC o Janice McCue, Donna Sperry, Sandy Poinsett, Andrea Ronaldi, Patty Nickerson, Tom Seremet, Steve Hundert, C of Southern MD • Internet Café/Computers: Debra Poese, Susan King, Montgomery CC • Bags Chair: Kristy Erickson, Cecil CC • Signs Chair: Chris Allgyer, Mountain Empire CC • Greeters Chair: Charlotte Newsom, Tidewater CC • Saturday Breakfast: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Susan Fleming, Wytheville CC (co-chair) o Linda King, Pierpont CTC (co-chair) o Shirley Rychlicki, WV Northern CC o Connie Dale, WV Northern CC o Robin Hensel, WVU • Transportation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Robert Carson, Hagerstown CC (co-chair) o Mary Kay Abbey, Montgomery College (co-chair) o Louise Olshan, County College of Morris • Shipment Receipt, Holding, and Delivery to Hotel Chair: Joanne Weinberg, Prince George's CC <p><Secretary's note: additional individuals were appointed on 4/23/2007></p>
4/20/2007	Committees	<p>Motion that the position statement, "Student Learning Problems" be revised by correcting three (3) errors ('addition' and 'of' in first paragraph, 'skills' in list) as shown in the attachment and that the document be updated to include "Revised Spring 2007."</p>

Date	Category	Motion
4/20/2007	Committees	Motion that the position statement, “Teacher Qualifications for Developmental Mathematics” be revised by modifying the definition of "developmental mathematics" as shown in the attachment and that the document be updated to include “Revised Spring 2007.”
4/20/2007	Publications	Motion that the December 1 deadline (January issue) of the AMATYC News will be changed to November 27, beginning with the January 2008 issue.
4/20/2007	Conference	Motion to amend the previously adopted motion on conference zones (SBM 2006) by adding “Nevada” to the list of states in the Pacific zone.
4/20/2007	Foundation	Motion to replace the second line on the AMATYC Individual Membership Application with the names of the three regular Foundation funds (General Development Fund, Project ACCESS Fund, and Beyond Crossroads Fund). This should be fully implemented when new membership forms are printed but partial implementation can start with forms in the Review and publications about the conference.
4/20/2007	Conference	Motion that the attached "Policy for Conference Symposia" be approved.
4/20/2007	Committees	Motion that the changes, as described in the attachment, to the policy on the structure of academic committees be approved. The policies would take effect on the end of the 2007 conference with the implementation of the new academic committee structure.
4/20/2007	Committees	Motion that the academic committees operating after the Fall 2007 conference be instructed to include in their objectives the issues of the implementation of Beyond Crossroads and equal opportunity in mathematics.
4/20/2007	Preface	Motion that pages 89-90 of the September 2005 Policy Manual be amended as shown on the attached pages.
4/20/2007	Preface	Motion that Secretary Irene Doo and President-Elect Rikki Blair be empowered to revise the AMATYC Policy and Procedures Manual significantly for November 2007 utilizing the proposed draft “Brief Table of Contents”, attached, as a guide.
4/20/2007	Conference	Motion that the line in the paragraph of item E on page 158 of the September 2005 Policy and Procedures Manual, “After the contract is finalized, the other sites visited should receive a letter of regret from the president-elect” be deleted.
4/20/2007	Publications	Motion that the AMATYC website coordinator will post web ads on the 1st and 15th of each month (or the last business day preceding the date).
4/20/2007	Conference	Motion that the Gold Corporate Partner fee be raised from \$12,000 to \$13,000 and the Silver Corporate Partner fee be raised from \$7,500 to \$8,000.
4/20/2007	Conference	Motion that effective with the 2008 conference, that AMATYC discontinue the use of email addresses of AMATYC conference attendees and membership as a complimentary service for commercial presenters. Mailing labels, in the form of paper labels or a word file, for a one time use to advertise the commercial presentation will still be allowed; however, the advertisement to be sent must be approved by the Exhibit Chair and the Conference Coordinator prior to the advertisement being sent.

Date	Category	Motion
4/20/2007	Conference	Motion that Kate Acks, representing Region 8, be appointed to the Conference Program Committee for a term that includes the 2008, 2009, and 2010 conferences.
4/20/2007	Board	Motion to adopt the revised Nominating Committee Procedures as attached.
4/20/2007	Preface	Motion that the attached revised lists of duties/job descriptions for AMATYC elected and appointed positions be approved and included in the next revision of the AMATYC Policy and Procedures Manual: Past President, Treasurer, Secretary, EDER, EDOO, Conference Coordinator, Assistant Conference Coordinator, Local Events Coordinator, Exhibit Chair, Advertising Chair, Program Coordinator, Presider Chair, Roommate Network Director, Academic Committee Chair, SML Coordinator, Grants Coordinator, Publicity Director, Historian, Editing Director, Legal Advisor, Traveling Workshop Coordinator, BC Digital Products Coordinator, BC Implementation Coordinator, AMATYC Project ACCCESS Coordinator, Newsletter Editor, Review Editor, Website Coordinator.
4/20/2007	Committees	Motion that the PAC committee recommends "no change" in the position statement: "Initial Placement of Two-Year College Students into the Mathematics Curriculum and that the document be update to include "Reaffirmed Spring 2007."
4/20/2007	Committees	Motion that after review of the TiME position statement (attached), "The Use of Technology in Mathematics Education," the board affirms that its content matches the intended purpose as indicated on the back of the cover sheet. Furthermore, the board recommends that a final hearing be scheduled for the 2007 AMATYC Conference and that the position statement be included as an agenda item for the 2007 Delegate Assembly.
4/20/2007	Professional Development	Motion to approve the 2008 AMATYC Cape Cod Summer Institute on Statistics as outlined in the attached proposal. The Institute is planned for June 15 – 20, 2008. The complete proposal, in compliance with AMATYC summer institute policy, will be submitted no later than September 15, 2007.
4/20/2007	Committees	Motion that the changes, as described in the attachment, to the policy on the creation of academic committees be approved. The policies would take effect on the end of the 2007 conference with the implementation of the new academic committee structure.
4/20/2007	Committees	Motion that the two recommendations listed below be accepted as additions to the Implementation Plan for Committee Restructuring approved at the 2006 FBM: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That newly appointed regional representatives NOT be invited to the organizational meeting at the 2007 conference; • That AMATYC VPs submit list of academic committee regional representatives to the President-Elect by September 15, 2007.

Date	Category	Motion
4/20/2007	Publications	<p>Motion that the Policy and Procedures Manual be modified by moving the review of draft of the AMATYC News as follows:</p> <p>Delete the second and third sentence of item 4c “The second draft will also be sent electronically by the AMATYC News liaison to the Executive Board, EDOO, Conference Coordinator, and EDER for informational purposes. Comments or corrections should be emailed to the AMATYC News liaison no later than 24 hours before the AMATYC News editing deadline.”</p> <p>Add the following to follow the first sentence of item 4b. “The first draft will also be sent electronically by the AMATYC News liaison to the Executive Board, EDOO, Conference Coordinator, and EDER for informational purposes. Comments or corrections should be emailed to the AMATYC News liaison no later than 24 hours before the AMATYC News editing deadline.”</p>
4/20/2007	Publications	<p>Motion that the text of the attached MATHEDCC rules of conduct be posted at http://www.amatyc.org/MemberResources/MATHEDCC.htm and sent to the MATHEDCC list each March 1 and September 1 by the MATHEDCC List Manager. The acronym MATHEDCC may be changed in the text of the attachment as appropriate to allow the use of the same Rules of Conduct in other web applications, such as a blog, a wiki, a forum, or any digital professional networking resource without further review by the Board.</p>
4/20/2007	Professional Development	<p>Motion that with Cheryl Cleaves, Pete Wildman facilitate a session in Minneapolis on “Becoming a Traveling Workshop Presenter.”</p>
4/20/2007	Professional Development	<p>Motion that an ad hoc committee be appointed and charged with developing and posting an online form for requesting Traveling Workshops no later than September 15, 2007.</p>
4/20/2007	Services	<p>Motion that the term of office for the Student Mathematics League Test Developer be two years in length, with no term limit, and that the term begin on April 1 of the odd-numbered year and conclude on March 31 of the next odd-numbered year. The ending date would be effective with the next appointment.</p>
4/21/2007	Foundation	<p>Motion that AMATYC contribute \$1000 to the AMATYC Foundation’s New Orleans fund.</p>
4/21/2007	Conference	<p>Motion to approve the words “High Expectations,” subject to editing, as the theme for the Annual Conference in 2009, and to approve in concept the attached logo for the 2009 conference in Las Vegas.</p>
4/21/2007	Conference	<p>Motion that the Discounted Registration Conference Fee for the 2008 Conference in Washington, D.C. be set at \$335.</p>
4/21/2007	Conference	<p>Motion that the nonmember rate will be equal to the member registration fee + individual membership dues (at the time the conference registration fee is approved) + \$25.”</p>

Date	Category	Motion
4/21/2007	Conference	<p>Motion that the Annual AMATYC Conference booth rental for each 10 x 10 booth will include complimentary exhibitor name badges for up to 5 company employees. Badges for additional company employees may be purchased for \$50 each. Name badges are nontransferable after they have been issued. The Exhibitor badge entitles the holder to attend all non-ticketed conference events on a space available basis. Effective date: 2008 Annual AMATYC Conference in Washington, DC.</p> <p>The Exhibitor Chair will work with the Conference Coordinator, the Assistant Conference Coordinator, and the AMATYC Office Staff to develop an efficient, workable process for implementation.</p>
4/21/2007	Financial	Motion to create an ad hoc committee charged with examining the current structure of the budget and related policies, and with making recommendations for change.
4/22/2007	Financial	Motion that AMATYC merchandise purchased from the AMATYC online store by board members or AMATYC office staff for AMATYC events (door prizes, gifts, etc.) will have the AMATYC commission waived.
4/22/2007	Publications	Motion that a task force be established that will develop a plan to implement the changes in The AMATYC Review suggested by the focus groups at the 2006 conference. This task force will begin work immediately after the 2007 SBM and submit a preliminary implementation plan at the 2007 FBM. We suggest the task force be made up of Irene Doo (chair), Pete Wildman, and 3 other AMATYC members.
4/22/2007	Publications	<p>Motion that the following recommended changes for The AMATYC Review be shared with the AMATYC journal task force:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the content of the journal focus primarily on educational articles, in particular those that would be useful to two-year college faculty. • That there be a streamlined and shorter submission process that involves less editorial review. • That consideration is given to renaming the journal. • That a magazine style format be adopted with a possibility of some articles being only published online. • That the cover of the journal be more descriptive of the contents. • That consideration be given to producing more frequent, shorter publications. • That consideration be given to moving the production process in house through the AMATYC office.

Date	Category	Motion
4/22/2007	Financial	<p>Motion to amend the motion previously adopted at the FBM 2006 as follows:</p> <p>A) Delete the conference travel items in the FBM 2006 motion as shown below.</p> <p>Motion that the following changes be made in the level of support of the AMATYC positions, effective with these positions beginning at the end of the conference in 2007 and after:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Past President: Conference Travel and FBM, SBM, SPO and 2 courses of release time. (This will be effective for the individual who becomes Past-President at the end of the conference in 2007.) 2. Review Editor: Conference Travel up to \$1150 and delete released time. 3. Academic Committee Chairs, SML Coordinator, Grants Coordinator, Traveling Workshop Coordinator, Review Production Editor, SML Test Developer, Local Events Coordinator (in the year before the conference), Legal Advisor, Advertising Chair, Digital Planning Coordinator, and Beyond Crossroads Implementation Coordinator: up to \$800 for travel reimbursement to the conference. <p>If a term of office extends beyond the end of the conference in 2007, the position will be supported according to policy in effect at the time of appointment.</p> <p>Conference travel for positions in Levels 5 and 4 will be reimbursed up to \$1700. Conference travel for Level 3 will be reimbursed up to \$1450 (6-8 nights) or \$1150 (4 nights), depending on the number of nights specified in the PM for the position.</p>
4/22/2007	Professional Development	<p>Motion to amend the motion, Funding Project ACCESS-AMATYC Cohort -- Motion #2, previously adopted at the FBM 2006 as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A) Delete the budget item, "Other \$100." B) Replace "Meals \$100" as an AMATYC expense with "Food Functions and Other Expenses \$200." C) Delete #5 "Speaker honorariums and other incidentals will be paid by AMATYC."
4/23/2007	Conference	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reappointed Wanda Garner, Cabrillo College, 6500 Soquel Drive, Aptos, CA, 95003, as Program Coordinator for a three-year term effective 11/4/07 and concluding 11/14/2010. • Reappointed Robert Malena, CC of Allegheny County, 1750 Clairton Road, West Mifflin, PA, 15122, as Presider Chair for a three-year term effective 11/4/07 and concluding 11/14/2010.
4/23/2007	Publications	Appointed Jim Ham as AMATYC Website Coordinator for a term effective November 4, 2007 and concluding November 15, 2009.
4/23/2007	Professional Development	Appointed Cheryl Cleaves as Acting Traveling Workshop Coordinator until a Traveling Workshop Coordinator can be appointed.

Date	Category	Motion
4/23/2007	Conference	Appointed the following individuals to the Hospitality subcommittee for the Local Events Committee for the 2008 AMATYC Annual Conference in Washington, D.C.: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Randy Pittman , J. Sargeant Reynolds CC • Kathryn Swadgelo (formerly Wallo), J. Sargeant Reynolds CC • Bernadette Kocyba, J. Sargeant Reynolds CC • Marilyn Love, West Virginia U • Faith Clough, Piedmont Virginia CC
4/23/2007	Services	Reappointed (pending membership verification) Steve Blasberg, West Valley College, 14000 Fruitvale Avenue, Saratoga, CA, 95070, as Test Developer for an approximately 2-year term effective 11/04/07 and concluding 3/31/2009.
4/23/2007	Publications	Reappointed Wayne Mackey, University of Arkansas (retired), SCEN 301, Fayetteville, AR, 72701, as MATHEDCC List Manager for a two-year term effective 11/04/07 and concluding 11/15/2009.
4/23/2007	Services	Motion that AMATYC provide the following in support of the first annual Mu Alpha Theta Two-Year College convention to be held at Manatee Community College in Bradenton Florida, Oct. 26-27, 2007: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) That the convention be advertised in the AMATYC News August edition (article written by Pete Wildman); 2) That AMATYC provide materials about membership, student math league flyers, and pens to each participant at the convention; 3) That AMATYC provide the winning team at the competition with a traveling plaque commemorating their success and certificates to the winning team members.
4/23/2007	Services	Motion that AMATYC provide a \$1000 donation to the Mu Alpha Theta Two-Year College convention to be held at Manatee Community College in Bradenton Florida, Oct. 26-27, 2007. If this donation is secured then AMATYC will be listed as an official sponsor along with Mu Alpha Theta at the convention.
4/23/2007	Delegate Assembly	Motion to create a task force to look at the role of the Delegate Assembly and make suggestions for change. The task force will have 10 members, consisting of a representative selection of Executive Board members and delegates. The task force would be charged with holding a forum during the 2007 conference, and to bring back recommendations to the 2008 Spring Board Meeting.
4/23/2007	Preface	Motion that the attached revised list of duties/job descriptions for the Regional Vice-Presidents be approved and included in the next revision of the AMATYC Policy and Procedures Manual.
4/23/2007	Preface	Motion that the attached revised list of duties/job descriptions for the President be approved and included in the next revision of the AMATYC Policy and Procedures Manual.
4/23/2007	Preface	Motion that the attached revised list of duties/job descriptions for the President-Elect be approved and included in the next revision of the AMATYC Policy and Procedures Manual.

Date	Category	Motion
4/23/2007	Board	That the President appoints an ad hoc committee to examine ways to increase income, change the structure, etc. to support a full-time (paid) Executive Director and report at FBM 2007.
4/23/2007	Board	That the President appoints an ad hoc committee (chaired by the PE) to review the structure of the fall and spring board meetings, develop recommendations to improve the structure and efficiency of the meetings and report at FBM 2007.
4/23/2007	Professional Development	That the President appoints an ad hoc committee to develop the process for offering mini-grants for AMATYC faculty members to support classroom research to enhance student learning and report at FBM 2007.
4/23/2007	Committees	That the President-Elect will assign an appropriate academic committee (the new 2007 committees) no later than FBM 2007 to create a template for planning and hosting a two-year college student math fair, establishing a student math club or SML and report at SBM 2008.
4/23/2007	Professional Development	That the President directs the APA Coordinator, or designee, to organize a non-reviewed Project ACCESS themed session, panel session, or poster session at the 2008 conference.
4/23/2007	Conference	That the President directs the EDER, in consultation with Exhibits Chair, to determine the contents of an information packet for exhibitors for the 2007 conference that includes information about AMATYC (mission statement, core values, vision statement), BC, MAC ³ , ACCESS, etc.
4/23/2007	Board	Motion that the participant at the Triangle Coalition Conference be only the President in even-numbered years and be only the President-Elect in odd-numbered years.
4/23/2007	Conference	Motion that the AMATYC Executive Board set the full conference registration fee for two-year college students at \$25 for the 2007 and 2008 conferences, provided registration is received by September 30 of the year of the conference. The registration would not include meals, but would allow the students to attend sessions. The student registration form would include a place for an AMATYC member to be listed as the “sponsor” of the student who would certify that the student is a two-year college student.
4/23/2007	Professional Development	Motion that the Board endorse the spirit of the Pre-Proposal Discussion Draft and Additional Information for the Beyond Crossroads 2008 Summer Workshops and empower Bruce Yoshiwara, Rikki Blair, and Mary Kay Abbey to seek funding for the workshops (including possible corporate/publisher support). Final workshop plans to be submitted as soon as possible, but not later than September 1, 2007.
4/23/2007	Professional Development	Motion that the changes, as described in the attachment, to the policy regarding summer institutes be approved.
1/11/2007	Conference	That Kari Arnoldsen be appointed as the Assistant Conference Coordinator, effective immediately and concluding on December 31, 2009. Kari is currently an AMATYC member.
2/14/2007	Academic	That Brian Smith, McGill University, be reappointed as the chief AMATYC representative to the

Date	Category	Motion
	Committees	ASA/AMATYC Joint Committee for a second 3-year term, effective immediately and concluding on December 31, 2009.
2/23/2007	Services	That Susan R. Strickland, College of Southern Maryland, be appointed as the Student Mathematics League Coordinator for a two-year term beginning on November 4, 2007 and concluding on November 15, 2009.
3/20/2007	Professional Development	That the following AMATYC members be appointed to the AMATYC Project ACCESS Team in the positions listed, for a term effective immediately and concluding March 31, 2008. The appointments are renewable. Program Assistant: Melissa Leuben, Columbus State CC, Ohio; Project Assistants: Ana Jimenez, Pima CC, Arizona (former Fellow) and Kendall Jacobs, Casper College, Wyoming; Network Assistant: Brad Chin, West Valley College; Web Assistant: Ron Eby, Blinn College, TX (former Fellow); Selection Committee: Donna McNatt, Cuyahoga CC, Ohio (former Fellow) and Jacque Freudenthal, Spokane CC, Washington (former Fellow). And that, pending membership verification, Tom Sundquist (former Fellow), Normandale CC, Minnesota, be appointed as Listserve Assistant, effective immediately and concluding March 31, 2008.
4/20/2007	Academic Committees	<p>Motion that the following persons be appointed as AMATYC Academic Committee Chairs for two-year terms beginning at the close of the 2007 Annual Conference in Minneapolis and ending at the close of the 2009 Annual Conference in Las Vegas, pending membership verification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Division/Department Issues, Anne Dudley, Glendale CC, AZ, First Full Term • Developmental Mathematics, Jack Rotman, Lansing CC, MI, First Full Term* • Placement and Assessment, Connie Buller, Metropolitan CC, NE, First Full Term • Teacher Preparation, Darlene Winnington, Delaware County TCC, DE, First Full Term* • Mathematics Intensive/College Mathematics, Klement Teixeira, Borough of Manhattan CC, NY, First Full Term • Mathematics for AAS Programs, Jesse Williford, Wake TCC, NC, First Full Term* • Innovative Pedagogy Strategies, Mike Martin, Johnson CC, KS, First Full Term <p>*Per the motion passed at the FBM 2006, "Chairmanship of a committee under the previous structure will not be considered a term of office."</p>
4/20/2007	Publications	<p>Motion to reappoint the following editorial panelists for The AMATYC Review, pending membership verification, for a term beginning 11/4/07 and ending 11/14/10.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • West region: Linda Laine, Honolulu CC, 874 Dillingham Blvd, Honolulu, HI, 96817

Date	Category	Motion
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> At-large: Darrell Minor, Columbus State CC, 550 E. Spring St., Columbus, OH, 43215
4/20/2007	Conference	<p>Motion to reappoint (pending membership verification):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Jay Martin, Wake Technical CC, 9101 Fayetteville Road, Raleigh, NC, 27603, as Exhibits Chair for a two-year term effective 11/4/07 and concluding 11/15/2009. Gwen Turbeville, J S Reynolds CC, P O Box 85622, Richmond, VA, 23285, as Advertising Chair for a two-year term effective 11/4/07 and concluding 11/15/2009. Linda Kodama, Kapi'olani CC, 4303 Diamond Head Road / Holomua Dept, Honolulu, HI, 96816, as Roommate Network Director for a three-year term effective 11/4/07 and concluding 11/14/2010.
4/20/2007	Services	<p>Motion to reappoint (pending membership verification):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Peter Georgakis, Santa Barbara City College, 721 Cliff Drive, Santa Barbara, CA, 93109, as Legal Advisor for a five-year term effective 11/04/07 and concluding at the end of the 2012 conference.
4/20/2007	Professional Development	<p>Motion to reappoint (pending membership verification):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dave Graser, Yavapai College, 1100 E. Sheldon Street, Prescott, AZ, 86301, as Digital Products Coordinator for a two-year term effective 11/04/07 and concluding 11/15/2009.
4/20/2007	Publications	<p>Motion to reappoint AMATYC members:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> George Alexander, Madison Area Tech College, 3550 Anderson Street, Madison, WI, 53704, as Online Resource Director for a two-year term effective 11/04/07 and concluding 11/15/2009.
4/20/2007	Conference	<p>Motion that the following members of the New Orleans Local Events Committee for the 2007 AMATYC Annual Conference in Minneapolis be approved, pending verification of AMATYC membership.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sandy Berry, 111 Danawood Lane, Vicksburg, MS 39108 Susan D. Caire, 4508 Kawanee Avenue, Metairie, LA 70006 Darlene Frederic, 4424 Jeannette Drive, Metairie, LA 70003 Jeanne Gagliano, 4513 Cleary Avenue, Metairie, LA 70002 Gloria Hernandez, 1431 W. Park, Eunice, LA 70535 John Hornsby, P.O. Box 848, Mandeville, LA 70470-0848 Lorrie Joubert, 133 Sugarcreek Drive, Youngsville, LA 70592 Kathleen Lopez, 222 Meadow Lane, Lafayette, LA 70506 Patricia Rome, 1409 N. Turnbull Drive, Metairie, LA 70001

Date	Category	Motion
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Susan W. Santolucito, 3522 Audubon Trace, Jefferson, LA 70121 • Patricia C. Shaw, P.O. Box 434, Eupora, MS 39744 • Ellen Stutes, Louisiana State University at Eunice, P.O. Box 1129, Eunice, LA 70535 • Darleen Williams, P.O. Box 792107, New Orleans, LA 70179
4/20/2007	Conference	<p>Motion that the AMATYC Executive Board appoint the following individuals to the Minneapolis Local Events Committee for the 2007 AMATYC conference in Minneapolis, pending membership verification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shirley Beil, Normandale CC, 9700 France Avenue South, Bloomington, MN 55431 • Nouredine Benchama, Minnesota State CTC - Moorhead, 1900 28th Ave S, Moorhead, MN 56560 • Kevin Blanchette, St. Cloud TCollege, 1540 Northway Drive, St. Cloud, MN 56303 • Candace Blazek, Anoka Ramsey CC, 11200 Mississippi Blvd NW, Coon Rapids, MN 55433 • Jennifer Bluth, Anoka Ramsey CC, 11200 Mississippi Blvd NW, Coon Rapids, MN 55433 • Bruce Bordwell, Anoka Ramsey CC, 11200 Mississippi Blvd NW, Coon Rapids, MN 55433 • Becky Campbell, Century C, 3300 Century Avenue North, White Bear Lake, MN 55110 • Rick Dalrymple, Minnesota West CTC- Worthington, 1450 Collegeway, Worthington, MN 56187 • Jim Foley, Anoka Ramsey CC, 11200 Mississippi Blvd NW, Coon Rapids, MN 55433 • Nancy Gale, Anoka TC, 1355 West Highway 10, Anoka, MN 55303 • Julie Guelich, Normandale CC, 9700 France Avenue South, Bloomington, MN 55431 • Mehdi Hashemi, Normandale CC, 9700 France Avenue South, Bloomington, MN 55431 • Beth Hentges, Century C, 3300 Century Avenue North, White Bear Lake, MN 55110 • Amy Hoffman, Riverland CC, 1900 Eighth Avenue NW, Austin, MN 55912 • Adam Krenelka, Inver Hills CC, 2500 80th Street East, Inver Grove Heights, MN 55076 • Sarah Kueffer, Anoka Ramsey CC, 11200 Mississippi Blvd NW, Coon Rapids, MN 55433 • Nicole Lang, North Hennepin CC, 7411 85th Avenue North, Brooklyn Park, MN 55445 • ViAnn Olson, Rochester CTC, 851 30th Ave SE, Rochester, MN 55904 • Mark Omodt, Anoka Ramsey CC, 11200 Mississippi Blvd NW, Coon Rapids, MN 55433 • Brian Peterman, Century C, 3300 Century Avenue North, White Bear Lake, MN 55110 • Carol Purcell, Century C, 3300 Century Avenue North, White Bear Lake, MN 55110 • Peggy Rejto, Normandale CC, 9700 France Avenue South, Bloomington, MN 55431 • Michelle Rogers, Anoka Ramsey CC, 11200 Mississippi Blvd NW, Coon Rapids, MN 55433 • Priscilla Ruemping, Rochester CTC, 851 30th Ave SE, Rochester, MN 55904 • Barb Schewe, Anoka Ramsey CC, 11200 Mississippi Blvd NW, Coon Rapids, MN 55433 • Ruchi Sharma, Rochester CTC, 851 30th Ave SE, Rochester, MN 55904

Date	Category	Motion
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connie Skarphol-Oleson, South Central C, 1920 Lee Boulevard, North Mankato, MN 56003 • Mary Stangler, St. Cloud TC, 1540 Northway Drive, St. Cloud, MN 56303 • Melvern Taylor, Ridgewater C, 2101 15th Avenue NW, Willmar, MN 56201 • Marilyn Treder, Rochester CTC, 851 30th Ave SE, Rochester, MN 55904
4/20/2007	Conference	<p>Motion that the following individuals, pending membership verification, will serve as subcommittee chairs or members for the Local Events Committee for the 2008 AMATYC Annual Conference in Washington, D.C.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hospitality: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Ann Loving (co-chair), J. Sargeant Reynolds CC o Rob Farinelli (co-chair), C of Southern MD o Judy Ackerman, Montgomery CC o Frank Borleske, Lord Fairfax CC o Dennis Ebersole, Northhampton CC o John Gallo, Tidewater CC o Theresa Clore, Piedmont Virginia CC o Harriett Roadman, New River CC o Janice McCue, Donna Sperry, Sandy Poinsett, Andrea Ronaldi, Patty Nickerson, Tom Seremet, Steve Hundert, C of Southern MD • Internet Café/Computers: Debra Poese, Susan King, Montgomery CC • Bags Chair: Kristy Erickson, Cecil CC • Signs Chair: Chris Allgyer, Mountain Empire CC • Greeters Chair: Charlotte Newsom, Tidewater CC • Saturday Breakfast: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Susan Fleming, Wytheville CC (co-chair) o Linda King, Pierpont CTC (co-chair) o Shirley Rychlicki, WV Northern CC o Connie Dale, WV Northern CC o Robin Hensel, WVU • Transportation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Robert Carson, Hagerstown CC (co-chair) o Mary Kay Abbey, Montgomery College (co-chair) o Louise Olshan, County College of Morris • Shipment Receipt, Holding, and Delivery to Hotel Chair: Joanne Weinberg, Prince George's CC

Date	Category	Motion
		<Secretary's note: additional individuals were appointed on 4/23/2007>
4/20/2007	Academic Committees	Motion that the position statement, "Student Learning Problems" be revised by correcting three (3) errors ('addition' and 'of' in first paragraph, 'skills' in list) as shown in the attachment and that the document be updated to include "Revised Spring 2007."
4/20/2007	Academic Committees	Motion that the position statement, "Teacher Qualifications for Developmental Mathematics" be revised by modifying the definition of "developmental mathematics" as shown in the attachment and that the document be updated to include "Revised Spring 2007."
4/20/2007	Publications	Motion that the December 1 deadline (January issue) of the AMATYC News will be changed to November 27, beginning with the January 2008 issue.
4/20/2007	Conference	Motion to amend the previously adopted motion on conference zones (SBM 2006) by adding "Nevada" to the list of states in the Pacific zone.
4/20/2007	Foundation	Motion to replace the second line on the AMATYC Individual Membership Application with the names of the three regular Foundation funds (General Development Fund, Project ACCCESS Fund, and Beyond Crossroads Fund). This should be fully implemented when new membership forms are printed but partial implementation can start with forms in the Review and publications about the conference.
4/20/2007	Conference	Motion that the attached "Policy for Conference Symposia" be approved.
4/20/2007	Academic Committees	Motion that the changes, as described in the attachment, to the policy on the structure of academic committees be approved. The policies would take effect on the end of the 2007 conference with the implementation of the new academic committee structure.
4/20/2007	Committees	Motion that the academic committees operating after the Fall 2007 conference be instructed to include in their objectives the issues of the implementation of Beyond Crossroads and equal opportunity in mathematics.
4/20/2007	Preface	Motion that pages 89-90 of the September 2005 Policy Manual be amended as shown on the attached pages.

Date	Category	Motion
4/20/2007	Preface	Motion that Secretary Irene Doo and President-Elect Rikki Blair be empowered to revise the AMATYC Policy and Procedures Manual significantly for November 2007 utilizing the proposed draft “Brief Table of Contents”, attached, as a guide.
4/20/2007	Conference	Motion that the line in the paragraph of item E on page 158 of the September 2005 Policy and Procedures Manual, “After the contract is finalized, the other sites visited should receive a letter of regret from the president-elect” be deleted.
4/20/2007	Publications	Motion that the AMATYC website coordinator will post web ads on the 1st and 15th of each month (or the last business day preceding the date).
4/20/2007	Financial Policies	Motion that the Gold Corporate Partner fee be raised from \$12,000 to \$13,000 and the Silver Corporate Partner fee be raised from \$7,500 to \$8,000.
4/20/2007	Conference	Motion that effective with the 2008 conference, that AMATYC discontinue the use of email addresses of AMATYC conference attendees and membership as a complimentary service for commercial presenters. Mailing labels, in the form of paper labels or a word file, for a one time use to advertise the commercial presentation will still be allowed; however, the advertisement to be sent must be approved by the Exhibit Chair and the Conference Coordinator prior to the advertisement being sent.
4/20/2007	Conference	Motion that Kate Acks, representing Region 8, be appointed to the Conference Program Committee for a term that includes the 2008, 2009, and 2010 conferences.
4/20/2007	Executive Board	Motion to adopt the revised Nominating Committee Procedures as attached.
4/20/2007		Motion that the attached revised lists of duties/job descriptions for AMATYC elected and appointed positions be approved and included in the next revision of the AMATYC Policy and Procedures Manual: Past President, Treasurer, Secretary, EDER, EDOO, Conference Coordinator, Assistant Conference Coordinator, Local Events Coordinator, Exhibit Chair, Advertising Chair, Program Coordinator, Presider Chair, Roommate Network Director, Academic Committee Chair, SML Coordinator, Grants Coordinator, Publicity Director, Historian, Editing Director, Legal Advisor, Traveling Workshop Coordinator, BC Digital Products Coordinator, BC Implementation Coordinator, AMATYC Project ACCESS Coordinator,

Date	Category	Motion
		Newsletter Editor, Review Editor, Website Coordinator.
4/20/2007	Academic Committees	Motion that the PAC committee recommends "no change" in the position statement: "Initial Placement of Two-Year College Students into the Mathematics Curriculum and that the document be update to include "Reaffirmed Spring 2007."
4/20/2007	Academic Committees	Motion that after review of the TiME position statement (attached), "The Use of Technology in Mathematics Education," the board affirms that its content matches the intended purpose as indicated on the back of the cover sheet. Furthermore, the board recommends that a final hearing be scheduled for the 2007 AMATYC Conference and that the position statement be included as an agenda item for the 2007 Delegate Assembly.
4/20/2007	Professional Development	Motion to approve the 2008 AMATYC Cape Cod Summer Institute on Statistics as outlined in the attached proposal. The Institute is planned for June 15 – 20, 2008. The complete proposal, in compliance with AMATYC summer institute policy, will be submitted no later than September 15, 2007.
4/20/2007	Academic Committees	Motion that the changes, as described in the attachment, to the policy on the creation of academic committees be approved. The policies would take effect on the end of the 2007 conference with the implementation of the new academic committee structure.
4/20/2007	Academic Committees	<p>Motion that the two recommendations listed below be accepted as additions to the Implementation Plan for Committee Restructuring approved at the 2006 FBM:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That newly appointed regional representatives NOT be invited to the organizational meeting at the 2007 conference; • That AMATYC VPs submit list of academic committee regional representatives to the President-Elect by September 15, 2007.
4/20/2007	Publications	<p>Motion that the Policy and Procedures Manual be modified by moving the review of draft of the AMATYC News as follows:</p> <p>Delete the second and third sentence of item 4c "The second draft will also be sent electronically by the AMATYC News liaison to the Executive Board, EDOO, Conference Coordinator, and EDER for informational purposes. Comments or corrections should be emailed to the AMATYC News liaison no later than 24 hours before the AMATYC News editing deadline."</p> <p>Add the following to follow the first sentence of item 4b. "The first draft will also be sent electronically by</p>

Date	Category	Motion
		the AMATYC News liaison to the Executive Board, EDOO, Conference Coordinator, and EDER for informational purposes. Comments or corrections should be emailed to the AMATYC News liaison no later than 24 hours before the AMATYC News editing deadline.”
4/20/2007	Publications	Motion that the text of the attached MATHEDCC rules of conduct be posted at http://www.amatyc.org/MemberResources/MATHEDCC.htm and sent to the MATHEDCC list each March 1 and September 1 by the MATHEDCC List Manager. The acronym MATHEDCC may be changed in the text of the attachment as appropriate to allow the use of the same Rules of Conduct in other web applications, such as a blog, a wiki, a forum, or any digital professional networking resource without further review by the Board.
4/20/2007	Professional Development	Motion that with Cheryl Cleaves, Pete Wildman facilitate a session in Minneapolis on “Becoming a Traveling Workshop Presenter.”
4/20/2007	Professional Development	Motion that an ad hoc committee be appointed and charged with developing and posting an online form for requesting Traveling Workshops no later than September 15, 2007.
4/20/2007	Services	Motion that the term of office for the Student Mathematics League Test Developer be two years in length, with no term limit, and that the term begin on April 1 of the odd-numbered year and conclude on March 31 of the next odd-numbered year. The ending date would be effective with the next appointment.
4/21/2007	Foundation	Motion that AMATYC contribute \$1000 to the AMATYC Foundation’s New Orleans fund.
4/21/2007	Conference	Motion to approve the words “High Expectations,” subject to editing, as the theme for the Annual Conference in 2009, and to approve in concept the attached logo for the 2009 conference in Las Vegas.
4/21/2007	Conference	Motion that the Discounted Registration Conference Fee for the 2008 Conference in Washington, D.C. be set at \$335.
4/21/2007	Conference	Motion that the nonmember rate will be equal to the member registration fee + individual membership dues (at the time the conference registration fee is approved) + \$25.”
4/21/2007	Conference	Motion that the Annual AMATYC Conference booth rental for each 10 x 10 booth will include

Date	Category	Motion
		<p>complimentary exhibitor name badges for up to 5 company employees. Badges for additional company employees may be purchased for \$50 each. Name badges are nontransferable after they have been issued. The Exhibitor badge entitles the holder to attend all non-ticketed conference events on a space available basis. Effective date: 2008 Annual AMATYC Conference in Washington, DC.</p> <p>The Exhibitor Chair will work with the Conference Coordinator, the Assistant Conference Coordinator, and the AMATYC Office Staff to develop an efficient, workable process for implementation.</p>
4/21/2007	Financial Policies	Motion to create an ad hoc committee charged with examining the current structure of the budget and related policies, and with making recommendations for change.
4/22/2007	Financial Policies	Motion that AMATYC merchandise purchased from the AMATYC online store by board members or AMATYC office staff for AMATYC events (door prizes, gifts, etc.) will have the AMATYC commission waived.
4/22/2007	Publications	Motion that a task force be established that will develop a plan to implement the changes in The AMATYC Review suggested by the focus groups at the 2006 conference. This task force will begin work immediately after the 2007 SBM and submit a preliminary implementation plan at the 2007 FBM. We suggest the task force be made up of Irene Doo (chair), Pete Wildman, and 3 other AMATYC members.
4/22/2007	Publications	<p>Motion that the following recommended changes for The AMATYC Review be shared with the AMATYC journal task force:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the content of the journal focus primarily on educational articles, in particular those that would be useful to two-year college faculty. • That there be a streamlined and shorter submission process that involves less editorial review. • That consideration is given to renaming the journal. • That a magazine style format be adopted with a possibility of some articles being only published online. • That the cover of the journal be more descriptive of the contents. • That consideration be given to producing more frequent, shorter publications. • That consideration be given to moving the production process in house through the AMATYC office.
4/22/2007	Financial	Motion to amend the motion previously adopted at the FBM 2006 as follows:

Date	Category	Motion
	Policies	<p>A) Delete the conference travel items in the FBM 2006 motion as shown below. Motion that the following changes be made in the level of support of the AMATYC positions, effective with these positions beginning at the end of the conference in 2007 and after:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Past President: Conference Travel and FBM, SBM, SPO and 2 courses of release time. (This will be effective for the individual who becomes Past-President at the end of the conference in 2007.) 2. Review Editor: Conference Travel up to \$1150 and delete released time. 3. Academic Committee Chairs, SML Coordinator, Grants Coordinator, Traveling Workshop Coordinator, Review Production Editor, SML Test Developer, Local Events Coordinator (in the year before the conference), Legal Advisor, Advertising Chair, Digital Planning Coordinator, and Beyond Crossroads Implementation Coordinator: up to \$800 for travel reimbursement to the conference. <p>If a term of office extends beyond the end of the conference in 2007, the position will be supported according to policy in effect at the time of appointment. Conference travel for positions in Levels 5 and 4 will be reimbursed up to \$1700. Conference travel for Level 3 will be reimbursed up to \$1450 (6-8 nights) or \$1150 (4 nights), depending on the number of nights specified in the PM for the position.</p>
4/22/2007	Professional Development	<p>Motion to amend the motion, Funding Project ACCESS-AMATYC Cohort -- Motion #2, previously adopted at the FBM 2006 as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A) Delete the budget item, "Other \$100." B) Replace "Meals \$100" as an AMATYC expense with "Food Functions and Other Expenses \$200." C) Delete #5 "Speaker honorariums and other incidentals will be paid by AMATYC."
4/23/2007	Conference	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reappointed Wanda Garner, Cabrillo College, 6500 Soquel Drive, Aptos, CA, 95003, as Program Coordinator for a three-year term effective 11/4/07 and concluding 11/14/2010. • Reappointed Robert Malena, CC of Allegheny County, 1750 Clairton Road, West Mifflin, PA, 15122, as Presider Chair for a three-year term effective 11/4/07 and concluding 11/14/2010.
4/23/2007	Publications	<p>Appointed Jim Ham as AMATYC Website Coordinator for a term effective November 4, 2007 and concluding November 15, 2009.</p>
4/23/2007	Professional Development	<p>Appointed Cheryl Cleaves as Acting Traveling Workshop Coordinator until a Traveling Workshop Coordinator can be appointed.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
4/23/2007	Conference	<p>Appointed the following individuals to the Hospitality subcommittee for the Local Events Committee for the 2008 AMATYC Annual Conference in Washington, D.C.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Randy Pittman , J. Sargeant Reynolds CC • Kathryn Swadgelo (formerly Wallo), J. Sargeant Reynolds CC • Bernadette Kocyba, J. Sargeant Reynolds CC • Marilyn Love, West Virginia U • Faith Clough, Piedmont Virginia CC
4/23/2007	Services	<p>Reappointed (pending membership verification) Steve Blasberg, West Valley College, 14000 Fruitvale Avenue, Saratoga, CA, 95070, as Test Developer for an approximately 2-year term effective 11/04/07 and concluding 3/31/2009.</p>
4/23/2007	Publications	<p>Reappointed Wayne Mackey, University of Arkansas (retired), SCEN 301, Fayetteville, AR, 72701, as MATHEDCC List Manager for a two-year term effective 11/04/07 and concluding 11/15/2009.</p>
4/23/2007	Services	<p>Motion that AMATYC provide the following in support of the first annual Mu Alpha Theta Two-Year College convention to be held at Manatee Community College in Bradenton Florida, Oct. 26-27, 2007:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) That the convention be advertised in the AMATYC News August edition (article written by Pete Wildman); 2) That AMATYC provide materials about membership, student math league flyers, and pens to each participant at the convention; 3) That AMATYC provide the winning team at the competition with a traveling plaque commemorating their success and certificates to the winning team members.
4/23/2007	Services	<p>Motion that AMATYC provide a \$1000 donation to the Mu Alpha Theta Two-Year College convention to be held at Manatee Community College in Bradenton Florida, Oct. 26-27, 2007. If this donation is secured then AMATYC will be listed as an official sponsor along with Mu Alpha Theta at the convention.</p>
4/23/2007	Delegate Assembly	<p>Motion to create a task force to look at the role of the Delegate Assembly and make suggestions for change. The task force will have 10 members, consisting of a representative selection of Executive Board members and delegates. The task force would be charged with holding a forum during the 2007 conference, and to bring back recommendations to the 2008 Spring Board Meeting.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
4/23/2007	Executive Board	Motion that the attached revised list of duties/job descriptions for the Regional Vice-Presidents be approved and included in the next revision of the AMATYC Policy and Procedures Manual.
4/23/2007	Executive Board	Motion that the attached revised list of duties/job descriptions for the President be approved and included in the next revision of the AMATYC Policy and Procedures Manual.
4/23/2007	Executive Board	Motion that the attached revised list of duties/job descriptions for the President-Elect be approved and included in the next revision of the AMATYC Policy and Procedures Manual.
4/23/2007	Executive Board	That the President appoints an ad hoc committee to examine ways to increase income, change the structure, etc. to support a full-time (paid) Executive Director and report at FBM 2007.
4/23/2007	Executive Board	That the President appoints an ad hoc committee (chaired by the PE) to review the structure of the fall and spring board meetings, develop recommendations to improve the structure and efficiency of the meetings and report at FBM 2007.
4/23/2007	Professional Development	That the President appoints an ad hoc committee to develop the process for offering mini-grants for AMATYC faculty members to support classroom research to enhance student learning and report at FBM 2007.
4/23/2007	Academic Committees	That the President-Elect will assign an appropriate academic committee (the new 2007 committees) no later than FBM 2007 to create a template for planning and hosting a two-year college student math fair, establishing a student math club or SML and report at SBM 2008.
4/23/2007	Professional Development	That the President directs the APA Coordinator, or designee, to organize a non-reviewed Project ACCESS themed session, panel session, or poster session at the 2008 conference.
4/23/2007	Conference	That the President directs the EDER, in consultation with Exhibits Chair, to determine the contents of an information packet for exhibitors for the 2007 conference that includes information about AMATYC (mission statement, core values, vision statement), BC, MAC^3, ACCESS, etc.
4/23/2007	Executive Board	Motion that the participant at the Triangle Coalition Conference be only the President in even-numbered years and be only the President-Elect in odd-numbered years.

Date	Category	Motion
4/23/2007	Conference	Motion that the AMATYC Executive Board set the full conference registration fee for two-year college students at \$25 for the 2007 and 2008 conferences, provided registration is received by September 30 of the year of the conference. The registration would not include meals, but would allow the students to attend sessions. The student registration form would include a place for an AMATYC member to be listed as the “sponsor” of the student who would certify that the student is a two-year college student.
4/23/2007	Professional Development	Motion that the Board endorse the spirit of the Pre-Proposal Discussion Draft and Additional Information for the Beyond Crossroads 2008 Summer Workshops and empower Bruce Yoshiwara, Rikki Blair, and Mary Kay Abbey to seek funding for the workshops (including possible corporate/publisher support). Final workshop plans to be submitted as soon as possible, but not later than September 1, 2007.
4/23/2007	Professional Development	Motion that the changes, as described in the attachment, to the policy regarding summer institutes be approved.
6/14/2007	About AMATYC	That the AMATYC board recommends to the Constitution and Bylaws Committee the changes as included in the attached copy for their consideration.
6/27/2007	Conference	That, effective immediately, an approved Symposium will receive a budget of up to \$3000 to cover speaker honorarium and travel expenses, and any audiovisual equipment, services, or supplies not typically offered to other conference concurrent session/workshop speakers. The budgeted amount will be in addition to the general conference budget.
7/2/2007	Professional Development	The Board voted on sponsorship of the post ICME-11 workshop on Non-University Tertiary Education.
7/11/2007	Professional Development	The Board appointed Pat Averbek as the Traveling Workshop Coordinator for an approximately 3-year term beginning immediately and concluding on November 14, 2010.
7/23/2007	Conference	The Board voted on the possible conference sites for the 2013 conference.
7/23/2007	Conference	That overbudget expenditures in the following food and beverage lines of the 2007 AMATYC budget be approved. 3905 Leadership Dinner \$1,550

Date	Category	Motion
		3960 Affiliate President Luncheon \$250 3900 Saturday morning breakfast \$2,100 3860 Friday morning breakfast \$3,500 Total \$7,400
7/23/2007	Conference	That for Minneapolis only, reimbursement for round trip ground transportation in Minneapolis will be reimbursed up to a total of \$30 for each person who is being supported by AMATYC for travel to the conference, other than invited speakers. The Treasurer must approve any request for ADA accommodations that exceed \$30 for the round trip.
7/30/2007	Conference	The Board appointed the five (5) members listed below to the Minneapolis Local Events Committee, effective immediately and concluding on November 4, 2007. Bohrod, Nina – Anoka Ramsey Community College, Hestwood, Diana – Minneapolis CTC (retired), Kinion, Paul – Rochester Community & Technical College, Schewe, Al – Anoka Ramsey Community College, Tieleman-Ward, Mike – Anoka Technical College.
8/17/2007	General Policies	To adopt the following AMATYC Statement on Equity and Diversity: The American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges (AMATYC) respects the contributions that all individuals can make within the organization, the profession and as mathematics students. AMATYC is committed to promoting equal opportunities in membership, appointment, employment, recruitment, scholarship, training and other professional practices for its members, the profession, and mathematics students without regard to age, color, creed, disability, economic or social status, ethnic origin, gender, marital status, national origin, political belief, race, religion, or sexual orientation.
9/12/2007	Professional Development	That three AMATYC Beyond Crossroads Summer Workshops be offered (2008 in San Diego and Denver; 2009 Cape Cod) according to the attached proposal and that NSF funds from the Digital Planning Grant, along with BCIC and DP matching funds, (previously approved by the AMATYC board) be redirected to help defray the expenses of the workshops.
9/24/2007		That the attached additions, deletions, clarifications, and/or changes to the Policy and Procedures Manual be accepted.
10/28/2007	Conference	Motion that there be a non-reviewed 2 hour sharing session for Math Across the Community College

Date	Category	Motion
		Curriculum at the 2008 AMATYC Conference.
10/28/2007	Services	<p>Motion to appoint the following four members to the Student Mathematics League Test Development Team, pending membership verification. This appointment is for the term ending November 2009.</p> <p>Northeast Region: Steve Kilner, Monroe CC, 1000 E. Henrietta Road, Rochester, NY 14623. 585-292-2961. skilner@monroecc.edu</p> <p>Mid-Atlantic Region: James Magliano, Union County College, 1033 Springfield Avenue, Cranford, NJ 07016. 908-709-7575, magliano@ucc.edu</p> <p>Southeast Region: Mary Pearce, Wake TCC, 9101 Fayetteville Road, Raleigh, NC 27603. 919-662-3324. mdpearce@waketech.edu</p> <p>Midwest Region: Jeganathan Sriskandarajah, Madison Area Technical College, 3550 Anderson Street, Madison, WI 53704. 608-243-4313, jsriskandara@matcmadison.edu</p>
10/28/2007	Preface	Motion that the attached "GUIDELINES FOR POLICIES AND PROCEDURES MANUAL" be adopted.
10/28/2007	Conference	<p>Motion that the payment for each 10' by 10' booth space will include up to five (5) complimentary conference exhibitor badges for full-time employees. Additional badges may be purchased for \$50 each. All requested name badges changes must be made at the time badges are issued at the conference. Badges may not be returned and exchanged once they have been issued.</p> <p>Authors of mathematics textbooks and other mathematics professionals, who are not also full-time employees of the company or organization, are specifically excluded from receiving complimentary or purchased exhibitor name badges.</p>
10/28/2007	Conference	<p>Motion that the following individuals, pending membership verification, will serve as members for the Local Events Committee for the 2008 AMATYC Annual Conference in Washington, D.C. These are additions to the list approved at the SBM.</p> <p>Hospitality: Ed Anderson, Northern VA CC, Linda Boxley, Piedmont VA CC, Sandra Dashiell, Thomas Nelson CC, Christy Hewitt, Tidewater CC, Marcia Tharp, Tidewater CC</p> <p>Janice McCue, College of Southern MD, who was approved as a committee member at the SBM 2007, will</p>

Date	Category	Motion
		serve as Greeter Co-chair. Joanne Weinberg, Prince George's CC, will be helping with Hospitality instead of serving as chair the Shipment Subcommittee
10/28/2007	Conference	<p>Motion that pending membership verification, the following members be appointed to the Local Events Committee for the 2009 AMATYC Conference in Las Vegas. The appointment will be effective immediately and will conclude on November 15, 2009.</p> <p>Michael Greenwich, 702.651.5884, michael.greenwich@csn.edu Ronnie Yates, 702.651.5703, ronald.yates@csn.edu Eric Hutchinson, 702.651.7512, eric.hutchinson@csn.edu Billy Duke, 702.651.5688, billy.duke@csn.edu Joel Johnson, 702.651.5632, joel.johnson@csn.edu Tina Roldan, 702.651.5687, tina.roldan@csn.edu Patrick Villa, 702.651.7513, patrick.villa@csn.edu Jim Culliver, 702.651.4463, jim.culliver@csn.edu Alok Pandey, 702.651.4793, alok.pandey@csn.edu</p>
10/28/2007	Academic Committees	Motion that the possibility of changing an emerging issues committee to an AMATYC network (ANet) be added to the academic committee policy.
10/28/2007	Professional Development	Motion that there be a 2008 summer Teacher Prep Institute held in Enumclaw Washington. This institute will be hosted by Green River CC. The dates of the institute will be: June 19-23, 2008.
10/28/2007	Professional Development	Motion that Deann Leoni be appointed as the Traveling Workshop MAC^3 Director for a three-year term beginning on November 5, 2007 and concluding on November 14, 2010, pending membership verification.
10/28/2007	National Office	<p>Motion to increase the cost of purchasing AMATYC membership lists to outside vendors to \$18/100 for education use and \$36/100 for commercial use.</p> <p>Add to the policy the following TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Minimum order: 500 names List rental for one-time use only Sample mailing piece required 48 hours turn around time once sample is approved by the AMATYC President.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
		For rush orders less than 5 days, add \$50 Orders cancelled before mail date, \$50 plus applicable running charges Full payment is required for orders cancelled after mail date
10/28/2007	Publications	Motion that each year during March, the Website Coordinator will review the list of FTP accounts to determine if they are valid and being used with the linked subdomain. The Website Coordinator will also review the lists of Email groups and email lists to see that they are currently being used. A list of all apparently inactive FTPs and email groups/lists will be sent to the liaison and the President by April 1. The President in consultation with the liaison will confirm the deletion of the inactive FTPs and email groups/lists.
10/28/2007	Conference	Motion that the differential between any nonmember conference registration and its corresponding member conference registration fee will be the appropriate member fee + \$25.
10/28/2007	Professional Development	Motion to approve the 2008 AMATYC MAC ³ Summer Institute to be hosted by Middlesex CC in Lowell, MA as outlined in the attached proposal. The institute is planned for July 15 – 18, 2008.
10/28/2007	Executive Board	Motion that \$2000 be approved in the 2008 AMATYC budget to defray the expenses of the AMATYC President to attend the International Congress on Mathematics Education (ICME-11) in Monterrey, Mexico.
10/28/2007	Preface	Motion that \$525 be allocated to purchase software to create and maintain an online, hyperlinked, indexed, and searchable Policy and Procedures Manual.
10/28/2007	Conference	Amended motion that the site visit for the 2014 conference be delayed for a year.
10/28/2007	Conference	Amended motion that an ad hoc committee be set up to assist the Treasurer to review all conference registration rates and consider additional categories of conference registration rates. The proposed conference rates would be submitted at the SBM 2008.
10/28/2007	Academic Committees	Motion that the President be directed to inform the 2007 Delegate Assembly that the AMATYC Board endorses the position statement, “The Use of Technology in Mathematics Education”, as published.
10/28/2007	Academic	Motion that, provided the position statement, “The Use of Technology in Mathematics Education” is adopted

Date	Category	Motion
	Committees	by the Delegate Assembly, the President be directed to inform the 2007 Delegate Assembly that the AMATYC Board recommends the retirement of the following three position statements: “Computer Education Position Statement”, “Position Statement on Instructional Use of Technology in Mathematics”, and “Position Statement on Use of Internet Resources to Enhance Mathematics Instruction”.
10/28/2007	Conference	<p>Amended motion that the following academic committees continue with their plans to offer a themed session at the 2008 AMATYC Conference.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Placement and Assessment: “Placement and Assessment and Beyond Crossroads” or similar • Math Intensive/College Math: Elections and Balloting • Mathematics for AAS Programs: Classroom Activities <p>The Board recommends the themed sessions be offered simultaneously at the 2008 conference. (Secretary's note: this motion was reconsidered on 11/3/2007.)</p>
10/28/2007	Professional Development	The President reported that during Executive Session, the Board appointed Karen Gaines as the AMATYC Project ACCESS Coordinator for a term beginning November 4, 2007 and ending December 31, 2008.
10/28/2007	Delegate Assembly	The President reported that during Executive Session, the Board budgeted funds to have a parliamentarian in Washington, D.C.
10/28/2007	Foundation	The President reported that during Executive Session, the Board appointed Kathy Mowers as the Foundation Chair.
10/28/2007	Professional Development	The President reported that during Executive Session, the Board reaffirmed the motion to approve the 2008 Statistics summer institute.
10/28/2007	National Office	The President reported that during Executive Session, the Board approved a holiday gift for Project Director Joyce Gray.
10/28/2007	Publications	The President reported that during Executive Session, the Board approved the motion to publish a call for applicants to serve as journal editor and production manager.
10/29/2007	Financial Policies	Motion that an income/expense reporting matrix, following the model in the attachment, be included in the Treasurer's Report beginning with the Spring 2008 board meeting.

Date	Category	Motion
10/29/2007	Conference	The President reported that during Executive Session, the Board appointed Jack Keating as Local Events Coordinator for the 2010 conference.
10/29/2007	Foundation	Amended motion that the attached Foundation Policy (with the amendments to replace "AMATYC Board Representative" to "AMATYC Regional Vice-President" in the Composition of the Foundation, and to strike the second sentence in the AMATYC Office Support of the AMATYC Foundation), replace the current Foundation Policy effective at the end of the 2007 Annual Conference.
10/29/2007	Appendix	<p>Motion that the attached grid be approved, which includes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revised start/end dates for appointed positions; • The term limit for all appointed positions (except the EDOO, EDER, Legal Advisor, and Academic Committee chairs) shall be the lesser of three consecutive terms or 10 consecutive years. If a term limit of three consecutive terms would result in a total of more than 10 consecutive years in the same position, then the term limit would be lowered so that the total number of consecutive years is 10 or less; • Exceptions may be granted by the board to waive the term limit for extenuating circumstances by a 2/3 vote of the entire board, or 9 votes; • Implementation of revised start/end dates and new term limit: <p>The revised start/end dates below are to be applied to appointments beginning immediately. In the cases where there are overlapping or non-contiguous start/end date differences between the current and proposed dates, the date(s) will be adjusted in such a way that there is no discontinuity in the appointment and agreement of appointees.</p> <p>The above term limits are to be applied immediately to all appointments. In the cases where an individual is currently serving a 3rd or higher consecutive term or is serving a term that would result in a total number of consecutive years greater than 10, that individual will continue until the end of his/her current appointment. In order for that individual to be reappointed, the Board would need to grant an exception as stated above.</p>
10/31/2007	Membership & Marketing	Motion that the AMATYC Board recommends that the Combining the Constitution and Bylaws Committee consider establishing a new membership category entitled "Friends of AMATYC". This membership category would be designed for individuals with an interest in two-year college mathematics who are not directly involved in the profession. The recommended cost for this membership category would be identical

Date	Category	Motion
		to the cost of an Adjunct membership.
10/31/2007	General Policies	<p>Motion that the current section 2.1.1 Conflict of Interest of the Policy and Procedures Manual be amended by adding the new paragraph and numbered items as shown below.</p> <p>Furthermore, in cases of search and selection committees, when an applicant is from the same college or has a close professional or personal relationship with the committee member, one of the following two actions must be taken:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For an appointed ad hoc search or selection committee, the committee member should be replaced once the conflict is apparent or the person will be excused from the selection/scoring of a person where a conflict exists. <p>For elected or appointed committees of the membership, the committee member should recuse him/herself from the scoring for that applicant. Prior to disclosure of the names of the applicants/nominees, the committee will agree to a process that makes the scoring fair and equitable in such cases.</p>
10/31/2007	Professional Development	<p>The President reported that during Executive Session, the Board approved an AMATYC Statistics Traveling Workshop Strand in concept, with the understanding that the Traveling Workshop Coordinator will submit a proposal by the 2008 spring board meeting that clarifies the details of these workshops. The Board encourages the Traveling Workshop Coordinator to select a director that meets the AMATYC Conflict of Interest policy, and that the director collaborate with the College Mathematics/Mathematics Intensive academic committee on the design and implementation of these workshops, and that the general relationship be addressed in a memorandum of understanding.</p>
11/3/2007	Conference	<p>Amended motion that the following academic committees continue with their plans to offer a themed session at the 2008 AMATYC Conference.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Placement and Assessment: “Placement and Assessment and Beyond Crossroads” or similar • Math Intensive/College Math: Elections and Balloting • Mathematics for AAS Programs: Classroom Activities • Innovative Pedagogy Strategies: Math on the Web <p>The Board recommends the themed sessions be offered simultaneously at the 2008 conference.</p>
6/14/2007	About AMATYC	<p>That the AMATYC board recommends to the Constitution and Bylaws Committee the changes as included in the attached copy for their consideration.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
6/27/2007	Conference	That, effective immediately, an approved Symposium will receive a budget of up to \$3000 to cover speaker honorarium and travel expenses, and any audiovisual equipment, services, or supplies not typically offered to other conference concurrent session/workshop speakers. The budgeted amount will be in addition to the general conference budget.
7/2/2007	Professional Development	The Board voted on sponsorship of the post ICME-11 workshop on Non-University Tertiary Education.
7/11/2007	Professional Development	The Board appointed Pat Averbeck as the Traveling Workshop Coordinator for an approximately 3-year term beginning immediately and concluding on November 14, 2010.
7/23/2007	Conference	The Board voted on the possible conference sites for the 2013 conference.
7/23/2007	Conference	That overbudget expenditures in the following food and beverage lines of the 2007 AMATYC budget be approved. <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;"> 3905 Leadership Dinner \$1,550 3960 Affiliate President Luncheon \$250 3900 Saturday morning breakfast \$2,100 3860 Friday morning breakfast \$3,500 Total \$7,400 </div>
7/23/2007	Conference	That for Minneapolis only, reimbursement for round trip ground transportation in Minneapolis will be reimbursed up to a total of \$30 for each person who is being supported by AMATYC for travel to the conference, other than invited speakers. The Treasurer must approve any request for ADA accommodations that exceed \$30 for the round trip.
7/30/2007	Conference	The Board appointed the five (5) members listed below to the Minneapolis Local Events Committee, effective immediately and concluding on November 4, 2007. Bohrod, Nina – Anoka Ramsey Community College, Hestwood, Diana – Minneapolis CTC (retired), Kinion, Paul – Rochester Community & Technical College, Schewe, Al – Anoka Ramsey Community College, Tieleman-Ward, Mike – Anoka Technical College.
8/17/2007	General Policies	To adopt the following AMATYC Statement on Equity and Diversity: The American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges (AMATYC) respects the contributions that all individuals can make within the organization, the profession and as mathematics students. AMATYC is committed to promoting equal opportunities in membership, appointment, employment, recruitment, scholarship, training and other professional practices for its members, the profession, and mathematics students without regard to age, color, creed, disability, economic or social status, ethnic origin, gender, marital status, national origin, political belief, race, religion, or sexual orientation.

Date	Category	Motion
9/12/2007	Professional Development	That three AMATYC Beyond Crossroads Summer Workshops be offered (2008 in San Diego and Denver; 2009 Cape Cod) according to the attached proposal and that NSF funds from the Digital Planning Grant, along with BCIC and DP matching funds, (previously approved by the AMATYC board) be redirected to help defray the expenses of the workshops.
9/24/2007		That the attached additions, deletions, clarifications, and/or changes to the Policy and Procedures Manual be accepted.
10/28/2007	Conference	Motion that there be a non-reviewed 2 hour sharing session for Math Across the Community College Curriculum at the 2008 AMATYC Conference.
10/28/2007	Services	<p>Motion to appoint the following four members to the Student Mathematics League Test Development Team, pending membership verification. This appointment is for the term ending November 2009.</p> <p>Northeast Region: Steve Kilner, Monroe CC, 1000 E. Henrietta Road, Rochester, NY 14623. 585-292-2961. skilner@monroecc.edu</p> <p>Mid-Atlantic Region: James Magliano, Union County College, 1033 Springfield Avenue, Cranford, NJ 07016. 908-709-7575, magliano@ucc.edu</p> <p>Southeast Region: Mary Pearce, Wake TCC, 9101 Fayetteville Road, Raleigh, NC 27603. 919-662-3324. mdpearce@waketech.edu</p> <p>Midwest Region: Jeganathan Sriskandarajah, Madison Area Technical College, 3550 Anderson Street, Madison, WI 53704. 608-243-4313, jsriskandara@matcmadison.edu</p>
10/28/2007	Preface	Motion that the attached "GUIDELINES FOR POLICIES AND PROCEDURES MANUAL" be adopted.
10/28/2007	Conference	<p>Motion that the payment for each 10' by 10' booth space will include up to five (5) complimentary conference exhibitor badges for full-time employees. Additional badges may be purchased for \$50 each. All requested name badges changes must be made at the time badges are issued at the conference. Badges may not be returned and exchanged once they have been issued.</p> <p>Authors of mathematics textbooks and other mathematics professionals, who are not also full-time employees of the company or organization, are specifically excluded from receiving complimentary or purchased exhibitor name badges.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
10/28/2007	Conference	<p>Motion that the following individuals, pending membership verification, will serve as members for the Local Events Committee for the 2008 AMATYC Annual Conference in Washington, D.C. These are additions to the list approved at the SBM.</p> <p>Hospitality: Ed Anderson, Northern VA CC, Linda Boxley, Piedmont VA CC, Sandra Dashiell, Thomas Nelson CC, Christy Hewitt, Tidewater CC, Marcia Tharp, Tidewater CC</p> <p>Janice McCue, College of Southern MD, who was approved as a committee member at the SBM 2007, will serve as Greeter Co-chair. Joanne Weinberg, Prince George's CC, will be helping with Hospitality instead of serving as chair the Shipment Subcommittee</p>
10/28/2007	Conference	<p>Motion that pending membership verification, the following members be appointed to the Local Events Committee for the 2009 AMATYC Conference in Las Vegas. The appointment will be effective immediately and will conclude on November 15, 2009.</p> <p>Michael Greenwich, 702.651.5884, michael.greenwich@csn.edu</p> <p>Ronnie Yates, 702.651.5703, ronald.yates@csn.edu</p> <p>Eric Hutchinson, 702.651.7512, eric.hutchinson@csn.edu</p> <p>Billy Duke, 702.651.5688, billy.duke@csn.edu</p> <p>Joel Johnson, 702.651.5632, joel.johnson@csn.edu</p> <p>Tina Roldan, 702.651.5687, tina.roldan@csn.edu</p> <p>Patrick Villa, 702.651.7513, patrick.villa@csn.edu</p> <p>Jim Culliver, 702.651.4463, jim.culliver@csn.edu</p> <p>Alok Pandey, 702.651.4793, alok.pandey@csn.edu</p>
10/28/2007	Academic Committees	Motion that the possibility of changing an emerging issues committee to an AMATYC network (ANet) be added to the academic committee policy.
10/28/2007	Professional Development	Motion that there be a 2008 summer Teacher Prep Institute held in Enumclaw Washington. This institute will be hosted by Green River CC. The dates of the institute will be: June 19-23, 2008.
10/28/2007	Professional Development	Motion that Deann Leoni be appointed as the Traveling Workshop MAC ³ Director for a three-year term beginning on November 5, 2007 and concluding on November 14, 2010, pending membership verification.

Date	Category	Motion
10/28/2007	National Office	<p>Motion to increase the cost of purchasing AMATYC membership lists to outside vendors to \$18/100 for education use and \$36/100 for commercial use.</p> <p>Add to the policy the following TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Minimum order: 500 names List rental for one-time use only Sample mailing piece required 48 hours turn around time once sample is approved by the AMATYC President. For rush orders less than 5 days, add \$50 Orders cancelled before mail date, \$50 plus applicable running charges Full payment is required for orders cancelled after mail date</p>
10/28/2007	Publications	Motion that each year during March, the Website Coordinator will review the list of FTP accounts to determine if they are valid and being used with the linked subdomain. The Website Coordinator will also review the lists of Email groups and email lists to see that they are currently being used. A list of all apparently inactive FTPs and email groups/lists will be sent to the liaison and the President by April 1. The President in consultation with the liaison will confirm the deletion of the inactive FTPs and email groups/lists.
10/28/2007	Conference	Motion that the differential between any nonmember conference registration and its corresponding member conference registration fee will be the appropriate member fee + \$25.
10/28/2007	Professional Development	Motion to approve the 2008 AMATYC MAC ³ Summer Institute to be hosted by Middlesex CC in Lowell, MA as outlined in the attached proposal. The institute is planned for July 15 – 18, 2008.
10/28/2007	Executive Board	Motion that \$2000 be approved in the 2008 AMATYC budget to defray the expenses of the AMATYC President to attend the International Congress on Mathematics Education (ICME-11) in Monterrey, Mexico.
10/28/2007	Preface	Motion that \$525 be allocated to purchase software to create and maintain an online, hyperlinked, indexed, and searchable Policy and Procedures Manual.
10/28/2007	Conference	Amended motion that the site visit for the 2014 conference be delayed for a year.
10/28/2007	Conference	Amended motion that an ad hoc committee be set up to assist the Treasurer to review all conference registration rates and consider additional categories of conference registration rates. The proposed conference rates would be submitted at the SBM 2008.
10/28/2007	Academic Committees	Motion that the President be directed to inform the 2007 Delegate Assembly that the AMATYC Board endorses the position statement, “The Use of Technology in Mathematics Education”, as published.

Date	Category	Motion
10/28/2007	Academic Committees	Motion that, provided the position statement, "The Use of Technology in Mathematics Education" is adopted by the Delegate Assembly, the President be directed to inform the 2007 Delegate Assembly that the AMATYC Board recommends the retirement of the following three position statements: "Computer Education Position Statement", "Position Statement on Instructional Use of Technology in Mathematics", and "Position Statement on Use of Internet Resources to Enhance Mathematics Instruction".
10/28/2007	Conference	Amended motion that the following academic committees continue with their plans to offer a themed session at the 2008 AMATYC Conference. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Placement and Assessment: "Placement and Assessment and Beyond Crossroads" or similar • Math Intensive/College Math: Elections and Balloting • Mathematics for AAS Programs: Classroom Activities The Board recommends the themed sessions be offered simultaneously at the 2008 conference.
10/28/2007	Professional Development	The President reported that during Executive Session, the Board appointed Karen Gaines as the AMATYC Project ACCESS Coordinator for a term beginning November 4, 2007 and ending December 31, 2008.
10/28/2007	Delegate Assembly	The President reported that during Executive Session, the Board budgeted funds to have a parliamentarian in Washington, D.C.
10/28/2007	Foundation	The President reported that during Executive Session, the Board appointed Kathy Mowers as the Foundation Chair.
10/28/2007	Professional Development	The President reported that during Executive Session, the Board reaffirmed the motion to approve the 2008 Statistics summer institute.
10/28/2007	National Office	The President reported that during Executive Session, the Board approved a holiday gift for Project Director Joyce Gray.
10/28/2007	Publications	The President reported that during Executive Session, the Board approved the motion to publish a call for applicants to serve as journal editor and production manager.
10/29/2007	Financial Policies	Motion that an income/expense reporting matrix, following the model in the attachment, be included in the Treasurer's Report beginning with the Spring 2008 board meeting.
10/29/2007	Conference	The President reported that during Executive Session, the Board appointed Jack Keating as Local Events Coordinator for the 2010 conference.
10/29/2007	Foundation	Amended motion that the attached Foundation Policy (with the amendments to replace "AMATYC Board Representative" to "AMATYC Regional Vice-President" in the Composition of the Foundation, and to strike the second sentence in the AMATYC Office Support of the AMATYC Foundation), replace the current Foundation Policy effective at the end of the 2007 Annual Conference.

Date	Category	Motion
10/29/2007	Appendix	<p>Motion that the attached grid be approved, which includes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revised start/end dates for appointed positions; • The term limit for all appointed positions (except the EDOO, EDER, Legal Advisor, and Academic Committee chairs) shall be the lesser of three consecutive terms or 10 consecutive years. If a term limit of three consecutive terms would result in a total of more than 10 consecutive years in the same position, then the term limit would be lowered so that the total number of consecutive years is 10 or less; • Exceptions may be granted by the board to waive the term limit for extenuating circumstances by a 2/3 vote of the entire board, or 9 votes; • Implementation of revised start/end dates and new term limit: <p>The revised start/end dates below are to be applied to appointments beginning immediately. In the cases where there are overlapping or non-contiguous start/end date differences between the current and proposed dates, the date(s) will be adjusted in such a way that there is no discontinuity in the appointment and agreement of appointees.</p> <p>The above term limits are to be applied immediately to all appointments. In the cases where an individual is currently serving a 3rd or higher consecutive term or is serving a term that would result in a total number of consecutive years greater than 10, that individual will continue until the end of his/her current appointment. In order for that individual to be reappointed, the Board would need to grant an exception as stated above.</p>
10/31/2007	Membership & Marketing	<p>Motion that the AMATYC Board recommends that the Combining the Constitution and Bylaws Committee consider establishing a new membership category entitled “Friends of AMATYC”. This membership category would be designed for individuals with an interest in two-year college mathematics who are not directly involved in the profession. The recommended cost for this membership category would be identical to the cost of an Adjunct membership.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
10/31/2007	General Policies	<p>Motion that the current section 2.1.1 Conflict of Interest of the Policy and Procedures Manual be amended by adding the new paragraph and numbered items as shown below.</p> <p>Furthermore, in cases of search and selection committees, when an applicant is from the same college or has a close professional or personal relationship with the committee member, one of the following two actions must be taken:</p> <p>2. For an appointed ad hoc search or selection committee, the committee member should be replaced once the conflict is apparent or the person will be excused from the selection/scoring of a person where a conflict exists.</p> <p>For elected or appointed committees of the membership, the committee member should recuse him/herself from the scoring for that applicant. Prior to disclosure of the names of the applicants/nominees, the committee will agree to a process that makes the scoring fair and equitable in such cases.</p>
10/31/2007	Professional Development	<p>The President reported that during Executive Session, the Board approved an AMATYC Statistics Traveling Workshop Strand in concept, with the understanding that the Traveling Workshop Coordinator will submit a proposal by the 2008 spring board meeting that clarifies the details of these workshops. The Board encourages the Traveling Workshop Coordinator to select a director that meets the AMATYC Conflict of Interest policy, and that the director collaborate with the College Mathematics/Mathematics Intensive academic committee on the design and implementation of these workshops, and that the general relationship be addressed in a memorandum of understanding.</p>
11/3/2007	Conference	<p>Amended motion that the following academic committees continue with their plans to offer a themed session at the 2008 AMATYC Conference.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Placement and Assessment: “Placement and Assessment and Beyond Crossroads” or similar • Math Intensive/College Math: Elections and Balloting • Mathematics for AAS Programs: Classroom Activities • Innovative Pedagogy Strategies: Math on the Web <p>The Board recommends the themed sessions be offered simultaneously at the 2008 conference.</p>
12/21/2007	Publications	<p>That, pending membership verification, Kate Kozak, Coconino County CC, Flagstaff, AZ, be appointed as AMATYC News Editor for a term of three-years that begins immediately and concludes at the end of the conference in 2010. Contact information: Coconino County CC, 2800 South Lone Tree Road, Flagstaff, AZ 86001.</p>
1/19/2008	Foundation	<p>Motion that Pete Wildman be appointed to the AMATYC Foundation board for a two-year term, November 4, 2007 – November 15, 2009.</p>
1/19/2008	Financial	<p>Motion that effective immediately, the current year's Local Events Coordinator be reimbursed for six nights lodging (single rate) and seven days meals and that the next year's Local Events Coordinator be reimbursed for four nights lodging (single rate) and five days meals.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
1/19/2008	Financial	Motion that the line item for the Evaluation Chair be deleted immediately from the reimbursement table in section 6.10.3 of the November 2007 Policy and Procedures Manual.
1/19/2008	Conference	Motion that the policy manual be revised immediately to reflect current duties of the Local Events Coordinator, attached.
1/19/2008	Services	Motion to appoint the following member to the Student Mathematics League Test Development Team, pending membership verification, for a term beginning immediately and ending March 31, 2009. West Region: Anatoliy Nikolaychuk, Los Angeles City College, 855 N. Vermont Ave, Los Angeles, CA, 90029, 323-952-4000 x2822, nikolaam@lacitycollege.edu
1/19/2008	Delegate Assembly	Motion that Chuck Nolan be contracted for parliamentary services immediately through November 23, 2008, including serving as Parliamentarian for the 2008 Delegate Assembly.
1/19/2008	Conference	Motion that the attached Process for Consideration and Implementation of Conference Advertising Opportunities be approved for implementation effective immediately.
4/25/2008	Professional Development	That the remaining ExxonMobil funds be used to fund the conference expenses of the second year of Cohort 4 (2008) and travel and lodging for Cohort 5 in 2008 only and conference expenses for Cohort 5 in 2008 and 2009. The AMATYC funds, previously approved for the second year of Cohort 4 and both years for Cohort 5 from reserves, will not be necessary.
4/25/2008	Services	<p>Motion to rescind the motion originally approved on April 23, 2007:</p> <p>That AMATYC provide the following in support of the first annual Mu Alpha Theta Two-Year College convention to be held at Manatee Community College in Bradenton Florida, Oct. 26-27, 2007:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) That the convention be advertised in the <i>AMATYC News</i> August edition (article written by Pete Wildman); 2) That AMATYC provide materials about membership, student math league flyers, and pens to each participant at the convention; 3) That AMATYC provide the winning team at the competition with a traveling plaque commemorating their success and certificates to the winning team members. <p>and approve the following motion:</p> <p>That AMATYC provide the following in support of the first annual Mu Alpha Theta Two-Year College competition:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) That the convention be advertised in the <i>AMATYC News</i>, August edition, through an article written by the Mu Alpha Theta liaison; 2) That AMATYC provide materials about membership, student math league flyers, and pens to each participant at the convention; 3) That AMATYC provide the winning team at the competition with a traveling trophy commemorating their success and certificates to the winning team members.

Date	Category	Motion
4/25/2008	Services	<p>Motion to rescind the motion originally approved on April 23, 2007:</p> <p>That AMATYC provide a \$1000 donation to the Mu Alpha Theta Two-Year College convention to be held at Manatee Community College in Bradenton Florida, Oct. 26-27, 2007. If this donation is secured then AMATYC will be listed as an official sponsor along with Mu Alpha Theta at the convention.</p> <p>and approve the following motion:</p> <p>That AMATYC provide a \$1000 donation to the first annual Mu Alpha Theta/AMATYC Two-Year College competition to be held at Manatee Community College in Bradenton Florida, Oct. 24 & 25, 2008. The support is contingent upon the competition being held, AMATYC approval of the website and other competition advertising. The name is to be listed as Mu Alpha Theta/AMATYC Two-Year College Competition. AMATYC will be listed as an official sponsor along with Mu Alpha Theta at the competition.</p>
4/25/2008	Services	Motion that Kate Danforth, Corning Community College, 1 Academic Drive, Corning, NY 14830, be reappointed for a third and final three-year term from end of conference (EOC) 2008 to EOC 2011, as the AMATYC Editing Director.
4/25/2008	Services	Motion that Marilyn Treder (Central), Peg Crider (Southwest), and Steve Yramategui (Northwest) be reappointed as members of the AMATYC Student Mathematics League Test Development Team for a second two-year term beginning at the end of the 2008 conference to March 31, 2010.
4/25/2008	Conference	<p>Motion that the statement underlined below be added to the AMATYC Policy and Procedures Manual in Section 8.1.1, #1.</p> <p>The following districting and rotation pattern for the AMATYC Conference site selection will be used for eight years beginning with the 1998 spring/summer site visit (2004 conference year). A review of the rotation pattern will be made in 2003 and the pattern will be adjusted or changed to suit the changing needs of the AMATYC organization for the years 2006 (2012 conference year) and following. <u>This district conference rotation pattern will be removed from the Policy and Procedures Manual at the end of the 2012 conference.</u></p>
4/25/2008	Conference	<p>Motion that the following invited conference speakers: Awards Breakfast speaker, Thursday Opening Session speaker, Symposium speaker, and up to two session speakers recommended by the Local Events Committee shall receive complimentary discount conference registrations.</p> <p>These invited speakers receive invitations to submit a “not for review proposal” that includes the title and summary of the presentation along with biographical and contact information. Proposals must be submitted by the deadline for submission of conference proposals using one of the speaker proposal forms at the AMATYC website.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
4/25/2008	Conference	<p>Motion that the President is authorized to extend complimentary discount registrations to as many as 10 special conference participants, some or all of whom also may be invited to make presentations.</p> <p>These may include official representatives of professional organizations, including the Presidents of the MAA and NCTM, and the CBMS chair. The ten presidential registrations would also include the college president of the local events coordinator. This does not include the keynote or breakfast speakers or the two speakers recommended by the Local Events Committee.</p> <p>Invited speakers receive verbal or written invitations to submit a “not for review proposal” that includes the title and summary of the presentation along with contact information. Proposals must be submitted by the deadline for submission of conference proposals using one of the online speaker forms located at the AMATYC website. These persons receiving complimentary discount registration will receive special registration forms and correspondence. There will be no transfer of funds within the AMATYC budget for these complimentary registrations.</p>
4/25/2008	Financial	<p>Motion that the November 2007 PPM section 6.6 #5E be modified by striking the second sentence, “Funds for these registrations should be included in account 5940, Other Liaison.”</p>
4/25/2008	Conference	<p>Motion that the following individuals, pending membership verification, will serve as members for the Local Events Committee for the 2008 AMATYC Annual Conference in Washington, D.C. These are additions to the lists previously approved at the SBM2007 and the FBM2007.</p> <p>Ruth Collins, Walden Univ, home: 1118 Thunder Hill Road, Lincoln University, PA, 19352 Sue Strickland, College of Southern MD, home: 22950 Hollywood Road, Leonardtown, MD, 20650 Linda Taylor, Northern VA CC, home: 15200 Neabsco Mills Road, Woodbridge, PA, 22191 Linda Boxley, Piedmont VA CC, approved Fall 2007, regrets that she is unable to serve and respectfully requests that her name be removed from the list.</p>
4/25/2008	Services	<p>Motion that the following statement be added to the list of duties for the AMATYC Student Mathematics League Coordinator:</p> <p>Section 10.1.3, Duties #11: Serve as the AMATYC representative to the Advisory Board of the Committee on American Mathematics Competitions (CAMC).</p>
4/25/2008	Services	<p>Motion that Susan Strickland, AMATYC Student Mathematics League Coordinator, be appointed as the AMATYC representative to the Advisory Board of the Committee on American Mathematics Competitions (CAMC), effective immediately through November 15, 2009.</p>
4/25/2008	Conference	<p>Motion that the Program Coordinator section of the Policy and Procedures Manual be updated as indicated by the attached marked-up copy.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
4/25/2008	Conference	Motion that the Conference Program section of the Policy and Procedures Manual be updated as indicated by the attached marked-up copy.
4/25/2008	Academic Committees	Motion that the following statements be appended to the policy on appointment of academic committee regional representatives: The regional vice-presidents will send out letters of appointment to each regional representative from their region, and maintain the list of regional representatives in their region. The list of regional representatives for all regions will be added to the Appendix of the Policy and Procedures Manual.
4/25/2008	Academic Committees	Motion that the first sentence of section 9.4 of the Policy and Procedures Manual be changed from "Regional representatives will represent their region..." to "Regional representatives must be AMATYC members who will represent their region..."
4/25/2008	Financial	Motion to reaffirm the policy that states, "Expenses Without Receipts: BAGGAGE HANDLING AND TIPS up to \$25 per person per round trip."
4/25/2008	Financial	Motion that persons being supported by AMATYC for travel to the conference will be reimbursed for ground transportation from the airport to the conference hotel at a maximum equal to the cost of one round trip on the Super Shuttle (or equivalent) plus 15% gratuity. This policy does not apply to invited speakers. The Treasurer must approve any request for ADA accommodations that exceeds the approved rate for the round trip. By July 1st, the Treasurer assisted by the Local Events Coordinator will determine the approved local airport(s) and the current rates for the round trip from those airport(s). The Treasurer will notify affected persons of the approved airports and reimbursement rates for the upcoming conference no later than July 31st.
4/25/2008	Professional Development	Motion that any person appointed as an AMATYC Summer Institute Director or Traveling Workshop Director will be an AMATYC member. Section 11.1.4 of the Policy and Procedures Manual will be changed to: Each traveling workshop strand will be assigned to a Traveling Workshop Director, who will be an AMATYC member and will assist the Traveling Workshop Coordinator,... Section 11.2, #2A of the Policy and Procedures Manual will be changed to: A. The name of the AMATYC member who will serve as director of the institute.
4/25/2008	Publications	Motion that the attached revision of the News proofing policy be approved.

Date	Category	Motion
4/25/2008	Conference	Motion that the AMATYC President, or their representative (Advertising Chair or Exhibits Chair) as directed, will invite the AMATYC Corporate Partners to send 2 representatives for Gold Partnership or 1 representative for Silver Partnership to be AMATYC guests at the Saturday Morning Breakfast. These guests should sit with the Advertising Chair and Exhibits Chair. In any year, the President may choose to assign a different table. During the breakfast, one representative from each Corporate Partner will be invited to the stage to give greetings to the membership. This greeting is limited to 1 to 1 1/2 minutes each and takes place when the President goes to the podium at the very beginning to greet everyone and invite them to eat.
4/25/2008	Conference	Motion that the Member Discounted Registration Conference Fee for the 2008 Annual AMATYC Conference in Washington D.C. be set at \$335, and that the Nonmember Registration Conference Fee for the 2008 Annual AMATYC Conference in Washington D.C. be equal to the member registration fee + the individual membership dues (at the time the conference fee is approved) plus \$25.
4/25/2008	Academic Committees	Motion the AMATYC board supports the spirit and themes of the Developmental Mathematics Committee Concept Paper: Developmental Mathematics "New Life Conference" 2008, and recommends that Jack Rotman, Chair of the Developmental Mathematics Committee, and Mary Kay Abbey, AMATYC Grants Coordinator, explore funding opportunities for the national Developmental Mathematics Committee forum/conference.
4/25/2008	Professional Development	Amended motion that the attached <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> survey be approved for distribution to the AMATYC membership in November 2008. A question will be added to the survey to ask if the person has read the <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> document. Open source online software, such as Surveyor, will be used to conduct the survey and the data will be compiled by the <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> Implementation Coordinator, with results reported at the 2009 Spring Board meeting.
4/25/2008	Services	Motion that "The Round 2 tests for the Student Mathematics League will only be sent to colleges what have paid that year's dues," be added to the paragraph on Dues in section 10.1.2 of the Policy and Procedures Manual. This policy will take effect December 15, 2008.
4/25/2008	Professional Development	Motion to approve a Statistics Traveling Workshop Strand.
4/25/2008	Professional Development	The President reported that during Executive Session, the Board appointed Glenn Miller, Borough of Manhattan CC, pending membership verification, as Statistics Traveling Workshop Director for the term beginning immediately and ending at the end of the conference in 2010.

Date	Category	Motion
4/25/2008	Professional Development	<p>Motion to approve partnership with CAUSE (Consortium for the Advancement of Undergraduate Statistics Education) to develop and present Statistics Traveling Workshops:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CAUSE provides qualified facilitators and materials for the Traveling Workshops. 2. CAUSE through the CAUSEway grant provides the facilitator honorarium (\$750 if there is one/\$600 if there are two) and travel costs for up to three (3) one-day Traveling Workshops per year to be conducted by June 2010. 3. AMATYC recruits the host institutions and coordinates the Traveling Workshops utilizing the existing Traveling Workshop structure.
4/25/2008	Professional Development	<p>Motion that a webinar in statistics to be held in the Winter of 2009 in collaboration with the American Statistics Association. Implementation details are included in the Traveling Workshop Webinar report (content, timeline, advertising, budget, collaborative arrangement with ASA, electronic follow-up and assessment).</p>
4/25/2008	About AMATYC	<p>Amended motion that the attached draft of the proposed AMATYC bylaws be submitted for professional editing and parliamentary review, and forwarded to the Delegate Assembly for review at a 2008 Delegate Assembly forum in Washington, DC. The board recommends that the committee consider changing the term of office for elected board positions to begin on Jan 1 of even-numbered years.</p>
4/26/2008	Conference	<p>Motion that a presenter proposal for a non-reviewed session at the 2008 AMATYC annual conference on highlights of the ICME-11 conference by NSF/NCTM travel two-year college recipients be accepted from Blasberg and Watkins after the February 1, 2008 deadline provided the proposal is received by Garner no later than May 1 and a room is available.</p>
4/26/2008	Conference	<p>Motion that the Member Discounted Registration Conference Fee for the 2009 Annual AMATYC Conference in Las Vegas be set at \$340.</p>
4/26/2008	Conference	<p>Motion that McGraw-Hill be given a one time reduction of \$1000 towards the Conference Advertising Opportunities fee for hotel key cards. The cost would be reduced from \$2500 to \$1500 for the 2008 conference only. In future years the fee would be \$2500 as stated in AMATYC policy.</p>
4/26/2008	Executive Board	<p>Motion that the following statement be added to the AMATYC Policy and Procedures manual, Section 5.1.5 with a reference to Section 5.1.5 in 8.10.3:</p> <p>10. An AMATYC board member shall not be a speaker or presider at the annual AMATYC conference for any presentation published in the conference miniprogram and/or program, other than sessions outlined in the duties listed in the Policy and Procedures Manual or requested by the AMATYC President or Board. Exceptions can be made by the AMATYC Board or President. Such exceptions will be included in the count of "non-reviewed presentations".</p>

Date	Category	Motion
4/26/2008	Conference	Motion that the attached implementation plan for the appointment and transition of the new conference coordinator be adopted.
4/26/2008	About AMATYC	Amended motion that an ad hoc committee of the Board be appointed to consider the Delegate Assembly Task Force report and recommendations. This committee will present its response at the 2008 FBM.
4/26/2008	Publications	Motion that <i>The AMATYC Review</i> be retired after the fall 2008 issue. A new journal for AMATYC will begin in the spring of 2009. The content of this journal will focus primarily on educational articles, in particular those that would be useful to two-year college faculty. The name of the new journal will be suggested by the task force at the FBM 2008. The task force will work with the new editor and production manager and solicit input from the membership to determine possible names.
4/26/2008	Publications	<p>Motion that the recommendations for content for the new AMATYC journal be passed on to the new editor and production manager. These recommendations include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Have regular columns for specific subject areas of interest to two year college mathematics. For example a Statistics corner or teacher Preparation or MAC3. • Include invited articles from the AMATYC membership on important issues of day for two year college mathematics. • Consider a themed issue once a year. • Include short teaching articles or lesson plans that offer immediate application for the reader. <p>Include articles that feature some interesting presentations that were given at the annual conference.</p>
4/26/2008	Publications	<p>Amended motion that the new AMATYC journal will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) be published three times per year 2) have a page limit of 72 pages per edition 3) be magazine style – approximately 8.25 inches by 10.25 inches (to be standard printer size) with glossy paper <p>have a four-color cover with color throughout</p>
4/26/2008	Publications	Amended motion that support for each of the positions of Editor and Production Manager of the new AMATYC journal involve support for attendance at the annual AMATYC conference for 4 nights at the double occupancy rate, and 5 days of meals at AMATYC's approved per diem rate and transportation, effective with the 2008 conference. No release time is offered for either position.
4/26/2008	Publications	Amended motion that the editor and production manager for the new AMATYC journal work with the Journal Task Force to totally revamp the current policies and implementation procedures pertaining to <i>The AMATYC Review</i> . The editor and production manager should present these policy changes to the board at the FBM 2008 for approval. Membership of the Journal Task Force will be changed to include Cheryl Cleaves and Margie Hobbs.

Date	Category	Motion
4/27/2008	Professional Development	Motion that in the event that external funds are not secured for AMATYC Project ACCESS (APA) Cohort 6 (first year 2009) and beyond, that the following AMATYC funds will be allocated from AMATYC reserves to support 24 APA fellows in Cohort 6 and beyond: \$17,280 in 2009 for the first year of Cohort 6. The Board approves funds for conference registration, AMATYC membership fees, and AMATYC Project ACCESS sponsored meals for the annual AMATYC conference from AMATYC reserves for the second year of Cohort 6 and for both years of subsequent cohorts. Budget implications for 2010 and beyond will be determined by the AMATYC Board Finance Committee.
4/27/2008	Professional Development	<p>Motion that a Fundraising Committee be added to the AMATYC Project ACCESS Project (APA) Team with a description in the Policy and Procedures Manual as follows:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Fundraising Committee</p> <p>Two or more AMATYC members will work with the APA coordinator and Board liaison to research funding opportunities for APA, write grants as needed, and secure external funding for the project. The members of the Fundraising Committee will work with the Conference Coordinator, Foundation Chair, and Grants Coordinator so the same advertisers, contributors, or funding agencies are not contacted by multiple AMATYC persons. Money donated to AMATYC Project ACCESS is payable to the AMATYC Foundation to be distributed as directed by the donor.</p>
4/27/2008	General Policies	Motion that the attached Partnership Policy be approved and added to the AMATYC Policy and Procedures manual.
4/27/2008	Executive Board	<p>Motion that the following statement be added to the AMATYC Policy and Procedures manual, Section 5.1.4 (Executive Board, General Policies, General Board Responsibilities):</p> <p>Act on behalf of AMATYC in any partnership that has been approved by the Board in writing and may be general or confined to specific instances.</p>
4/27/2008	Conference	<p>Amended motion that the Policy and Procedures Manual be revised to include the following definition:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">First-Time Conference Attendee</p> <p>An individual who attends the annual AMATYC conference who has not attended the conference in any year since 2000 is a first-time conference attendee for that one conference.</p>
4/27/2008	Conference	Amended motion that beginning with the 2008 conference, first-time conference attendees who register for the annual AMATYC conference will have a non-transferable coupon printed on their receipt offering them a \$50 discount on regular or life membership dues. The coupon will have an expiration date of August 31 of the year following the relevant conference.
4/27/2008	Conference	Motion that beginning with the 2009 annual conference, AMATYC will offer and promote a \$50 discount on the annual conference registration fee for first-time conference attendees who register during the discount registration period.

Date	Category	Motion
4/27/2008	Conference	Appointed Ernie Danforth, Corning Community College, 1 Academic Drive, Corning, NY 14830, as the Northeast, 2010 conference representative, to the AMATYC Conference Program Review Committee with term of office EOC (end of conference) 2008 through EOC 2011, and reappointed Lois Martin, Massasoit CC, 1 Massasoit Blvd, Brockton MA, 02302, as an At-Large member, to the AMATYC Conference Program Review Committee with term of office EOC 2008 through EOC 2011. Both individuals are currently AMATYC members.
4/28/2008	Professional Development	Motion that in the event the minimum enrollment in the Colorado Springs and San Diego <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> 2008 Workshops is not achieved by May 9, that the following will happen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The workshop with the lowest enrollment will be cancelled. • The other workshop will be offered if the minimum number of paid registrants is 30. The Cape Cod <i>Beyond Crossroads</i> 2009 Workshop is still being planned accordingly.
4/28/2008	Services	Motion that the attached procedure on AMATYC mini-grants be adopted.
4/28/2008	Services	Motion that the 2008 Climate Survey be sent electronically to two distinct groups: current AMATYC members and lapsed AMATYC members. The two surveys will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Be customized to their targeted audience • Be parallel to submitted documents from the committee • Use the revised timeline provided in the rationale • Be refined by the consultant • Be subject to AMATYC Executive Board approval • Be edited according to AMATYC policy.
4/28/2008	Services	Motion that a portion of the previously approved \$3000 for the consultant for the Climate Survey be reallocated to pay for a two-year AMATYC account at SurveyMonkey.com.
4/28/2008	Professional Development	Motion that the Board directs the Traveling Workshop Coordinator and Placement & Assessment Committee to develop a Course and Program Assessment strand for traveling workshops. The strand will actively involve faculty in developing and critiquing assessment instruments and tools.
4/28/2008	Academic Committees	Motion that the President will offer the academic committee chairs the opportunity to organize a “poster session” where committees can present their ideas in a brief format. This “poster session” can be a combination of regular poster sessions, Power Point sessions, or short-focused presentations. This will be implemented at the 2009 conference.
4/28/2008	Membership	Amended motion that the President appoints an ad hoc committee, consisting of the Executive Director of Office Operations, President-Elect, a Regional Vice-President, Website Coordinator, Treasurer, and 2 affiliate presidents to investigate the feasibility of offering one, online membership form which would allow members to pay both AMATYC membership dues and affiliate membership dues.

Date	Category	Motion
4/28/2008	Foundation	Motion that the board recommends that the AMATYC Foundation start a campaign that will create an endowment program for AMATYC Project ACCCESS. The Foundation will report at the 2009 SBM.
4/28/2008	Academic Committees	Amended motion that the board will institutionalize the following process: Academic committee chairs will meet with the President-Elect and the AMATYC Board at each fall board meeting to help the committees develop strategies to implement AMATYC's strategic plan.
4/28/2008	Conference	Appointed Keven Dockter as the incoming AMATYC Conference Coordinator, pending membership verification, with implementation according to the Conference Coordinator Implementation Plan previously adopted.
4/28/2008	Professional Development	Approved a motion regarding release time for the AMATYC Project ACCCESS Coordinator.
4/28/2008	Professional Development	Appointed Greg Foley and John Pazdar to the AMATYC Project ACCCESS Fundraising Team, pending membership verification, appointed Laura Watkins, Jason Edington, and Wendy O'Hanlon to the AMATYC Project ACCCESS Networking Team, pending membership verification, appointed Donna McNatt and Kirk Bradley to AMATYC Project ACCCESS Selection Team, pending membership verification
4/28/2008	General Policies	Motion that the attached policy on conference calls be adopted.
4/28/2008	General Policies	Motion that \$303 be spent to purchase a brick for the MAA courtyard with "AMATYC" engraved on the brick.
4/28/2008	Delegate Assembly	Motion to recommend to the Delegate Assembly an amendment to the Delegate Assembly Minutes Approval procedure to allow for an email ballot process to approve the minutes. Item 4 in the current procedure would read "The committee chair will conduct an email ballot to approve the minutes. A majority of the committee must approve the minutes. These approved minutes will be sent to the AMATYC Secretary within 60 days of the Delegate Assembly."

Date	Category	Motion
7/2/2008	Financial	<p>That 50% of the funds in the “change in net assets” budget line item (minus any interest income) from 2007 be allocated to a new budget item to be called Special Projects in the 2009 budget.</p> <p>Special Projects are defined to be projects/initiatives/expenditures deemed appropriate by the Board. The amount of funds in the "change in net assets" will be determined at the SBM of each year. The AMATYC Board will approve the use of these funds. An Ad Hoc Committee of the Board will be responsible for working with academic committee chairs, coordinators, and other AMATYC leaders to identify appropriate projects for consideration.</p> <p>The funds for the 2009 AMATYC budget will be as follows:</p> <p>(1) Change in net assets for 2007: \$128,264 – 49,718 (interest income) = \$88,546 50% of the change in net assets for 2007: 50% of \$88,546 = \$44,273 (Please note that any income or expenses from grants has been excluded from any amounts used in the calculation)</p> <p>(2) At FBM 2008, the Board will include \$44,273 in the 2009 budget line item called Special Projects.</p> <p>(3) Any motions for expenditures approved at the 2008 SBM that fall into the category of Special Projects will be expenses from the Special Projects budget line item in 2009.</p> <p>(4) Funds from this budget that are not expended in 2009 will be carried forward to the 2010 budget in the same line item.</p>
7/2/2008	Financial	<p>That effective with the 2009 budget, the following statement be deleted from Section 6.6, #5F in the PPM: “AMATYC shall annually budget to return to savings a minimum of \$10,000.”</p>

Date	Category	Motion
7/2/2008	Financial	<p>Effective immediately:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) That the sentence, “In the absence of the Treasurer, the President may provide authorization.” be added to the end of item #3 D ii of Section 6.10.2. b) That the phrase, “reimbursement will not be made until after the travel is completed” be deleted from #3 D ii of Section 6.10.2 (along with appropriate punctuation edits). c) That the phrase, “When major cost savings can be realized by Internet ticketing,” be deleted from #3 D ii of Section 6.10.2 (along with appropriate punctuation and sentence edits). d) That the phrase, “travelers are expected to make good-faith efforts to secure lower fares when traveling on AMATYC business,” be added to #3 D ii of Section 6.10.2 (along with appropriate punctuation edits). e) To add “Failure to obtain authorization in advance will result in the traveler paying any amount in excess of \$450.” <p>Section 6.10.2, #3 D ii would then read, "A traveler may book his/her own flight using a personal credit card; travelers are expected to make good-faith efforts to secure lower fares when traveling on AMATYC business. Holders of AMATYC credit cards may use their cards for approved trips. Authorization must be obtained in advance from the Treasurer if the fare, including taxes and fees, exceeds \$450 roundtrip. In the absence of the Treasurer, the President may provide authorization. Failure to obtain authorization in advance will result in the traveler paying any amount in excess of \$450."</p>
7/2/2008	Financial	<p>That, effective immediately, the following be added to Section 6.10.2, #3D:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> iv. A traveler may be reimbursed prior to travel by submitting a reimbursement form and the receipt with itinerary. A copy of the printed receipt obtained at check-in must be submitted with the post-travel reimbursement form as evidence of travel. If travel plans change after reimbursement for air travel, but before travel has occurred, the traveler will be held responsible for returning the full amount of the funds.
7/2/2008	Financial	<p>That, effective immediately, the following replace Section 6.10.2, 3., I. in the PPM:</p> <p>I. Receipts</p> <p>Receipts for air travel or car rental are required. Even if the air travel expense is billed directly to AMATYC or reimbursed prior to travel, a printed receipt obtained at check-in, or the remaining portion of the ticket (the receipt portion) must be sent to the Treasurer with your post-travel reimbursement form. Itinerary, showing price, and boarding passes may be substituted.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
7/2/2008	General Policies	That the AMATYC Executive Board approves the Climate Survey to be conducted in October 2008 as it appears in final form on June 27, 2008.
7/2/2008	Services	<p>That the General Eligibility section of the Student Mathematics League rules be replaced with the following: Colleges eligible to enter a team of five or more students, or individual students if fewer than five students wish to compete, must be two-year colleges or colleges that offer mathematics programs typical of two-year colleges and that do not offer four-year degrees in mathematics, science, or engineering. Any student at such a college who has not earned a two-year college or higher degree or junior standing is eligible to compete (part-time students are eligible). A committee, including the SML Coordinator, shall be appointed to approve eligibility. This change shall be effective immediately.</p>
7/2/2008	Services	That the last sentence of the Test Administration Section of the Student Mathematics League rules be modified to read, "Moderators should grade the tests as soon as possible after administration. Moderators enter their top scores online and send in the original papers of those top students. Each school will enter and submit no more than 15 scores in each round. Each moderator should keep copies of the tests and a record of all scores for a period of one year."
7/2/2008	Professional Development	That the position of Beyond Crossroads Implementation Coordinator (BCIC) be discontinued at the end of the Fall 2008 AMATYC conference.

Date	Category	Motion
7/17/08	Executive Board	<p>That the following statements be added to the PPM in Section 5.7 under Term of Office, effective immediately:</p> <p>In the event that a Regional Vice President ceases to reside in the region he or she represents before his or her term of office had ended, the president shall determine if that Regional Vice President is able and chooses to continue performing the duties of the office. The President will poll the region's delegates as part of the process to determine the feasibility of the Regional Vice President's continuance. The President will communicate that information from the candidate and the delegates to the Executive Board.</p> <p>If the Regional Vice President is able and chooses to continue and the Executive Board approves of the continuance of the VP in the position, the president and the VP will develop guidelines for completion of duties for the remainder of the term.</p> <p>If the Regional Vice President is unable or chooses not to continue, or if the Executive Board does not approve of the continuance of the VP in that position, then the president, with the approval of the Executive Board, will appoint a replacement for the remainder of the term.</p>
8/20/08	Executive Board	<p>That Joe Gallegos be appointed as AMATYC Central Vice President to serve the remainder of Pete Wildman's term of office. This appointment is effective with the receipt of a formal letter from Salt Lake City Community College supporting these activities for Joe in 2008-2009. Joe will perform Central region Vice President duties at the 2008 AMATYC annual conference and through November 2009. Joe and Pete will complete the transition before and during the 2008 conference.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
9/11/08	Executive Board	<p>Motion That a VP Eligibility Task Force be formed before November 2008. The charge of the Task Force is:</p> <p>(1) Clarify and/or develop policies regarding eligibility to serve as an AMATYC vice president from a region, especially in regards to geographic proximity, employment, and involvement in AMATYC affiliate associations.</p> <p>(2) Clarify policies, processes, and actions to be taken when a regional VP no longer meets the eligibility requirements.</p> <p>Chair: Jim Roznowski (MI)</p> <p>First Report Due: 2009 SBM</p> <p>The task force will consist of 10 – 12 individuals to be appointed by the President before the 2008 FBM with no more than four former or current board members. Members of the committee will include at least one AMATYC past president, at least one current board member, at least two current affiliate presidents, at least one 2008 state delegate, at least one 2008 affiliate delegate, at least one current AMATYC academic committee chair, and members at large. The task force will convene its first meeting during the Washington conference.</p>
9/29/08	Publications	<p>Motion that there will be a “Name The Journal” contest. Publication of the contest will be accomplished two ways. This Task Force will work with the President to write an all-member email announcing the contest and create an online response form for electronic entries. The online form will collect names for the journal and members’ names. There will also be a chance to participate in the contest at the 2008 Annual AMATYC Conference. This contest at the conference will be open to AMATYC members and non-members. A box will be placed at the conference in a high traffic area for depositing the entries. This Task Force will collect and compile all entries and submit a list of five choices for the AMATYC Executive Board to make the final determination of the winning entry after the conference by an email vote. The person with the winning entry will be entitled to a one-year complimentary regular (individual) membership to AMATYC and will be notified by email. The winner will be announced in the AMATYC newsletter, AMATYC website, and the new journal. The contest will not be open to AMATYC board members or conference committee members.</p>
10/3/08	Professional Development	<p>Motion that AMATYC award level 2 support per policy for the attached grant proposal, Project ACCCESS – Energy Technology.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
11/16/08	Delegate Assembly	<p>Motion that the number of state/province delegates for the period 4/1/2009 through 3/31/2011 shall be two delegates per state/province, with the following exceptions:</p> <p>California shall have four (4) additional delegates for a total of six (6).</p> <p>Illinois shall have one (1) additional delegate for a total of three (3).</p> <p>New York shall have one (1) additional delegate for a total of three (3).</p> <p>North Carolina shall have one (1) additional delegate for a total of three (3).</p> <p>Texas shall have one (1) additional delegate for a total of three (3).</p>
11/16/08	General Policies	<p>Motion that the following two sentences be deleted from the locations in the PPM as indicated.</p> <p>From Section 2.8 #6:</p> <p>The President should receive at each Executive Board Meeting a full computer backup of all computerized records - including databases, documents, membership, and financial information.</p> <p>From Section 5.2 President, Office/Budget Duties #4:</p> <p>Receive at each Executive Board Meeting a full computer back-up of all computerized records - including databases, documents, membership, and financial information.</p>
11/16/08	Academic Committees	<p>Motion to conduct a Math on the Web: Community, Assessment, & Pedagogy themed session at the 2009 AMATYC conference.</p>
11/16/08	Academic Committees	<p>Motion to conduct a Math for Biotechnology & the Life Sciences themed session at the 2009 AMATYC conference.</p>
11/16/08	Academic Committees	<p>Motion that a Teacher Prep Themed Session be scheduled at the 2009 AMATYC annual conference in Las Vegas.</p>
11/16/08	Academic Committees	<p>Motion that a PAC (Placement and Assessment Committee) Themed Session be offered at the 2009 AMATYC annual conference in Las Vegas.</p>
11/16/08	Publications	<p>Motion that the “Coast To Coast” in The AMATYC News be retired and that it be replaced with the new “Focus on Affiliates” feature. This change would be implemented with the first issue of the News in 2009. In her report to the board at the 2009 SBM, the Newsletter Editor will update on the success of the “Focus on affiliate” feature, and if warranted, she will retain the flexibility of bringing back the “Coast To Coast” feature.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
11/16/08	Professional Development	Motion that there will be a “GAISEing Beyond the Crossroads: Improving Instruction in Introductory Statistics – a CAUSEway Workshop held at the National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR) in Boulder, CO, July 6-10, 2009. This institute will be hosted and supported by CAUSE (Consortium for the Advancement of Undergraduate Statistics Education) and NCAR. AMATYC will advertise the workshop in similar ways as the 2008 workshop (News, summer institute advertising).
11/16/08	Professional Development	Motion that there be a 2009 summer MAC3 Institute held in Lander, Wyoming. This institute will be hosted by Central Wyoming College. The dates of the institute will be: July 11-14, 2009
11/16/08	Conference	<p>Motion that the following persons be approved as members of the AMATYC 2010 Boston Local Arrangement Committee, pending verification of AMATYC membership:</p> <p>Benjamin Franklin Institute of Technology: James Giumarra Bristol Community College: Susan McCourt, Elaine Previte Massasoit CC: Aziza Hina, Jack Keating*, Lois Martin, Cliff Martin, Marianne Rosato, Kerryn Snyder, Mary Sullivan Mount Wachusett CC: Paul Laverty, Kenneth Takvorian, Bonnie Wicklund, New Hampshire CC: David Cox, Alec Ingraham, Roberta Kienonski, Judy King, Cape Code CC: Mary Moynihan Greenfield Community College: Curtis Mitchell Middlesex CC: Carol Hay, Carol Henry, Phil Mahler, Dora Ottariano North Shore CC: Judy Carter, Lora Connelly, Anne O’Shea, Marsha Pease MassBay CC: Robert Cantin, Meredith Watts Quinsigamond CCUB: Maureen Woolhouse Roxbury CCUB: Alex Asane Springfield College: Andrew Perry</p>
11/16/08	Conference	Motion that the attached Guidelines for Photographs as AMATYC conferences be added to Section 8.13.4 in the AMATYC Policy and Procedures Manual.

Date	Category	Motion
11/16/08	Executive Board	<p>Motion to revise the Policy and Procedures Manual as follows:</p> <p>5.5 Secretary, Delegate Assembly Duties, #4, amend the last sentence to read “Vice presidents will assist in collecting ballots and two Vice Presidents and a delegate will serve as tellers to count ballots, as needed.”</p> <p>5.3 President-Elect, Conference Duties #9, 5.4 Past-President, Conference Duties #3, and 5.6 Treasurer, Conference Duties #11, delete, “and assist in counting ballots for all votes.”</p>
11/16/08	Financial Policies	<p>Motion that, effective with the 2008 AMATYC annual conference, AMATYC leadership who are approved to drive to the conference will be reimbursed for mileage to the conference at the AMATYC rate from their home and parking at the rate per day of the conference hotel for the number of nights for which that person is supported by AMATYC. Prior approval is required by the Treasurer (or President), including a summary comparing the expenses that would be incurred if the person was to fly or drive. The total for mileage and parking reimbursement must be less than available airfare. The total of mileage and parking reimbursement will be no greater than the \$450 airfare maximum.</p>
11/16/08	Delegate Assembly	<p>Motion that Section 4.3.3 Nominating Committee Procedures be modified by inserting a new item between #6 and #7 and renumbering the current numbers 7, 8, and 9. By February 7, the Nominating Committee chair will ask the members who have submitted nomination packets (potential candidates) to send electronically by March 1 a short statement summarizing their professional experiences and qualifications to introduce themselves to the Executive Board. The statement should be no longer than 15 lines of 12-point Times New Roman font. The chair will also explain to the potential candidates that this material is only for the Executive Board, and that the Nominating Committee will read their complete nomination packet.</p>
11/16/08	Delegate Assembly	<p>Motion that Section 4.3.3 Nominating Committee Election Procedures be modified as follows:</p> <p>Amend item #18: Once all winners and losers have been notified, an email announcing the results will be sent to all AMATYC members from the AMATYC Office. The election results will also be announced at the opening session, the annual breakfast, and the Delegate Assembly.</p> <p>Amend item #19: If two or more candidates tie with the greatest number of votes, another ballot must be prepared containing in alphabetical order those candidates who were tied. The Office must send a special mailing of this ballot including vita no later than 10 days after the results are known. The ballots and vita should be mailed first class. The winners should be announced in the issue #1 of the AMATYC News. Ballots will have to be returned to the Nominating Committee chair prior to November 27 to achieve this.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
11/16/08	Academic Committees	Motion that a Developmental Mathematics Symposium (one-hour general session and two-hour workshop outlined in the attached pages) be approved and included in the conference program at the 2009 AMATYC annual conference.
11/16/08	Academic Committees	Motion that an AMATYC Emerging Issues Academic Committee titled Research in Mathematics Education at Two-Year Colleges (RMETYC) be established with a two-year term from November 23, 2008 through November 14, 2010.
11/16/08	Publications	Motion that the deadline for the October issue (issue #5) of the AMATYC News change from September 1 to August 15. This would be effective starting in 2009.
11/16/08	Professional Development	Motion that the printed Summer Institute brochure be replaced by a Summer Institute postcard, an all-member email, and an electronic Summer Institute brochure and that related changes in policy be made as detailed in the attached file.
11/16/08	Professional Development	<p>Amended motion that a one-day TI/AMATYC Pre-Conference Institute be approved for 15-25 AMATYC members as a pre-conference event prior to the 2009 or 2010 AMATYC annual conference according to the outline in the attached proposal, with the additional provisions:</p> <p>That the pre-conference institute will be offered prior to either the 2009 or 2010 conference</p> <p>That TI will pay for any audiovisual or internet expenses connected with the institute.</p> <p>That AMATYC will promote the pre-conference institute for AMATYC members on the AMATYC website and newsletter.</p> <p>Provide mailing labels in the form of paper labels or a Word file, upon their request, for a one-time use to advertise the commercial pre-conference institute. The President will authorize which mailing list is used to generate the labels. The contents of the advertisement are to be approved by the AMATYC Exhibits Chair and the Conference Coordinator prior to the advertisement being sent.</p>
11/16/08	Professional Development	Motion that the AMATYC Executive Board approve in concept the attached proposal for a TI/AMATYC Research Collaboration and empower AMATYC's Traveling Workshop Coordinator, Chairperson of the Innovative Pedagogy Strategies Committee, and Conference Coordinator to finalize the proposal, final agreement, and logistics for a technology focus group to be held at the 2009 AMATYC annual conference.

Date	Category	Motion
11/16/08	Publications	Motion that the publication About AMATYC be discontinued effective immediately.
11/16/08	Delegate Assembly	<p>Motion that Section 4.3.3 Nominating Committee Election Procedures be modified as follows:</p> <p>Amend item #6: A uniform vita format must be used for consistency and efficient space utilization. (The form is limited to two typed pages: 1.75-inch margins, doubled space, 12-point Times New Roman font.) The following should be observed in completing the uniform vita form:</p> <p>Amend item #6A: AMATYC, MAA, NCTM, and AMATYC affiliate abbreviations should be used.</p> <p>Amend item #6C: CC, JC, TC, or CTC, should be used instead of community college, junior college, technical college, or community and technical college.</p> <p>Insert new Item #6E and relabel current 6E as 6F: At the option of the nominee, URL(s) may be included.</p>
11/16/08	Delegate Assembly	<p>Motion that \$500 be added to the 2009 Budget to allow the nominating committee chair the option of contracting with the AMATYC auditor to receive and count the ballots for the 2009 AMATYC election as a pilot case. If the auditor receives and counts the ballots, the Board suspends for the 2009 election the first two sentences of PPM 4.3.3:</p> <p>Election Procedures item #14, Ballots will be received by the nominating committee chair and will be tallied by the chair and a teller from the region of the committee chair. This will constitute the official results of the election.</p> <p>Furthermore, the results from the auditor will constitute the official results of the election and will be sent directly from the auditor to the chair. The ballots will then be delivered to the AMATYC Office and stored until January 1, 2010, at which time they will be destroyed.</p>
11/16/08	Foundation	Motion that effective immediately, the current Composition of the Foundation policy be updated with the attached document.
11/16/08	Foundation	<p>Amended motion that policies, procedures, and calendars approved by the AMATYC Foundation Board will reside as an appendix to the AMATYC Policy and Procedures Manual. Once approved by the AMATYC Foundation Board, the Foundation Chair will send materials to the AMATYC Secretary for inclusion in the Policy and Procedures Manual and will report on such actions at the subsequent AMATYC Board meeting.</p> <p>All such items will be included in the Foundation section and clearly labeled with a statement that the item has been approved by the AMATYC Foundation, but not the AMATYC Board.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
11/16/08	Office Policies	Motion that the current item #2 of 7.1.4 of the PPM be replaced with the statement shown below: Membership reports will be generated quarterly, on January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1, with the reporting period from January 1–December 31. The January 1 quarterly report will be included in the Spring Board meeting agenda. As an annual report, the January 1 report will include historical data in addition to current membership numbers by region. The other three quarterly reports (April 1, July 1, and October 1) will include current membership data only and will be distributed to the Board electronically.
11/16/08	Executive Board	Motion that in the Policy and Procedures Manual, section 5.9.3, Purpose, 1D, replace “submitted by the Treasurer” with “received from the Office.” Once approved, the item will read, “Reviewing the membership reports received from the Office.”
11/17/08	Conference	Motion to approve the concept of the attached theme and logo for the Boston 2010 AMATYC conference.
11/17/08	Conference	Motion that beginning with the 2009 conference themed sessions are expected to contain at least four but no more than six separate 15 minute presentations.
11/17/08	Conference	Motion to approve the substitute motion "Beginning with the 2009 conference, the Board encourages the Program Coordinator to use flexibility to schedule the themed sessions on any day of the conference."
11/17/08	Delegate Assembly	Motion that beginning in 2009, an email mailing list will be set up to encourage electronic communication among delegates prior to and after the delegate assembly. The list will be set up on or about October 1 of each year using the delegate contact information from the delegate lists maintained by the AMATYC Secretary. The President will appoint one of the VPs to be in charge of obtaining contact information, setting up the email mailing list, and sending out the initial communication to the delegates. All VPs will be responsible for monitoring the email mailing list. The email mailing list will remain active until the minutes of the delegate assembly have been approved by the Delegate Assembly Minutes Approval Committee, or 6 weeks after the Delegate Assembly, whichever comes first. In an election year, the incoming VPs will be included in the email discussion list after the election results are official. After the change of officers, the new and returning VPs will be responsible for monitoring the email discussion list.

Date	Category	Motion
11/17/08	Publications	<p>Motion that the editorial panel for the new journal be made up of one member from each region with one member at large. The members of the editorial panel will be appointed by the President with approval from the Executive Board. The duties of editorial panel members will be to:</p> <p>Review manuscripts submitted for publication in the new journal that pertain to each panel member's area of expertise and interest.</p> <p>Make recommendations to the Editor concerning publication of reviewed manuscripts.</p> <p>Work with the Editor to solicit articles and features from members at the annual conference.</p> <p>Work with the Editor to make recommendations and suggestions concerning policy, themes, content, and format changes to the new journal</p> <p>Initially the terms of office of the editorial panel members will be either 2, 3 or 4 years depending on the region with 3 year terms after that. The list of terms for the various regions is</p> <p>Region 1, 2, 3: 2008, 2010, 2013, 2016...</p> <p>Region 4, 5, 6: 2008, 2011, 2014, 2017,...</p> <p>Region 7, 8, at large: 2008, 2012, 2015,...</p>
11/17/08	Publications	<p>Motion to approve the substitute motion "That the board empower the Conference Coordinator, the Executive Director of Office Operations, the President, the Advertising Chair, and the Journal Editor to explore the strengths and weaknesses of having the conference program match the size of the new AMATYC journal. This group will report to the board when that decision is made, along with the rationale for the decision."</p>
11/17/08	Publications	<p>Motion that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A new Contest Committee reviews the entries, picks one name for the journal, and submits this name to the Board for approval. In the event that the committee feels that there are two names that they would like to be considered by the board, the committee can ask for a straw poll of the Board of the final two choices. 2. The Board votes on the motion to approve the journal name submitted by the Contest Committee. 3. If the approved journal name was submitted by more than one person, the Contest Committee picks one person at random from the list of individuals who submitted the approved journal name and awards the free membership to this person.
11/17/08	Executive Board	<p>Motion to replace section 5.1.3 in the Policy and Procedures Manual with the attached set of procedures.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
11/18/08	Services	Amended motion that the Policy and Procedures Manual be amended to append the following statement to the Appointment Process policy in section 10.1.5: "Any Team Members who are also Student Mathematics League Test Moderators will submit to the AMATYC Student Mathematics League Coordinator a completed AMATYC Student Mathematics League Coordinator Test Development Team Conflict of Interest Form each year." This policy is effective immediately and applies to all current and future Student Mathematics League test development team members.
11/18/08	Office Policies	The President reported during Executive Session the Board expressed their support for Cheryl Cleaves in her role as Executive Director of Office Operations and reappointed her as the AMATYC Executive Director of Office Operations for a term of 2 years, beginning January 1, 2009 and ending December 31, 2010;
11/18/08	Academic Committees	appointed April D. Strom, Mathematics Faculty, Scottsdale Community College, Scottsdale, AZ, as chairperson of the AMATYC Emerging Issues Academic Committee titled Research in Mathematics Education at Two-Year Colleges (RMETYC) with a two-term beginning November 23, 2008 through November 14, 2010, pending membership verification;
11/18/08	Publications	appointed Pete Wildman, Spokane Falls CC, 3410 W. Fort George Wright Dr, Spokane, WA, 99224, to the position of Journal Editor, beginning immediately and ending at the end of the conference in 2009, pending membership verification; approved conference lodging support for Pete Wildman in recognition of his service on the Board and continued service on the Journal Task Force in 2008.
11/19/08	Professional Development	appointed, pending membership verification, Maria Andersen as the Technology Strand Traveling Workshop Director for a three-year term beginning on November 23, 2008 and concluding on November 13, 2011,
11/19/08	Publications	Joyce Friske as the Affiliate Website Director, effective immediately with a term ending date of June 30, 2010,

Date	Category	Motion
11/19/08	Publications	<p>and the following AMATYC members to serve on the new Journal Review Panel from at the end of the 2008 conference to the end of the conference indicated below:</p> <p>Central (3 year term)- Linda Tonolli Northeast (2 year term)- Joe Browne (Onondaga CC) West (4 year term)- Barbara Illowsky Southeast (2 year term)- Jason Whitt At large (4 year term)- Karen Watson Members from the Mid-Atlantic, Midwest, Southwest, and Northwest will be appointed no later than the 2009 SBM.</p>
11/19/08	Publications	<p>Motion:</p> <p>a) that a new subsection, “Guidelines for Use of the AMATYC Logo,” as follows be added to the PPM 12.5.2.</p> <p>Guidelines for Use of the AMATYC Logo The AMATYC Logo may be used in any situation where its use may lead to increased recognition of AMATYC. This use could include, but is not limited to the AMATYC News, letterhead, business cards, flyers, service and recognition plaques, Delegate Assembly agendas, and certificates of achievement.</p> <p>b) that the subsection, “Guidelines for Use of the AMATYC Seal,” of the PPM 12.5.2 be modified as follows.</p> <p>Guidelines for Use of the AMATYC Seal The AMATYC Seal should be used as a symbol of authority and may be used in formal documents such as contracts and agreements. The seal will be used for medallions, such as the Teaching Excellence awards and Past President medallions.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
11/19/08	Publications	<p>Motion that the Policy on Job Postings posted on the website be modified to include the requirement that the request for the job posting include a removal date. And that the Policy on Job Postings be added to the PPM under 12.4.1 Website Content.</p> <p>AMATYC institutional members may post positions related to mathematics education in the first two years of college on the AMATYC web site free of charge. Appropriate positions would include instructor, department chair, dean, or learning center professional in the fields of mathematics and computer science. Postings should be sent via email to the AMATYC National Office. The posting could include: an electronic copy of the vacancy notice, a link to the institutions website, and a copy of the institution's logo. Postings must include a date after which the posting may be removed from the website, but the institutional member may email the AMATYC National Office to extend the removal date. After verification of institutional member status, the posting will be added to the website.</p> <p>Nonmember institutions may qualify for this service by becoming institutional members.</p>
11/19/08	General Policies	<p>Motion that \$200 be budgeted for 2009 to pay for an additional one-year subscription for an on-line survey product, such as Survey Monkey.</p>
11/19/08	Financial Policies	<p>Motion that, effectively immediately, the existing item #4 of Section 6.10.2, Reimbursable Expenses be replaced with the following:</p> <p>4. Phone Calls and the Internet</p> <p>When Board members and staff are traveling on AMATYC business, a maximum of one daily phone call will be allowed to home and to office, with the daily reimbursement rates as follows:</p> <p>Office \$2.60 Home \$1.60</p> <p>When Board and staff members travel on AMATYC business and the board member or staff member needs access to the Internet for which free service in guest rooms is not available, the maximum \$4.20 daily reimbursement rate for phone calls may be used to subsidize charges for Internet connections. Receipts are not required for phone calls or Internet charges. An AMATYC Board or staff member may request reimbursement for either phone calls OR an Internet connection, but not both, up to a maximum of \$4.20 a day.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
11/19/08	General Policies	Motion that the Applied Math and Science Education Repository (AMSER), Internet Scout, receive a statement from the AMATYC President that states that AMATYC endorses the spirit and philosophy of the project and that AMSER has AMATYC permission to post the AMATYC logo, effective immediately through the life of the AMSER grant.
11/19/08	Publications	Motion to authorize the AMATYC Website Coordinator to replace all AMATYC and affiliated group websites, services, and accounts with an APlus dedicated server account, if technically feasible and financially advantageous.
11/19/08	Membership and Marketing	Motion that AMATYC agrees to provide the funds and to purchase 5,000 bags and 5,000 pens for VPs to distribute to AMATYC Affiliates for their conferences. These funds will be allocated to accounts 5910, 5915 (tentative), or 5600, as determined by the Treasurer and the AMATYC Office. The Board approves an over-expenditure of up to \$2,000 to cover these expenses, if necessary. The AMATYC Office will work in conjunction with a subgroup of the Membership and Marketing Committee to determine the exact details of the bags and pens given away to the AMATYC Affiliates.
11/19/08	Membership and Marketing	Motion to provide an additional field in the AMATYC online membership form to allow individuals who join online as new AMATYC members to include the name of a current AMATYC member who encouraged them to join the organization. The AMATYC Office would provide each current member whose name is given by a new member a \$10 coupon to be used to renew their membership for the following year. Current members may use coupons to cover up to the full cost of a single year's membership dues. There would be no carryover, as the coupons would be dated for a particular year. There would be no cash credit associated with these coupons. The co-chairs of the Membership and Marketing Committee will work with the AMATYC Office to implement this campaign, and the campaign will start as soon as the changes are made on the online membership form.
11/19/08	Professional Development	Motion to reaffirm the term length for the AMATYC Project ACCESS Coordinator to be three years, as approved on 12/18/2006.

Date	Category	Motion
11/19/08	Professional Development	The President reported that during Executive Session, the Board reappointed Karen Gaines, pending membership verification, as the AMATYC Project ACCESS Coordinator for a term of 2 years, beginning January 1, 2009 and ending December 31, 2010.
11/19/08	Publications	Motion that the advertising rates for the new AMATYC journal for 2009 be identical to the rates used in 2008.
11/19/08	Membership and Marketing	Amended motion: a) That the Board approve the Membership and Marketing Committee to move forward with a proposal for a social event at the 2009 Las Vegas Conference for new conference attendees, pending Conference Committee approval and available space. This “social event” to take place from 7 pm to 8 pm on Thursday evening of the conference. b) That the Board allocate up to \$3,000 to cover the costs of this event, which would include light “snacks” and non-alcoholic beverages. Funds will come from the 2009 special projects budget. Each Board member and the members of the Conference Committee will make every attempt to “drop in” on this event and welcome first-time attendees. <Secretary's note: after consultation with the Conference Committee, the first-time conference attendee social event was scheduled from 6 pm to 7 pm on Thursday evening of the conference.>
11/22/08	Academic Committees	Motion to change the name of the Innovative Pedagogy Strategies academic committee to the Innovative Teaching and Learning academic committee.
12/10/08	Conference	That the two-course reassigned time in 2009 for the Conference Coordinator be awarded to the incoming Conference Coordinator, Keven Dockter.
1/28/2009	Publications	Motion that the name of AMATYC's Journal be <i>MathAMATYC Educator</i> . The persons who submitted the entries for AMATYC <i>Educator</i> and The <i>MathAMATYC</i> s Teacher will each be awarded a one-year membership to AMATYC.
1/28/2009	Publications	Motion to appoint Jim Roznowski, Delta College, University Center, MI, to the position of Journal Production Manager, beginning immediately and ending at the end of the conference in 2009, pending membership verification.

Date	Category	Motion
1/28/2009	Conference	Motion that Helen "Honey" Kirk, Palo Alto College, San Antonio, Texas, be approved as the Local Events Coordinator for the 2011 Annual AMATYC conference in Austin, Texas, pending membership verification.
1/28/2009	Financial	Motion that an AMATYC credit card be issued to Keven Dockter, Incoming Conference Chair, for AMATYC travel and expenses.
1/28/2009	About AMATYC	Motion that the attached draft (1/16/2009) of the proposed AMATYC bylaws be approved and forwarded to the Delegate Assembly for review at the 2009 Delegate Assembly forum in Las Vegas.
4/17/2009	Delegate Assembly	<p>Motion that the number of affiliate delegates for the period effective immediate through end of conference 2010 shall be two delegates per affiliate (affiliate president and one affiliate delegate), with the following exceptions:</p> <p>CMC^3- South (CA) shall have three delegates (affiliate president and two affiliate delegates). CMC^3 (CA) shall have three delegates (affiliate president and two affiliate delegates). IMACC (IL) shall have three delegates (affiliate president and two affiliate delegates). MinnMATYC (MN) shall have four delegates (affiliate president and three affiliate delegates). MMATYC (MD) shall have three delegates (affiliate president and two affiliate delegates). MOMATYC (MO) shall have three delegates (affiliate president and two affiliate delegates). NYSMATYC (NY) shall have three delegates (affiliate president and two affiliate delegates). OhioMATYC (OH) shall have three delegates (affiliate president and two affiliate delegates).</p>
4/17/2009	National Office	<p>Motion to remove this sentence from the PPM:</p> <p>7.1.1 Electronic Services</p> <p>3. Publications</p> <p>A listing of all AMATYC publications and an order form. Fee must accompany the order form.</p> <p>Motion that the following be added to Section 12.5.1 in the AMATYC Policy and Procedures Manual: Before any publications bearing AMATYC's name and/or logo(s), except those with an established proofing process in the Policy and Procedures Manual, are released for printing or distribution the final document should be reviewed by the President and the Publications Director.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
4/17/2009	Preface	Motion to delete the following paragraph from the Guidelines for Policy and Procedures Manual: At every change of officers and at other times as directed by the Executive Director of Office Operations or the President, the latest edition of the "AMATYC Policy and Procedures Manual" should be given to Executive Board members, Conference Coordinator, Executive Director of External Relations, and Executive Director of Office Operations in a three-ring binder, unless otherwise requested by the individual. The editions in between the change of officers will be available for electronic download.
4/17/2009	Publications	Motion that Robert Cappetta be appointed as the Midwest region representative to the <i>MathAMATYC Educator</i> Editorial Panel, pending membership verification.

Date	Category	Motion
4/17/2009	Professional Development	<p>Motion that the following be appointed or reappointed as AMATYC Project ACCESS Team Members, pending membership verification.</p> <p>Program Assistant</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No replacement suggested <p>Group/Individual Project Assts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ana Jimenez, Pima CC (AZ), ana.jimenez@pima.edu • Mark Monroe, Marshalltown CC (IA), mark.monroe@iavalley.edu <p>Networking Assistants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wendy O'Hanlon, Illinois Central College (IL), wohanlon@icc.edu • Jason Edington, Mendocino College (CA), jedington@mendocino.edu • Laura Watkins, Glendale CC (AZ), laura.watkins@gmail.maricopa.edu <p>Listserve Assistant:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thomas Sundquist, Normandale CC, thomas.sundquist@normandale.edu <p>Website Assistant:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rob Eby, Blinn College (TX), jeby@blinn.edu <p>Fellow Selection Committee:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kirk Bradley, Louisiana Delta CC (LA), kbradley@LaDelta.cc.la.us • Janine Termine, Mercer County CC (NJ), terminej@mccc.edu <p>Fundraising Committee:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Greg Foley, Ohio University (OH), foleyg@ohio.edu <p>John Pazdar, Retired (CT), jspazdar@snet.net</p>
4/17/2009	Conference	<p>Motion that Martha Morrow Chalhoub be appointed, pending membership verification, to a regional position, representing the region of the 2011 conference, on the AMATYC Program Committee beginning at the conclusion of the 2009 conference and ending at the conclusion of the 2012 conference. Contact Info: Martha Morrow Chalhoub, Collin County Community College, 2200 W. University Dr., McKinney, TX 75070, 972-548-6751, mchalhoub@ccccd.edu.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
4/17/2009	Delegate Assembly	Motion that item 4.3.2 #5, November 1 odd # year of the Policy and Procedures Manual be modified to read: Nomination materials must be received by the Past-President. The signed originals and eight copies of each nomination packet must be sent by US Mail, FedEx, or other carrier. Email packets will not be accepted.
4/17/2009	Delegate Assembly	Motion that section 4.3.2, 3Bii of the Policy and Procedures Manual be revised as follows: Current Board members are ineligible to be nominated, and remain ineligible until at least three years have elapsed since that individual last served on the Board. In addition, in the event that a nominee is elected to the Board after the nomination packet has been submitted, the nomination for this individual must be withdrawn.
4/17/2009	Foundation	Motion that Margie Hobbs be appointed to the Foundation Board for a term effective immediately and concluding at the EOC 2009 for the position of AMATYC Member-at-Large. Margie Hobbs is a life member of AMATYC.
4/17/2009	Foundation	Motion that William Steenken be appointed to the Foundation Board for a term effective immediately and concluding at the EOC 2011 for the position of Business Person. This appointment is pending membership verification.
4/17/2009	Services	Motion that the second sentence in section 10.6 of the Policy and Procedures Manual be replaced with the following: "An AMATYC member is appointed by the President as the liaison to Mu Alpha Theta for a two-year period beginning at the end of conference in odd years."
4/17/2009	Conference	Motion that the following revision be made to Section 8.10.6 to include NADE in the list of organizations to be invited to each AMATYC annual conference and receive a complimentary conference registration. These may include official representatives of professional organizations, including the Presidents of the MAA and NCTM, NADE, and the CBMS chair.
4/17/2009	Services	Motion that Section 10.2.3 in the AMATYC Policy and Procedures Manual be revised as attached.
4/17/2009	Financial	Motion that \$3750 be allocated from the 2009 Special Projects budget line item to fund one additional night's lodging at the 2009 Development Mathematics Committee Summer Focus Workshop partially funded by the Monterey Institute of Technology Education, if it is deemed necessary to add one day onto the agenda to accomplish the goals.

Date	Category	Motion
4/17/2009	Publications	Motion to reduce the number of issues of the <i>AMATYC News</i> from 5 issues per year to 4 issues per year effective with issue #1 in 2010, and revise the news topic list as shown in the attachment. Deadlines: November 27, March 1, June 1, August 15 Receipt: January 20, April 20, August 1, October 20
4/17/2009	Publications	Motion that \$500 be dedicated in the budget in 2009 and annually thereafter to support professional development for the website coordinator. The professional development funds could be used to reimburse course tuition, course fees, books, workshops and/or webinars to support the work of web design, coding, or other website work related to AMATYC needs for the website. The President and Treasurer will approve the expenditure.
4/17/2009	Professional Development	Motion to approve a Developmental Mathematics Traveling Workshop Strand as described in the attached document.
4/17/2009	Publications	Motion that a Board committee be established to look at the legal requirements and develop appropriate forms for use of original artwork and photographs for use in the <i>MathAMATYC Educator</i> . This committee should include the journal editor, production manager and AMATYC legal advisor.
4/17/2009	Publications	Motion that a committee be established to create and implement an on-line form for article submission to the <i>MathAMATYC Educator</i> . This form would be similar to the form used for proposals to the national conference. The committee should include the <i>MathAMATYC Educator</i> Editor, Publication Director, and Website Coordinator. Implementation of the form should happen by July 2009.
4/17/2009	Publication	Motion that AMATYC should print 110 extra copies of the first edition of the new journal to be used for advertising. One copy of the new journal would be included in the approximately 100 advertising/exhibits packet mailed annually to all advertisers and exhibitors who have supported AMATYC during the last 3 years. Any extra copies would be shown to exhibitors during the annual conference.
4/17/2009	Publications	Motion that a “one time only” online version of <i>The AMATYC Review</i> be posted in 2009. This online version will be a farewell version of <i>The AMATYC Review</i> and consists of articles that were received for publication for <i>The AMATYC Review</i> , are classified as math intensive, and not appropriate for the new journal.

Date	Category	Motion
4/17/2009	Publications	Motion to revise the <i>MathAMATYC Educator</i> policy to add the Executive Director of Office Operations to the proofing list and proofing schedule and to add the presidents of American Association of Community Colleges (AACC), National Association of Community College Teacher Education Programs (NACCTEP), and National Association of Developmental Education (NADE) to the distribution list, as well as the Education Resources Information Center (ERIC).
4/17/2009	Publications	Motion that the AMATYC Secretary make the necessary replacements of the words <i>MathAMATYC Educator</i> for <i>The AMATYC Review</i> and include the attached changes for Section 12.3.1 in the AMATYC PPM.
4/17/2009	Publications	Motion that an ad hoc committee be established to explore the development of a “members only” section of the AMATYC website. The committee should include the Executive Director of Office Operations, Website Coordinator, and others.
4/18/2009	Conference	Motion that the Member Discounted Registration Conference Fee for the 2010 Annual AMATYC Conference in Boston be set at \$340.
4/18/2009	Conference	Amended motion that the AMATYC Executive Board set the full conference registration fee for undergraduate college students at \$25 for the 2009 conference. The registration would not include meals, but would allow the students to attend sessions. The student registration form would include a place for an AMATYC member to be listed as the “sponsor” of the student who would certify that the student is an undergraduate college student.
4/18/2009	Conference	Motion that the attached policy and procedure for AMATYC pre-conference institutes be approved and placed in the AMATYC PPM.
4/18/2009	Academic Committees	Motion that the attached changes be made to the AMATYC Policy and Procedures Manual, Section 9.3.1 immediately, as guidelines to the AMATYC academic committee chairpersons in their Board reports for the Fall and Spring Board meetings.
4/18/2009	Membership and Marketing	Motion to delete Section 3.3, Marketing Program, from the Policies and Procedures Manual.

Date	Category	Motion														
4/18/2009	Delegate Assembly	<p>Motion to approve the distribution of points for the Mathematics Excellence Award as stated below, beginning with the 2010 Mathematics Excellence Award:</p> <table><tr><td>National reputation</td><td>15 points</td></tr><tr><td>Leadership and activities in professional organizations</td><td>15 points</td></tr><tr><td>Professional talks and presentations</td><td>15 points</td></tr><tr><td>Awards and grants received</td><td>15 points</td></tr><tr><td>Publications</td><td>15 points</td></tr><tr><td>Professional activities on a regional, state, national, and international scale</td><td>10 points</td></tr><tr><td>Teaching expertise</td><td>15 points</td></tr></table>	National reputation	15 points	Leadership and activities in professional organizations	15 points	Professional talks and presentations	15 points	Awards and grants received	15 points	Publications	15 points	Professional activities on a regional, state, national, and international scale	10 points	Teaching expertise	15 points
National reputation	15 points															
Leadership and activities in professional organizations	15 points															
Professional talks and presentations	15 points															
Awards and grants received	15 points															
Publications	15 points															
Professional activities on a regional, state, national, and international scale	10 points															
Teaching expertise	15 points															
4/18/2009	About AMATYC	<p>Motion that the wording in the January 2009 draft of the revised AMATYC Bylaws for Adjunct membership be changed to:</p> <p>"Adjunct membership – Available to any teacher of mathematics who is not employed full-time in any post-secondary educational institution. An adjunct member must complete the proper forms and pay the established dues."</p>														
4/19/2009	Delegate Assembly	<p>Motion that the following be added to the Policy and Procedures Manual, Section 4.3.3 Nominating Committee:</p> <p>3a. The basic requirement to serve as or seek the nomination for regional vice president is membership within a region. Until the AMATYC Bylaws are revised stating membership in any other way, membership is determined by the mailing address chosen by the individual and listed in the AMATYC database.</p>														

Date	Category	Motion
4/19/2009	Executive Board	<p>Motion that the following revisions be made to the Policy and Procedures Manual, Section 5.7 Regional Vice Presidents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE: In the event that a Regional Vice President ceases to reside in the region he or she represents before his or her term of office had ended, the president shall determine if that Regional Vice President is able and chooses to continue performing the duties of the office. The President will poll the region's delegates as part of the process to determine the feasibility of the Regional Vice President's continuance. The President will communicate that information from the candidate and the delegates to the Executive Board. If the Regional Vice President is able and chooses to continue and the Executive Board approves of the continuance of the VP in the position, the president and the VP will develop guidelines for completion of duties for the remainder of the term. If the Regional Vice President is unable or chooses not to continue, or if the Executive Board does not approve of the continuance of the VP in that position, then the president, with the approval of the Executive Board, will appoint a replacement for the remainder of the term. • ADD: If a Regional Vice President is no longer a member of the region he/she represents, he/she must resign. If a Regional Vice President moves from his/her region, the process of filling a vacancy in the position of Regional Vice President is: If the ballots have been mailed for the next election, wait and appoint the Regional Vice President - elect to serve the remainder of the term. Otherwise, the AMATYC President appoints a replacement after input from the regional affiliate presidents. In both cases Board approval is needed.
4/19/2009	General Policies	<p>Motion that the attached policy for solicitation be adopted and placed in the AMATYC Policy and Procedures Manual as Section 2.14.1.</p>
4/19/2009	Conference	<p>The President reported that during Executive Session, the Board approved term extensions for Wanda Garner (two additional years with the term ending 12/31/2012) and Jay Martin (one additional year with the term ending 12/31/2010). The Board was also provided with an update on the conference services contract and RFP.</p>
4/19/2009	Conference	<p>Motion to approve the attached proposal for a pilot to digitally record a selection of conference sessions at the 2009 conference in Las Vegas</p>

Date	Category	Motion
4/20/2009	Academic Committees	<p>The Board approved the following appointments, pending membership verification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mary Beth Orrange, Erie CC – South (NY), Innovative Teaching and Learning Committee chair, effective immediately through EOC 2009. This is an interim position and will not count towards the two term limit for this position. • Mary Beth Orrange, Erie CC-South (NY), Innovative Teaching and Learning Committee chair, EOC 2009 to EOC 2011. • Sean Simpson (Westchester CC, 75 Grasslands Road, Valhalla, NY, 10595, sean.simpson@sunywcc.edu), Division/Department Issues Committee chair, EOC 2009 to EOC 2011. • Ned Schillow (Lehigh Carbon CC, 4525 Education Park Drive, Schnecksville, PA, 18078, nschillow@lccc.edu), Mathematics for AAS Programs Committee chair, EOC 2009 to EOC 2011. <p>The Board approved the following reappointments, pending membership verification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jack Rotman, Developmental Mathematics Committee chair, EOC 2009 to EOC 2011. • Connie Buller, Placement and Assessment Committee chair, EOC 2009 to EOC 2011. • Darlene Winnington, Teacher Preparation Committee chair, EOC 2009 to EOC 2011.
4/20/2009	Services	<p>The Board approved the following reappointments, pending membership verification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Susan Strickland, Student Mathematics League Coordinator, 7/1/2009 to 6/30/2011. • Steve Blasberg, Student Mathematics League Test Developer, 4/1/2009 to 3/31/2011. This will be the fifth term for Steve and there is a three term limit for the position. Per the Policy and Procedures Manual, exceptions may be granted by the Board to waive the term limit for extenuating circumstances by a 2/3 votes of the entire Board, or 9 votes, and the Board voted unanimously to approve his reappointment.
4/20/2009	Publications	<p>The Board approved the following reappointments, pending membership verification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jim Ham, Website Coordinator, EOC 2009 to 12/31/2011. • George Alexander, Online Resource Director, EOC 2009 to 12/31/2011. • Wayne Mackey, MATHEDCC List Manager, EOC 2009 to EOC 2011. This will be the fourth term for Wayne and there is a three term limit for the position. Per the Policy and Procedures Manual, exceptions may be granted by the Board to waive the term limit for extenuating circumstances by a 2/3 votes of the entire Board, or 9 votes, and the Board voted unanimously to approve his reappointment.

Date	Category	Motion
4/20/2009	Conference	The Board also approved the list of prospective keynote and breakfast speakers for the 2011 conference
4/20/2009	Services	Motion that, effective immediately, any disbursement requests from The Right Stuff grant requires pre-approval from both co-Principal Investigators, and the disbursement requests must have signatures from both co-Principal Investigators.
4/20/2009	Academic Committees	Motion that the eight academic committee chairs for 2009 – 2011 be asked to attend and participate in the 2010 Strategic Planning and Orientation meeting. The funds to implement this motion will be taken from the Special Projects budget.
7/16/2009	Conference	That the following order of cities be used in negotiating for the 2014 annual conference: Nashville, New Orleans, Kansas City.
7/16/2009	Delegate Assembly	That the changes in point values for the Mathematics Excellence Award approved at the SBM 2009 be effective with the 2012 Mathematics Excellence Award.

Date	Category	Motion
7/16/2009	Financial Policies	<p>That 50% of the funds in the “change in net assets” budget line item (minus any interest income) from a given year be allocated to the budget item called Special Projects in the annual budget for the given year +2 years. This would include consideration of the 2008 budget with Special Project funds to be included in the 2010 budget and future years. Special Projects are defined to be projects/initiatives/expenditures deemed appropriate by the Board. The amount of funds in the "change in net assets" will be determined at the SBM of each year. The AMATYC Board will approve the use of these funds. An Ad Hoc Committee of the Board will be responsible for working with academic committee chairs, coordinators, and other AMATYC leaders to identify appropriate projects for consideration.</p> <p>Funds from this budget line item that are not expended in a year will be carried forward to the next year budget in the same line item.</p> <p>Example: The funds for the 2009 AMATYC Special Projects budget line item were calculated as follows:</p> <p>(1) Change in net assets for 2007: \$128,264 – 49,718 (interest income) = \$88,546 50% of the change in net assets for 2007: 50% of \$88,546 = \$44,273 (Please note that any income or expenses from grants has been excluded from any amounts used in the calculation)</p> <p>(2) At FBM 2008, the Board included \$44,273 in the 2009 budget line item called Special Projects.</p> <p>(3) Any motions for expenditures approved at the 2008 SBM that fall into the category of Special Projects will be expenses from the Special Projects budget line item in 2009.</p>
7/16/2009	Conference	<p>That Rob Eby be appointed, pending membership verification, to an at-large position on the AMATYC Program Committee beginning at the conclusion of the 2009 conference and ending at the conclusion of the 2012 conference. Contact Info: Rob Eby, Blinn College – Bryan Campus, 2423 Blinn Blvd, Bryan, TX, 77805, 979-209-7507, jeby@blinn.edu.</p>
7/16/2009	Academic Committees	<p>That Sandra Poinsett be appointed as Mathematics Intensive/College Mathematics Committee Chairperson for a two-year term from EOC 2009 to EOC 2011.</p>
7/16/2009	Publications	<p>That Pete Wildman, Spokane Falls CC, Spokane, WA, be appointed to the position of editor of the MathAMATYC Educator for an additional three years, concluding at the end of conference 2012.</p>

Date	Category	Motion																								
8/21/2009	Academic Committees	That Sandra Poinsett be reimbursed at the academic committee chair level to attend the 2009 AMATYC annual conference and substitute for meetings involving the Mathematics Intensive Academic Committee chairperson.																								
9/3/2009	Conference	<p>That effective January 2010, the cost of a full page ad for AMATYC publications will be as follows:</p> <table><tr><th># of pages</th><th>Journal 1</th><th>Journal 2</th><th>Journal 3</th><th>Conference</th><th>Cost \$</th></tr><tr><td>PKG 1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1600</td></tr><tr><td>PK II</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>2000</td></tr><tr><td>PK III</td><td>0.5</td><td>0.5</td><td>0.5</td><td>0.5</td><td>1000</td></tr></table> <p>Extra pages at the package net rate are \$400 for a full page and \$250 for a half page. If a company chooses not to purchase a package, a full page ad is \$450 and a half page ad is \$300.</p>	# of pages	Journal 1	Journal 2	Journal 3	Conference	Cost \$	PKG 1	1	1	1	1	1600	PK II	1	1	1	2	2000	PK III	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	1000
# of pages	Journal 1	Journal 2	Journal 3	Conference	Cost \$																					
PKG 1	1	1	1	1	1600																					
PK II	1	1	1	2	2000																					
PK III	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	1000																					
9/3/2009	National Office	That AMATYC enter into a 2-year contract with Avectra before September 15, 2009 to phase in the software-on-demand membership database upgrade solution. The implementation process would begin immediately with a target go-live date to members to be January 1, 2010 if not sooner. Contract execution will be dependent on legal opinion from AMATYC’s legal advisor.																								
9/15/2009	Services	That the attached draft of the AMATYC NSF ATE Grant on “Strategies for Teaching and Retaining the Millennial Generation Mathematics Student Enrolled in Two-Year College Technical Programs” be approved in concept with Level II support and AMATYC as the grant administrator.																								
9/16/2009	Services	<p>That an AMATYC Task Force on Social Networking be appointed immediately.</p> <p>Charge: Discuss and make recommendations to the AMATYC Board regarding the use of Facebook (FB) and other social networking platforms as tools for networking in AMATYC.</p> <p>Chair: Mary Beth Orrange and up to 15 AMATYC members, including at least one board representative, to be appointed by the President.</p> <p>This task force will begin work immediately, meet face-to-face at the 2009 AMATYC annual conference, submit a preliminary report and recommendations at the 2010 SBM, and continue to work until completion of its task.</p>																								

Date	Category	Motion
11/8/2009	Conference	That a Themed Session for the Innovative Teaching and Learning Committee (ITLC) be approved for the 2010 AMATYC annual conference, titled Innovative Teaching Methods.
11/8/2009	Conference	That a Themed Session for the Placement and Assessment Committee (PAC) be approved for the 2010 AMATYC annual conference and that the number of presentations be limited to not more than six 15-minute presentations on the subject of Placement and/or Assessment.
11/8/2009	Conference	That a Themed Session focused on Active-Learning for AAS Degree Math Students be scheduled at the 2010 AMATYC annual conference in Boston.
11/8/2009	Publications	That the following schedule and procedure be adopted for the Focus on Affiliates column in the News: January even years: Central Region April even years: Mid-Atlantic Region August even years: Midwest Region October even years: Northeast Region January odd years: Northwest Region April odd years: Southeast Region August odd years: Southwest Region October odd years: West Region The vice president of the region will solicit the article(s) from their region. Also include the attached Guidelines for the Focus on Affiliate articles in the PPM.
11/8/2009	Professional Development	That there will be a "GAISEing Beyond the Crossroads: Improving Instruction in Introductory Statistics" – a CAUSEway Workshop held at the Tallahassee Community College's Center for Teaching Excellence in Tallahassee, FL in May or early June, dates to be determined. This institute will be hosted and supported by CAUSE (Consortium for the Advancement of Undergraduate Statistics Education) pending funding. AMATYC will advertise the workshop in similar ways as the 2008 and 2009 workshops (News, SI advertising).
11/8/2009	Financial	That AMATYC make a donation of \$500 to the College of Southern Nevada's photography department.

Date	Category	Motion
11/8/2009	Conference	<p>That the following individuals be approved as members of the AMATYC 2011 Austin Local Arrangement Committee, pending verification of AMATYC membership:</p> <p>Austin Community College Irene Doo; idoo@austincc.edu Julie Fisher, jfisher2@austincc.edu Anne Praderas; apradera@austincc.edu Tony Vance; avance@austincc.edu Cedar Valley College Tommy Thompson; tommythompson@dcccd.edu Collin College Denise Brown; dbrown@cccd.edu Raja Khoury; rkhoury@cccd.edu Lone Star College Habib Far; habib.y.far@lonestar.edu Heather Gamber; heather.a.gamber@lonestar.edu Normandale Community College Barney Smith; barney.smith@normandale.edu Northeast Lakeview College Dianna Lee; dlee43@alamo.edu Northeast Texas CC Paula Wilhite; pwilhite@ntcc.edu Palo Alto College Honey Kirk (chair); hkirk@alamo.edu Patrick Lee; pleel8@alamo.edu San Antonio College Vicki Gearhart; vgearhart@alamo.edu Paula McKenna; pmckenna@alamo.edu Retired Mel Griffin; melgriffin@suddenlink.net</p>
11/8/2009	Publication	<p>That effective in 2010, the AMATYC annual conference miniprogram be mailed non-profit standard (bulk) rate to AMATYC members, non-member speakers, exhibitors, prospective members, and two-year college department chairpersons.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
11/8/2009	Conference	That a two-hour Poster Session be developed for the 2010 AMATYC annual conference, to include but not be limited to: AMATYC Committees, AMATYC grant recipients, Project ACCESS Fellows, the general AMATYC membership.
11/8/2009	Conference	That the AMATYC secretary will send a delegate package to the Conference Coordinator each year.
11/8/2009	National Office	That the AMATYC Office and the EDOO will maintain and update the list of generic email addresses along with the individuals to whom each address will be forwarded. The Website Coordinator will update the email forwarder as needed. The generic email forwarders will be updated with the beginning of each new term of office.
11/8/2009	Executive Board	Motion that the Executive Board endorse the attached DMC New Life for Developmental Mathematics Project in concept and empower Rikki Blair, Jack Rotman and Rob Farinelli to engage in conversations regarding potential funding opportunities outside of AMATYC related to the attached concept paper. It is understood that specifics of a grant where AMATYC is the grant administrator (Level 2) will be presented to the Board for final approval.
11/8/2009	Financial	Motion that \$5000 be allocated from the Special Projects line item to support travel for Developmental Mathematics Committee members or designees to attend AMATYC affiliate meetings or other meetings designated appropriate in 2009 and 2010 to discuss the Developmental Mathematics Committee New Life project and the implementation of its ideas.
11/8/2009	Conference	Motion that a conference Symposium on "Focusing on student achievement: Connecting research to practice in two-year college mathematics" (plenary session and workshop, two-hours each) be approved for the 2010 AMATYC annual conference as outlined in the attached proposal.
11/8/2009	Publication	Motion that the revisions to section 12.3 of the PPM as described in the attachments be adopted.

Date	Category	Motion
11/8/2009	Publications	<p>Motion that the revisions to the AMATYC PPM, Section 12.4.1 shown below be approved.</p> <p>Section 12.4.1 Website Content</p> <p>6. The <i>AMATYC News</i> and the <i>MathAMATYC Educator</i> are exceptions.</p> <p>a. Significant portions of the Newsletter should not be used without consulting the newsletter editor with the following exceptions:</p> <p>i. Two or three articles from the current issue of the <i>AMATYC News</i> shall be placed on the AMATYC website. The President, with consultation with The <i>AMATYC News</i> editor and liaison will select the articles.</p> <p>ii. All issues of the <i>AMATYC News</i> will be placed on the AMATYC website, but no earlier than six months after the issue is received by the membership.</p> <p>b. Significant portions of the <i>MathAMATYC Educator</i> should not be used without consulting the <i>MathAMATYC Educator</i> Editor.</p> <p>i. The Table of Contents and the abstracts of articles from the <i>MathAMATYC Educator</i> shall be placed on the AMATYC website. One or two articles from the current edition of the <i>MathAMATYC Educator</i> may be placed on the AMATYC website. The President, with consultation with the <i>MathAMATYC Educator</i> editor and liaison will select the articles.</p>
11/8/2009	Professional Development	<p>Motion that the attached proposals for 2010 ASA/AMATYC Statistics Webinars be approved and that the AMATYC President be responsible for making sure that a formal Partnership Agreement between AMATYC and ASA is signed no later than December 31, 2009.</p>
11/8/2009	Election	<p>Motion that the changes in the attached document that addresses changes to the PPM section 4.3.3 be approved.</p>
11/8/2009	Teaching Excellence Award	<p>Motion that AMATYC broaden the scope of the current Teaching Excellence award by adding a new category for adjunct faculty. The new award would have a rating structure that addresses the unique qualities of adjunct faculty. An Ad Hoc committee would be formed to come up with the selection criteria. This committee should be composed of both board members and non-board members and have a mix of full-time faculty, adjunct faculty, and department chairs. The committee will submit a preliminary report for the 2010 SBM, a follow-up report for the 2010 FBM, meet at the 2010 conference, and submit a final report and recommendation for the 2011 SBM. Any revisions to the Teaching Excellence Award would be implemented no earlier than the 2013 Teaching Excellence Award.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
11/9/2009	Conference	Motion that AMATYC charge \$1300 for “prime entrance booths” (105, 107, 111, 115 see layout) at the 2010 Annual Conference in Boston.
11/9/2009	Conference	Motion that the attached logo and theme for the 2011 AMATYC Annual Conference be approved.
11/9/2009	Conference	Motion that a search committee be established to fill the position of AMATYC Assistant Conference Coordinator. The position should be advertised immediately and an appointment be made by the SBM 2010 or sooner.
11/9/2009	Membershi p	<p>Motion that the following section “Undergraduate Student Registration Rates” be added to section 8.12.3. Undergraduate Student Registration Rates: The undergraduate student conference registration rate, beginning with the 2010 conference, shall be \$25. The registration does not include meals, but does allow the student to attend any non-ticketed conference event. The undergraduate student rate should remain unpublished and both part-time and full-time undergraduate students are eligible for this rate. An AMATYC regular or life member must be listed on the undergraduate student registration form as the sponsor of the student who would certify that the student is an undergraduate college student. The registration form must be received by September 30 of the year of the conference.</p> <p>And that Section 6.11.2 of the PPM, be amended in the following ways: Item number 5 in the table, replace “Two-Year College” with “undergraduate college.” Item number 5, delete “(2007 & 2008 only).” Below the table, delete, “Registration must be received by September 30 of the year of the conference. The registration would not include meals, but would allow the students to attend sessions. The student registration form would include a place for an AMATYC member to be listed as the "sponsor" of the student who would certify that the student is a two-year college student.”</p>

Date	Category	Motion
11/9/2009	Membershi p	<p>Motion that the word “graduate” be added to section 8.12.3 #3 as follows to clarify the difference between undergraduate student and graduate student registration rates.</p> <p>3. Graduate Student Registration Rates: The graduate student full conference registration rate, beginning with the 2005 San Diego conference, shall be 35% of the discount regular non-student rate, rounded up to the nearest \$5 increment. The other rates will be based on the discount member rate using the same criteria as the registration for the non-student rates. These graduate student rates should remain unpublished and only full-time graduate students are eligible for reduced registration. In addition to the registration form, graduate student registrants must submit a membership application form bearing the signature of an AMATYC regular or life member sponsor.</p>
11/9/2009	Conference	<p>Motion that in order for an exhibitor to qualify for the First-time Exhibitor Rate at an AMATYC annual conference, the exhibitor must not have exhibited at any AMATYC conference during the past five years. The wording above is to replace the old statement "To establish the list of first-time exhibitors, the Exhibitor Chair will go back as far as possible in conference history." in Section 6.11.3.</p>
11/9/2009	Conference	<p>Motion that the Exhibit Marketing line item in the budget, 3570, be increased to \$2400 to allow the Exhibits Chair to attend conferences such as the NCTM, MAA, or AMS national conferences to solicit exhibitors.</p>
11/9/2009	Publication	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Motion that Jim Roznowski, Delta College, University Center, MI, be re-appointed to the position of production manager of the MathAMATYC Educator for one additional year, concluding at the end of conference in 2010, pending membership verification. In approving this motion, the Board is giving special approval for this individual to hold two positions in the organization.
11/9/2009	Service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Motion to appoint Dana Calland, Maysville CTC, 1755 US Hwy 68, Maysville, KY, 41056, to the position of Grants Coordinator, beginning at the end of the 2009 conference and ending at the end of the 2012 conference, pending membership verification.

Date	Category	Motion
11/9/2009	Executive Board	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Motion that the following duties of the Executive Director of External Relations be assigned to the Past-President, President, or President-Elect for the 2009-2011 term: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Represent AMATYC at meetings/conferences/events designated by the President, such as meetings hosted by the Triangle Coalition, Conference Board of the Mathematical Sciences (CBMS), the National Science Foundation (NSF, such as Community College Day), the American Association of Community Colleges (AACC, such as Commission Meetings and the Annual Convention). Such meetings also include the Presidential Awardee breakfast, USA Math Olympiad events, and press conferences related to mathematics education. The President may or may not attend these meetings. The role at these meetings is to gather information useful to AMATYC, to be a visible AMATYC presence, and to build relationships with representatives of these organizations/agencies. 2. Represent AMATYC at other meetings/conferences/events outside of Washington, DC, that will extend AMATYC's presence within the broader mathematics community. 3. Schedule and conduct visits to the appropriate agencies/organizations to introduce the new AMATYC leadership within six months after a change in officers. 4. Meet with executive directors of other professional mathematics organizations to network, gather information, and share concerns regarding mathematics education at all levels. 5. Become a member of the "Washington gang" – as a recognized AMATYC leader who is automatically included in events related to mathematics education. 6. Write the Window on Washington and other articles for the AMATYC News. 7. Perform other duties as assigned by the President. <p>The Past-President, President, and President-Elect will collaborate on the extent and nature of the external relationships established, and share the responsibilities, as necessary.</p>
11/9/2009	Executive Board	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Motion that in order to perform the duties of the Executive Director of External Relations assigned to the Past-President, President, and President-Elect for the 2009-2011 term, an additional budget of \$6,000 be assigned per year of the term to be used when "Other Liaison" funds are not available. These funds will come from the Special Projects budget line item.

Date	Category	Motion
11/9/2009	Executive Board	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Motion that AMATYC establish a part-time Washington Office, effective January 2010. The location will be in the offices of the Mathematical Association of America (MAA), 1529 Eighteenth St., NW, Washington, DC. The cost will be no more than \$100 per month. <p>This office will be used by the AMATYC President, EDER, and any other AMATYC officer who may be in Washington, DC and needs office space. An appraisal of the extent of the use of the office space and the appropriateness of the cost will be made in Spring 2011 and adjustments made as necessary.</p>
11/10/2009	Office	<p>Motion to establish and empower a Tax Review committee to complete the following tasks:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Review AMATYC's year-end financials and 990 IRS form before filing. b. Answer any questions required by the auditor and the IRS. c. Review Conflict of Interest policies. d. Consider any recommendations from the auditor. <p>The members of the committee are to be the President, President-Elect, Past-President, Treasurer, Executive Director of Executive Operations, and Accounting Director.</p>
11/10/2009	Office	<p>Motion to direct the Tax Review committee to establish a process to review AMATYC's year-end financials and the 990 IRS form before filing. This process is to be institutionalized on an annual basis. The committee will present the process for approval by the 2010 SBM.</p>
11/10/2009	Strategic Planning	<p>Motion that the attached revised mission statement be adopted effective immediately.</p>
11/10/2009	Conference	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amended motion to approve the attached proposal for the Teaching Mathematics with Technology 2010 Summer Webinar Series. Non-AMATYC members will pay \$30 more than the \$250 registration fee for AMATYC members. Registration will be on a first-come-first-served basis.

Date	Category	Motion
11/11/2009	Conference	<p>The President reported that during Executive Session, the Board approved the motion to appoint an Ad Hoc Committee immediately to review the four sessions and four workshops that were digitally recorded at 2009 AMATYC annual conference. The members of the committee will be Rikki Blair, Rob Farinelli, MaryBeth Orrange, Jim Ham, and Nancy Sattler. The ad hoc committee will determine who will edit the digitally recorded material. The charge of this committee is to review the digital files of the recorded session following the 2009 conference and make a recommendation to the Executive Board concerning the storage and dissemination (extent and format) of the digital files. Should the task force conclude that the files are to be stored and disseminated, it will present a motion to recommend this action to be considered by the Executive Board no later than January 31, 2010.</p>
11/11/2009	Conference	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Jerrett Dumouchel, Florida State College at Jacksonville, as the Local Events Coordinator for the 2012 Annual AMATYC conference in Jacksonville, Florida, pending membership verification and pending receipt of a supervisor's letter of support. Contact information. Jerrett Dumouchel, Florida State College at Jacksonville, South Campus, 11901 Beach Blvd., C119 Jacksonville, FL 32246, 904-646-2238, jdumouch@fscj.edu
11/11/2009	Foundation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Rikki Blair as the Foundation Chair for a term of office from EOC 2009-EOC 2011.
11/11/2009	Policy	<p>Amended motion that Section 2.1.1 of the AMATYC PPM, Conflict of Interest policy, be revised as on the attached. And that the attached Conflict of Interest Form be approved and that all AMATYC leaders, appointed and elected, be required to complete and sign the form each year, effective immediately. The Executive Director of Office Operations will be responsible for ensuring that the signed forms are submitted by February 15 of each year.</p>
11/11/2009	Policy	<p>Amended motion that the attached file on Consent Calendars be added to the Policy and Procedures Manual.</p>
11/11/2009	Financial	<p>Motion that effective December 1, 2009, AMATYC leaders requesting reimbursement for travel may be reimbursed for one checked piece of luggage for personal use. If additional pieces of luggage are required to transport materials or equipment related to AMATYC use, the cost of the additional luggage may be reimbursed with advance approval of the Treasurer.</p>

Date	Category	Motion
11/11/2009	Membershi p and Marketing	<p>Motion that the following three initiatives put forth by the Membership & Marketing Committee and approved by the Executive Board be continued through EOC 2010.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bring-a-Friend Campaign; originally approved at FBM08. 2. Discount Registration for New Conference Attendees (\$50); originally approved at SBM08. This will be for 2010 conference in Boston. 3. Coupon for New Conference Attendees to receive discount for following year's membership dues (\$50); originally approved at SBM08. The coupon will be valid for 2011 membership dues. <p>The MMC will make a report in SBM 2011 about the effectiveness of these initiatives.</p>
11/11/2009	Conference	<p>Motion that the Executive Board direct the Conference Committee to hold a First-Timer's Reception at the 2010 Conference in Boston. The MMC will communicate with the Conference Committee following the 2009 Conference to discuss improvements to the event based on the Las Vegas First-Timer's Reception. The Conference Committee will make every effort to schedule the event for Thursday evening, with times and other details to be discussed following the Las Vegas Conference. The budget for the First-Timer's Reception will be taken out of the Special Projects fund. The Board will allocate up to \$5000 for food from the Special Projects fund. The MMC will make a report in SBM 2011 about the effectiveness of this initiative.</p>
11/11/2009	Services	<p>The President reported that during Executive Session, the Board approved the motion to appoint Louise Olshan, County College of Morris, 214 Center Grove Rd., Randolph, NJ, 07869, to the position of Advertising Chair, beginning January 1, 2010 and ending December 31, 2011, pending membership verification.</p>
11/14/2009	Academic Committee	<p>Motion to amend the agenda to include the motion for a themed session for the Mathematics Intensive Committee.</p>
11/14/2009	Academic Committee	<p>Motion that a themed session, titled Higher Level Mathematics in the Two-Year College, for the Mathematics Intensive Committee be approved for the 2010 AMATYC conference in Boston. The committee will offer four to six 15-minute sessions focusing on Pre-calculus, and Calculus and Beyond.</p>